Biomarker based therapies in high risk cancer patients - MACC1 as molecular target

DISSERTATION

zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades

d o c t o r r e r u m n a t u r a l i u m

(Dr. rer. nat.)

eingereicht an der

Lebenswissenschaftlichen Fakultät der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin

von

M. Sc. Fabian Zincke

Präsidentin der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dr. Sabine Kunst

Dekan der Lebenswissenschaftlichen Fakultät

Prof. Dr. Bernhard Grimm

Gutachter:

1. Prof. Dr. Ulrike Stein
2. Prof. Dr. Dr. Edda Klipp
3. Prof. Dr. Stephan Michael Feller

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung: 12.12.2019

This study was conducted at the Experimental and Clinical Research Center, Charité – Universitätsmedizin Berlin and Max-Delbrück-Centrum for Molecular Medicine in the research group “Translational Oncology of Solid Tumors” of Prof. Dr. Ulrike Stein.

Zusammenfassung

Trotz intensiver Forschung zeigen die meisten Krebstherapien weiterhin geringen Behandlungserfolg. Keine Ausnahme bildet hier das kolorektale Karzinom: Es ist die zweithäufigste Todesursache aller krebsassoziierten Tode weltweit. Insbesondere, die Ausbildung von Fernmetastasen stellt eine der größten Herausforderung in der Krebstherapie dar. Es fehlen hier weiterhin ausreichend verlässliche und effiziente Biomarker zur Prognose des Krankheitsverlaufes oder zur Auswahl bestimmter Patienten für spezifische Behandlungsstrategien (Prädiktion).

Metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1 (MACC1) ist ein inzwischen etablierter, prognostischer, prädiktiver und kausaler Biomarker für verschiedene Tumorentitäten. Auf molekularer Ebene kann es sowohl verschiedene Zielgene wie z.B. MET, NANOG oder SPON2 induzieren als auch unterschiedliche Signalwege wie MEK/ERK und AKT/β-catenin beeinflussen. Auf diese Weise fördert es Zellproliferation, -migration und -Koloniebildung sowie Tumorprogression und Metastasierung *in vivo*. Diese Arbeit sollte neue Strategien erforschen diese Prozesse durch die Inhibition von MACC1 zu unterbinden.

Wir haben dafür zwei bestimme Screening-Methoden zugrunde gelegt. Zum einen wollten wir neue und stärkere transkriptionelle Inhibitoren für MACC1 identifizieren. Zum anderen wollten wir weitere Ebenen des MACC1 Signalnetzwerks und somit neue therapeutische Interventionspunkte entdecken. Mithilfe des ersten Verfahrens und anschließender Validierung konnten wir nahezu alle klinisch angewendeten Statine als potente transkriptionelle Inhibitoren von MACC1 nachweisen. Mit den beiden stärksten Inhibitoren, Fluvastatin und Atorvastatin, konnten wir zeigen, dass Statine sowohl die Proliferation und Koloniebildung *in vitro* als auch Tumor Wachstum und Metastasierung *in vivo* MACC1-spezifisch reduzieren. Die *in vivo* Versuche wurden mit einer Statindosis äquivalent zur Standardtherapie bei Reduzierung der Blutlipide im Menschen durchgeführt.

Im zweiten Screening konnten wir phosphotyrosin (pY)-abhängige Interaktionen von MACC1 mit essentiellen Signalmolekülen identifizieren: SHP2, GRB2, SHC1, PLCG1 und STAT5B. Interessanterweise, führte Mutation der Bindungsstellen zu einer verringerten Aktivität des MACC1-induzierten ERK Signalwegs sowie reduzierter Zellmigration und -proliferation. Unsere Daten weisen zudem darauf hin, dass MACC1 in Abhängigkeit verschiedener Rezeptor-Tyrosinkinasen (z.B. MET und EGFR) neue SHP2/SRC/ERK und PKA/SRC/CREB Signalkaskaden orchestriert, was zu einem malignen Phänotyp führt. Gezielte Intervention mit Inhibitoren für MET, MEK, SHP2 und SRC konnte dadurch die MACC1-abhängige Koloniebildung von Darmkrebszellen reduzieren. Diese Ergebnisse zeigen somit neue therapeutische Interventionspunkte auf und stellen darüber hinaus eine hervorragende Basis für weitere Untersuchungen dar. Diese sollten sich am besten mit Kombinations-

behandlungen mit weiteren zielgerichteten Inhibitoren (z.B. gegen GRB2 oder PKA), potentiellen MACC1 pY-Antikörpern oder den Statinen befassen.
Die zusätzliche Erforschung der spatiotemporalen Organisation des MACC1 Signalosoms und der assoziierten Signalkaskaden, insbesondere *in vivo*, wird voraussichtlich das volle Potential von MACC1 als therapeutisches Target ausschöpfen können. Wir empfehlen zudem Statine bereits in der Krebstherapie bzw. -prävention, besonders bei MACC1-stratifzierten Patienten, auch als Monotherapie anzuwenden.

Abstract

Despite intensive research, many cancer treatment strategies present unsuccessful. This is reflected in colorectal cancer (CRC) as the second leading cause of cancer associated deaths worldwide. Here, the development of distant metastasis represents a major challenge in therapy. In addition, reliable and efficient biomarkers for early prognosis of disease course or selection of patients for specific treatment (prediction) remain scarce.

Metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1 (MACC1) has been established as prognostic, predictive and causal biomarker for several tumor entities. It has been found to induce different target genes such as MET, NANOG and SPON2 and affect several signaling pathways including MEK/ERK and AKT/β-catenin. Thus, it promotes cell proliferation, migration and colony formation as well as tumor progression and metastasis formation *in vivo*. This study intended to explore new strategies to inhibit these processes by targeting MACC1.

We employed two distinct screening methods to find novel, more potent transcriptional inhibitors of MACC1 and illuminate the MACC1 signaling landscape to uncover new drug intervention points. With the first screening and subsequent validation, nearly all clinically employed statins were revealed as potent MACC1 transcriptional inhibitors. Chosen as strongest inhibitors, Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin showed MACC1-specific reduction of proliferation and colony formation *in vitro* as well as restriction of tumor growth and metastasis formation *in vivo* at doses equivalent to human standard lipid reduction therapy.

Moreover, we identified phosphotyrosine (pY)-dependent interactions of MACC1 with crucial signaling molecules: SHP2, GRB2, SHC1, PLCG1 and STAT5B. Mutation of the interaction sites abrogated MACC1-dependent ERK signaling as well as cell migration and proliferation. Our data further suggest that MACC1 governs SHP2/SRC/ERK and PKA/SRC/CREB axes conferring a malignant phenotype in response to different receptor tyrosine kinases such as MET and EGFR. Targeted intervention with inhibitors of MET, MEK, SHP2 and SRC restricted MACC1-dependent colony formation. These results indicate new drug intervention points for MACC1 signaling and provide an excellent baseline for further investigations of combinatorial treatments with other targeted inhibitors (*e.g.* GRB2, PKA), potential MACC1 pY-antibodies or statins.

Additional research about the spatiotemporal organization of MACC1 signalosome formation and downstream signaling, particularly *in vivo*, will reveal the entire potential of MACC1 as therapeutic target, whereas statins should already be considered for cancer therapy or prevention, especially in patients stratified for MACC1 expression.

1. Introduction

1.1 Cancer hallmarks

Cancer results from a malignant transformation of healthy cells endowing them with specific features widely acknowledged as hallmarks of cancer [1,2]: These cells gain the ability to evade or circumvent the tightly controlled mechanisms of cell growth (proliferation) and death (apoptosis). They develop self-sustaining capabilities including continuous proliferative signaling, avoiding and preventing immune attacks as well as rewiring their metabolic pathways and angiogenesis. Beyond that, they reach a state of immortality and proceed to infiltrate further tissues and organs, processes commonly known as invasion and metastasis. Tumor promoting inflammation as well as genomic instability or mutation represent, both, prerequisite and self-sustaining features in the multistep and multifactorial process of cancer development: pro-inflammatory signals secreted by immune cells (*e.g.* growth factors, proangiogenic factors, etc.) can support the acquisition of hallmark features in chronic inflammations and, further, even promote these in neoplastic lesions. Moreover, cells can coincidentally acquire growth advantage over others by random mutations whereas tumor cells actively fuel this development by disturbing genomic surveillance and maintenance [1,2]. The previously described processes appear in different cellular contexts and organs giving rise to a broad variety of distinct cancer entities: liquid cancers as leukemia and lymphomas or solid cancers of *e.g.* lung, liver and the gastro-intestinal tract [1,3]. The following chapters will shed more light on the cascade of tumor development and metastasis with specific regard to colorectal cancer (CRC).

1.2 Tumorigenesis and progression of CRC

1.2.1 Origin and mutational background

Mutations demonstrate a key event in the origin and development of cancer and colorectal cancer, respectively [1,2,4]. Several factors and mechanisms play a role in the generation of these mutations: defects during cell division (mitosis) such as chromosomal missegregation, recombination between homologous chromosomes or dysfunction in chromosomal protection and damage response mechanisms lead to aberrant chromosome numbers (aneuploidy), gene amplifications and monoallelic (loss of heterozygosity) or biallelic gene deletions, respectively. This chromosomal instability is one of the major contributors to the CRC mutational landscape [5].

Furthermore, inactivation of enzymes involved in DNA repair such as mismatch repair (MMR) adenosinetriphosphatases (ATPases) and base excision repair genes lead to the

accumulation of DNA errors and mutation of the affected gene. MMR deficiency (dMMR) and subsequent mutations occur more frequently in highly repetitive DNA motifs called microsatellites. This is, therefore, termed the microsatellite instability (MSI) phenotype. Hypermethylation of cytosine residues in gene promoters leads to transcriptional inhibition and represents the central mechanism of MMR epigenetic silencing [6,7]. Increasing age, injury or chronic inflammation of the colon can elevate promoter methylation [8,9]. Especially, the methylation of cytosine-guanosine dinucleotides (CpG islands) abundant in several gene promoters occurs in a higher frequency. This CpG island methylator phenotype (CIMP) defines a subset of CRC [7].

The acquired mutations mentioned above, mostly arise through sporadic somatic events: In about 70% of all CRC cases solely somatic events account for the induction of cancer development, whereas in 10-30% somatic mutations in addition to a familial predisposition initiate this process. Only 5-7% of all CRCs represent hereditary diseases: most of them belong to the hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (HNPCC or Lynch-syndrome) or the familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP) syndrome [10]. Generally, the mutational processes can be facilitated by endogenous or exogenous mutagenic stimuli continuously challenging the DNA, such as reactive oxygen species (ROS), ultraviolet B (UVB) radiation as well as heterocyclic amines from tobacco smoke or processed meat [11-13].

Only mutations affecting critical genes disturb the regulation of cellular growth and death leading to uncontrolled proliferation and spread [1,2]. Among our approximately 20,000 genes, 138 putative driver genes were identified by now: The 64 oncogenes gain their function by mutations rendering them permanently active or overexpressed. Loss-of-function mutations in the tumor suppressor genes (74 genes) diminish or terminate their cellular gatekeeping abilities [3]. Only three mutated driver genes can suffice to initiate tumorigenesis and progression of CRC, but individual CRCs, usually, harbor up to 15 driver gene mutations [3,14-16]. Fearon & Vogelstein firstly described this in a model as a series of sequential mutational events in specific genes [4].

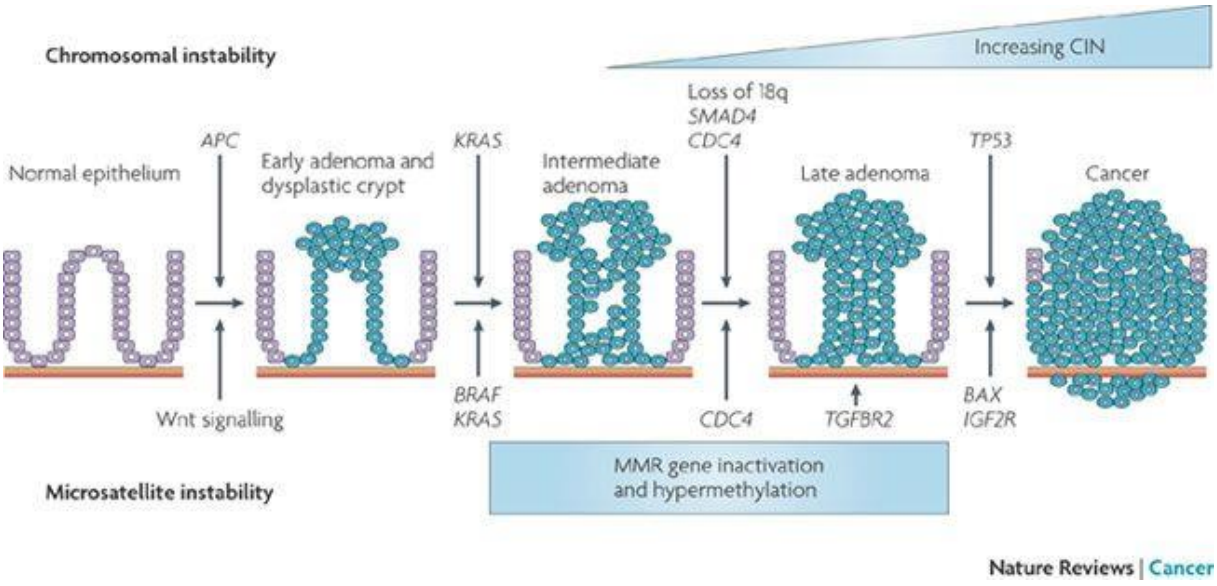


Fig. 1: Adenoma-carcinoma sequence: CRC is a multistep process dependent on the mutational aberration of several crucial genes involved in the control of cell growth. Dysfunctional cell division leads to chromosomal instability (CIN) or epigenetic silencing through methylation of certain gene promoters followed by (in)activation of these genes and an accumulation of mutations. This figure depicts an overview of this process and involved key factors, which is further explained in the text. APC - adenomatous polyposis coli; Wnt – wingless/integrated; KRAS - Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; BRAF - v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog B; 18q – q-arm of chromosome 18; SMAD4 - SMA & MAD homolog 4; CDC4 - cell division control protein 4; TGFBR2 - transforming growth factor beta receptor 2; TP53 - tumor suppressor P53; BAX - Bcl-2-associated X protein; IGF2R - insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor; MMR - mismatch repair [17].

Widely recognized as CRC initiating step, a functional loss of the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene is found in about 70% of all sporadic cancers whereas the germline mutation characterizes the FAP syndrome. Although most FAP syndrome patients show secondary mutations of the remaining wild-type allele, it is not essential for diminished APC function since it displays an autosomal-dominant phenotype. The APC protein mainly works in a multiprotein complex determining β-catenin for degradation and, consequently, retaining it from its oncogenic functions. The FAP syndrome confers a life-time risk of 80-100% for CRC and patients undergo prophylactic resection of the colon [18]. APC represents a prominent example to highlight the effects genetic mutations inflict on cellular signaling (see further 1.2.2).

Further initial steps in the cancer cascade constitute the inactivation of MMR genes such as MutL homolog 1 (MLH1), MutS protein homolog 2 (MSH2) or MutY homolog (MYH). 15-25% of sporadic CRCs display epigenetic silencing of MMR genes and germline mutations in these characterize the HNPCC [6,7]. Additional mutations in key oncogenes such as Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS) or v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene

homolog B (BRAF) as well as tumor suppressors such as tumor suppressor p53 (P53) or phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) further contribute to CRC progression [4,6,17].
The majority (50-60%) of CRCs follow the adenoma-carcinoma sequence whereas the serrated neoplasia pathway and colitis-associated CRC development represent alternative, more recently acknowledged routes of CRC progression. On the one hand, serrated polyps usually endowed with BRAF mutations and increasing CIMP grow into malignant carcinomas [19]. On the other hand, chronic inflammation confers a continuous proliferative, anti-apoptotic and mutagenic environment leading to CRC development under additional tumor suppressor inactivation (*e.g.* P53) or oncogene (*e.g.* KRAS) activation [2,20-22].

1.2.2 Deregulated molecular signaling

All genetic alterations in cancer are reflected in aberrant cellular signaling pathways [23]. Gene mutation and expression profiles alone are insufficient to explain particular phenotypes in the multistep and multilayer process of cancer development [24,25]. In fact, the number of genetic mutations exceeds the number of signaling pathways. Therefore, mutations of different genes in individual signaling cascades usually share the same outcome: deregulation of a determined cellular process such as proliferation or apoptosis. So far, 9 different pathways have emerged as central nodes in cancer signaling. In addition to the multiple layers of each individual pathway, several crossing points allow for inter-pathway regulation and feedback (Fig. 2) [26].

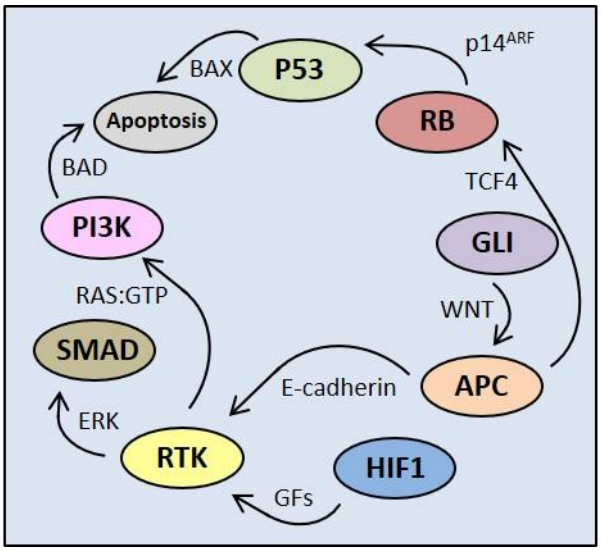


Fig. 2: Central cancer signaling pathways: Schematic representation of 9 crucial pathways (colored boxes) deregulated in cancer development. Genetic alteration of genes involved in these pathways leads to aberrant signaling and subsequent phenotypic changes such as increased cell proliferation or motility. Some of these pathways share common factors enabling significant crosstalk among them. Crossing-points and some of their mediators are indicated with arrows. P53 - tumor suppressor P53, Rb - retinoblastoma protein, $p14^{ARF}$ - ARF tumor suppressor, GLI - glioma-associated oncogene, TCF4 - Transcription factor 4, APC - adenomatous polyposis coli, Wnt - Wingless/Integrated, HIF1 – hypoxia inducible factor 1, GFs – growth factors, RTK – receptor tyrosine kinase, SMAD4 - SMA & MAD homolog, ERK - extracellular signal–regulated kinase, PI3K - phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, RAS:GTP – active/GTP-bound form of small GTPase RAS, BAD - Bcl-2-associated death promoter (BAD) protein, BAX - Bcl-2-associated X protein. Modified from [26].

The progressing tumor continuously interacts with its microenvironment integrating this information mainly via surface receptors and their downstream signaling [2]. A prominent and important class of receptors are receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs) comprising different growth factor receptors such as epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR) or MET receptor tyrosine kinase [27]. The proto-oncogene MET encodes a transmembrane tyrosine kinase, which serves as receptor for hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor (HGF/SF). Therefore, it is also called the hepatocyte growth factor receptor (HGFR) [28,29]. MET activation plays a pivotal role in general epithelial-cell motility as well as growth and survival of epithelial cells and migration of myogenic precursor cells in embryonal development [30-37]. Consequently, overexpression or mutations of MET leading to aberrant, constantly activated signaling profoundly contribute to tumorigenesis [38-42].

Next to a characteristic domain structure with a β-propeller fold accountable for ligand binding, the MET protein contains a distinct binding motif on its intracellular tail: This docking site consists of tyrosine sites Y1349 and Y1356 and surrounding amino acids [43,44]. Phosphorylation of these tyrosine residues upon receptor activation leads to the recruitment of different substrates such as growth-factor-receptor-bound protein 2 (GRB2)-associated

binder 1 (GAB1), GRB2 and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) with GAB1 as central signal mediator [44-47]. GAB1 provides several tyrosine sites which upon phosphorylation bind further signaling molecules: *e.g.* Src Homology 2 (SH2) domain-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase 2 (SHP2), SH2 domain containing transforming protein (SHC1), phospholipase C gamma (PLCG), and signal transducer and activator of transcription (STATs). SHP2, for instance, can activate RAS thereby inducing the extracellular signal–regulated kinase (ERK) pathway, one of the central MET downstream signaling cascades [48-56].

RAS activation is usually catalyzed by the guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) son of sevenless (SOS) [57]. Activated RAS recruits RAF kinases such as BRAF to the plasma membrane leading to their phosphorylation which results in activation. The RAF kinases transduce the activating signals by phosphorylating MAPK/ERK kinases (MEKs) at serine residues in their activation loop (*e.g.* S218 and S222 for MEK1). MEKs can now phosphorylate ERKs (ERK1 – 44 kDa, ERK2 – 42 kDa) at their activating sites threonine (T) 202 and tyrosine (Y) 204. Upon stimulation ERK can translocate to the nucleus and induce several transcription factors such as c-FOS, P53 and c-JUN by phosphorylation. This leads to the expression of target genes crucial for the regulation of proliferation, survival and other important cellular processes. ERK can, additionally, stimulate other downstream effectors such as 90 kDa ribosomal S6 kinases (RSKs) leading to their nuclear translocation and subsequent activation of target genes. Inactivation of the ERK cascade is conferred by different phosphatases such as protein phosphatase 2 (PP2A), receptor-type tyrosine-protein phosphatase R (PTP-SL) and MAPK phosphatases (MKP) or negative feedback via inhibitory phosphorylation of SOS, RAFs or MEKs by ERK [58].

PI3K is another important effector of RTK signal transduction. It consists of a regulatory (p85) and a catalytic (p110α) subunit. Upon recruitment to activated phosphorylation sites of RTKs or adaptor proteins, p85 releases p110α from autoinhibition which can then catalyze the phosphorylation of phospholipids in the plasma membrane generating phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)-trisphosphate (PIP3) [59,60]. PIP3s serve as platform for the binding of further adaptor and signaling molecules such as insulin receptor substrate (IRS), GAB1, PLCγ, 3-phosphoinositide-dependent protein kinase-1 (PDK1) and AKT [61-65]. Stimulation of the central signal mediator AKT via phosphorylation at S473 and T308 leads to its dissociation from the plasma membrane and subsequent activation of several downstream targets in the cytoplasm or nucleus. These target genes are involved in controlling cell proliferation, apoptosis, DNA repair, etc. [59,66-69]. ERK and PI3K signaling share a fair amount of crosstalk on different layers of the pathways resulting in dependencies and redundancies for the control of crucial cellular phenotypes (see Fig. 3) [23,70].

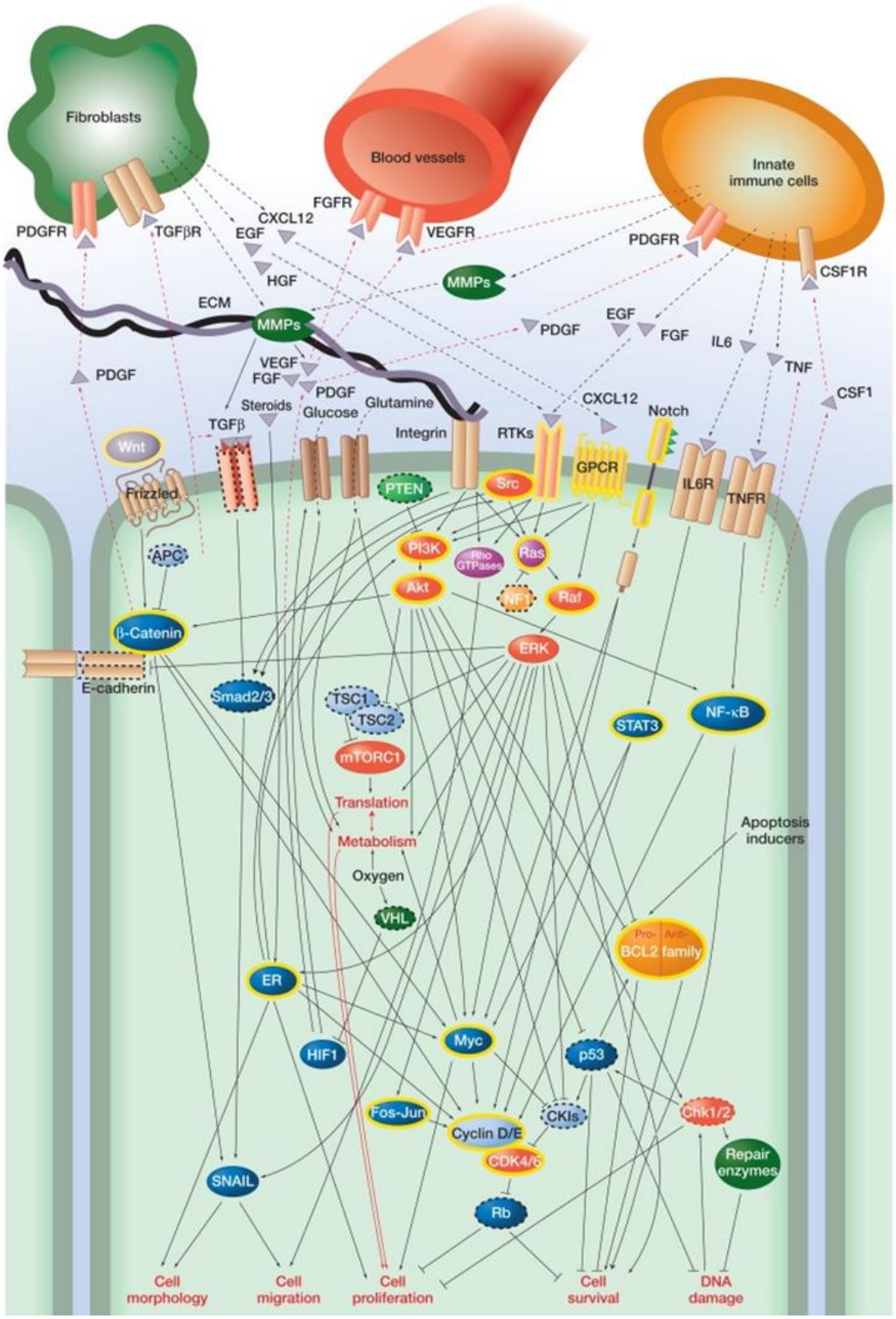


Fig. 3: Overview of crucial signal transduction pathways. Extracellular stimuli are transduced via a variety of signal mediators, mainly transmembrane receptors and respective downstream signaling. This scheme shows the most essential signal transduction pathways with particular respect to ERK and PI3K signaling. It demonstrates the high level of crosstalk and redundancy in cellular signaling. Yellow circles indicate oncogenic proteins while dashed outlines mark tumor suppressors. RTKs – receptor tyrosine kinases; PDGF(R) - platelet-derived growth factor (receptor); TGFβ(R) - transforming growth factor beta (receptor); EGF(R) - epidermal growth factor (receptor); FGF(R) - fibroblast growth factor (receptor); VEGF(R) - vascular endothelial growth factor (receptor); CSF1(R) - colony stimulating factor 1 (receptor); IL6(R) – interleukin

6 (receptor); TNF(R) – tumor necrosis factor (receptor); CXCL12 - C-X-C motif chemokine 12; ECM – extracellular matrix; MMPs – matrix metalloproteases; GPCR - G protein-coupled receptor; PTEN - phosphatase and tensin homolog; P53 - tumor suppressor P53; Rb - retinoblastoma protein; APC - adenomatous polyposis coli; HIF1 – hypoxia inducible factor 1; SMAD2/3 - SMA & MAD homolog 2/3; ERK - extracellular signal–regulated kinase, PI3K - phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase; NF-1 - Neurofibromin 1; RAS - rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; RAF - v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; ERK - extracellular signal–regulated kinase; STAT3 - signal transducer and activator of transcription 3; PI3K - phosphoinositide 3-kinases; AKT – protein kinase B; APC - adenomatous polyposis coli; SRC - non-receptor tyrosine kinase SRC; TSC1/2 - tuberous sclerosis 1/2; mTORC1 - mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1; VHL - von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor; BCL2 - B-cell lymphoma 2; NF-κB - nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; CDK4/6 - cyclin-dependent kinase 4/6; CKIs - cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors; CHK1/2 - checkpoint kinase 1/2; SNAIL - zinc finger protein SNAI1; ER – estrogen receptor [23].

ERK and PI3K are both able to induce β-catenin signaling via different routes demonstrating the complex hierarchy and substitutability of molecular pathways [71-77]. Wnt/β-catenin signaling plays a crucial role in embryonal development, cell differentiation and stem cell maintenance, which includes the activation of various target genes [78,79]. A destruction complex of β-catenin represents the main hub of downstream signaling. It involves the APC protein and two continuously active serine/threonine kinases (casein kinase 1 alpha/delta (CK1α/δ) and glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta (GSK3β)) scaffolded by Axin. The kinases phosphorylate β-catenin on distinct serine and threonine sites which leads to the recruitment of β-TrCP, part of an E3 ubiquitin ligase complex, determining it for proteasomal degradation [80,81]. Inactivation of the destruction complex through ligand binding to the Wnt receptor frizzled or inhibition (*e.g.* GSK3β) as well as mutation (*e.g.* APC) of single components leads to accumulation and nuclear translocation of β-catenin. Here, it engages T-cell factor/lymphoid enhancer-binding factor (TCF/LEF) and further transcription factors for the expression of target genes involved in many processes such as proliferation, cell cycle and migration [18,78,81-84].

1.2.3 Invasion & Metastasis

During tumorigenesis and carcinoma development, cells acquire additional features enabling them to disseminate from the primary tumor site and spread to distant tissues and organs. This process of metastasis formation was assumed to occur late in the adenoma-carcinoma sequence, but emerging evidence points to the additional possibility of early dissemination [85,86]. The formation of metastatic colonies requires overcoming several barriers during this invasion-metastasis cascade [87-89]: certain genes and genetic alterations equip the affected cells with motility and invasive abilities allowing them to invade surrounding tissue and intravasate to the circulating blood system. Here, further characteristics ensure survival of immune attacks or sheer stress and permit adhesion as well as extravasation to the

distant site where the cells usually reside in a quiescent state of dormancy. Only those cells with the ability to persist, switch back to a proliferative state, and reinitiate tumor growth, will form metastasis. These cancer stem cells (CSCs) display genetic and epigenetic characteristics comparable to common stem cells [86,90].

In addition, secreted factors from the primary tumor can reach distant sites and prepare a suitable microenvironment for disseminating cells: the pre-metastatic niche [91]. The aforementioned aspects support the "seed and soil" hypothesis suggested by Paget already at the end of the 19th century: only certain cancer cells ("seed") show matching compatibility and adaptive programs with the microenvironment of specific target sites ("soil") [87]. This theory partially applies to CRC: even though CRC cells would not show high adaptive potential for liver tissue, the overwhelming number of tumor cells reaching this site via the colon clearing portal vein determine the liver as predominant metastatic site [88]. Further following the blood flow, the lung was found as secondary dissemination site [92]. Over the last years, an increasing number of cases with peritoneal metastasis, cancerous outgrowth in different tissues of the bowel cavity, *e.g.* omentum, mesentery or diaphragm, have been documented. The rising diagnoses are most likely due to improved preoperative imaging techniques and subsequently higher attention for this topic. Recent studies show an approximate incidence of 8% for peritoneal metastasis from CRC [93,94].

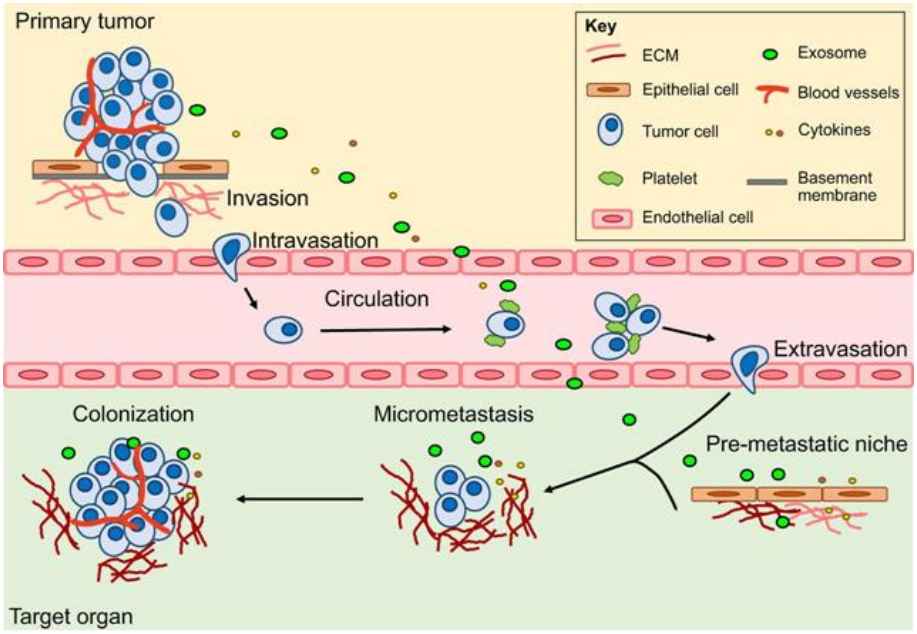


Fig. 4: Invasion-metastasis cascade. Dissemination and colonization of distant tissues involves different molecular mechanisms. Tumor cells need to invade surrounding tissue and further penetrate the circulatory system (intravasation). Here, they have to circumvent sheer stress and immune destruction to adapt and infiltrate the distant site (extravasation). Metastasis can form out of persistent (dormant) cells with growth initiating ability. Secreted factors by the primary tumor can already provide a suitable microenvironment for the disseminated cells at the distant site (pre-metastatic niche). ECM – extracellular matrix [95].

Still, there are several molecular mechanisms determining CRC metastasis: The epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) plays a central role in equipping cells with a migratory phenotype [90]. During EMT, cells dissolve their cell-cell contacts, individualize and rearrange their cytoskeleton as well as cellular polarity thereby establishing motility characteristics. These processes can be triggered through different stimuli: *i.a.* transforming growth factor β (TGFβ)-, RTK-, integrin and Wnt signaling regulate EMT-governing transcription factors (TFs) such as zinc finger protein SNAI1 (SNAIL), zinc finger protein SNAI2 (SLUG), Twist basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor 1 (TWIST1) and zinc finger E-box binding homeobox 1 (ZEB) [96].

The EMT program also induces the expression of extracellular matrix degrading proteases such as matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) -2 and -9 [96]. MMPs support the metastatic process by degrading physical barriers and proteolytic activation or inactivation of several essential factors such as TGFβ, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), E-Cadherin or MET [97]. MET is found to be overexpressed or continuously activated in different cancer entities including CRC [40,98]. Downstream signaling of MET induces central mitogenic, anti-apoptotic and pro-migratory pathways such as ERK and PI3K (see 1.2.2) [99]. Moreover, MET is a transcriptional target of the metastasis inducer metastasis associated in colon cancer 1 (MACC1) which will be elucidated in detail later (1.3.2) [100].

Further pacemakers of CRC metastasis belong to the S100 protein family: S100A4, identified as target of β-catenin signaling, can induce migration *in vitro* and liver metastasis *in vivo,* whereas S100A8 contributes to establishing the pre-metastatic niche in the liver [101-103].

Over 50% of patients with CRC develop distant metastasis which drastically affects patient survival (see 1.2.4) [104-108]. This highlights the necessity for new and improved therapy. The following chapters will discuss treatment strategies for CRC and CRC metastasis, respectively.

1.2.4 Current state of therapeutic intervention

The previously described molecular mechanisms exert distinct histopathological patterns. These classify disease stage and thereof treatment strategy. Stage I and II CRC is locally confined thereby partially invading the colon tissue layers, whereas stage III and IV include the invasion to surrounding tissues and lymph nodes (III) as well as metastasis to distant sites (IV) [109]. Tumor stage at the time of diagnosis strongly determines overall survival [110,111]: The 5-year survival rate for patients with early stage CRC (stage I) is around 85%, but decreases drastically with tumor progression. It declines to 50% for patients with progressed CRC which show tumor invasion to the lymph nodes at time of diagnosis (stage

III) and drops to approximately 10% with the development of distant metastasis (stage IV) [104,112].

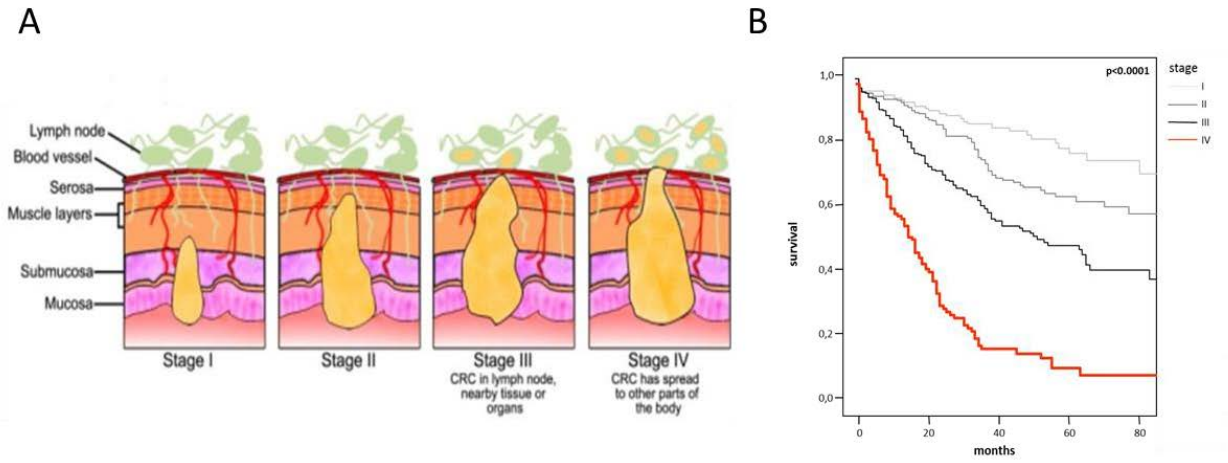


Fig. 5: Tumor staging and associated survival. The multistep process of CRC progression is reflected in a histopathological classification associated with patient survival rates. **A)** In the early stages the tumor invades locally through mucosa, submucosa and muscularis propria (stage I) to the outermost layers of the colon (stage II) whereas the following stages show invasion of local lymph nodes (stage III) and metastasis to distant sites (stage IV) [113]. **B)** Patients in stage I and II demonstrate an average 5-year survival of approximately 85% and 70%, respectively. This drastically drops with stage progression to about 50% in stage III and below 10% in stage IV. CRC - colorectal cancer [104].

First line of therapy represents resection of tumor and metastases. In stage IV multidisciplinary discussion is warranted to evaluate resection of metastasis. Here, systemic chemotherapy can reduce the metastatic burden to alleviate metastasis resection [114,115]. Stage III and high risk stage II (perforation of outermost layers of colon or rectum, lymphovascular invasion (LVI), perineural invasion (PNI)) patients can also benefit from adjuvant chemotherapy [116,117]. Present treatment regimens comprise combinations of cytotoxic (irinotecan, oxaliplatin) and cytostatic (capecitabin/5-fluoruracil (5-FU), trifluridin) drugs and additional supporting agents (leucovorin, tipiracil): FOLFOX regimen (leucovorin, 5-FU and oxaliplatin), the FOLFIRI regimen (leucovorin, 5-FU and irinotecan), and the XELOX regimen (oxaliplatin and capecitabine) [118-123]. Some cases, predominantly rectal cancer, require neoadjuvant (previous) chemo-/radiotherapy to decrease tumor or metastasis size rendering them manageable for resection [124,125].

During stage progression, tumor cells acquire an increasing amount of mutations. Across several tumor entities, individual tumors can harbor up to 15 different driver gene mutations, but also a lot of additional “passenger mutations” shaping (epi)genetically unique cancers: Most entities, including CRC (microsatellite stable, MSS), show between 25 and 75 non-

synonymous mutations per tumor, whereas lung cancer or melanoma display even higher numbers around 150 mutations per tumor, reflecting the strong influence of potent mutagens (UVB and tobacco smoke, respectively) in these entities. Consequently, CRC with MSI exhibit an extraordinarily high mutation frequency between 500 and 1500 mutations per tumor. Considering that each single tumor develops its individual mutation pattern, these facts demonstrate the huge genetic heterogeneity between different tumor entities, but especially, within each entity itself (intertumoral heterogeneity) [3,16,126].

Moreover, the widely acknowledged and established concept of intratumoral heterogeneity reflects the clonal divergence within each individual tumor: cancer cells divide and accumulate further mutations thereby continuously differentiating from the originating cell [127-130]. Here, CSCs, primarily identified by their tumor initiating abilities, might represent a common denominator and determinator of intratumoral heterogeneity: their self-renewing potential and production of differentiated progeny leads to high subclonal diversity [131,132]. Furthermore, CSCs display insensitivity to chemotherapy as well as targeted approaches, probably fueled by their increased expression of antiapoptotic and multidrug transporter proteins. Consequently, tumor heterogeneity and, specifically, CSCs contribute to cancer therapy resistance [132-138]. Accumulating evidence indicates dynamic flexibility of tumor heterogeneity: subclonal diversity can increase under chemotherapeutic pressure and tumor cells might undergo reversible states of drug-tolerance [139,140].

Considering the huge heterogeneity across CRCs, the adverse side effects of systemic chemotherapy and increasingly detailed knowledge about cancer signaling pathways, molecular targeted therapy has emerged over the last years [141-145]. Currently, different antibodies are employed subsequent or in addition to conventional chemotherapy which inhibit downstream function of growth factors or growth factor receptors: bevacizumab (VEGF antibody), cetuximab or panitumumab (EGFR antibodies) show benefits for previously treated patients [119-122,146-149]. Further, aflibercept (a decoy receptor for VEGF-A, VEGF-B and PGF (placental growth factor)) and ramucirumab (an antibody against VEGFR-2) are combined with chemotherapy [150,151]. Regorafenib (a multikinase inhibitor) is used in patients displaying or developing treatment resistance [152].

Additional kinase or receptor kinase inhibitors, such as trametinib (against MEK), dabrafenib (against BRAF) and trastuzumab or lapatinib (against human epidermal growth factor receptor 2, HER2) show promising potential in combinatorial treatment based on different therapy resistance mechanisms [153-156]. The recently emerging immune checkpoint inhibitors, such as pembrolizumab, provide new possibilities for therapy, particularly for CRC with MSI. MSI tumors show – probably facilitated through their high mutational load – a high infiltration and adaption to the immune system: The microenvironment of MSI tumors

presents an unusually high expression of immune checkpoint ligands, including programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) and programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) which explains a stronger susceptibility to checkpoint inhibitors [157].

More inhibitors remain under preclinical or clinical evaluation: nintedanib and famitinib target angiogenesis via fibroblast growth factor (FGF), platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), VEGF, FMS-like tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT-3) and rearranged during transfection receptor tyrosine kinase (RET) signaling [158,159]. The alkylating drug temozolomide and the monoclonal antibody MABp1 against interleukin 1α might become interesting in the nearer future [160,161].

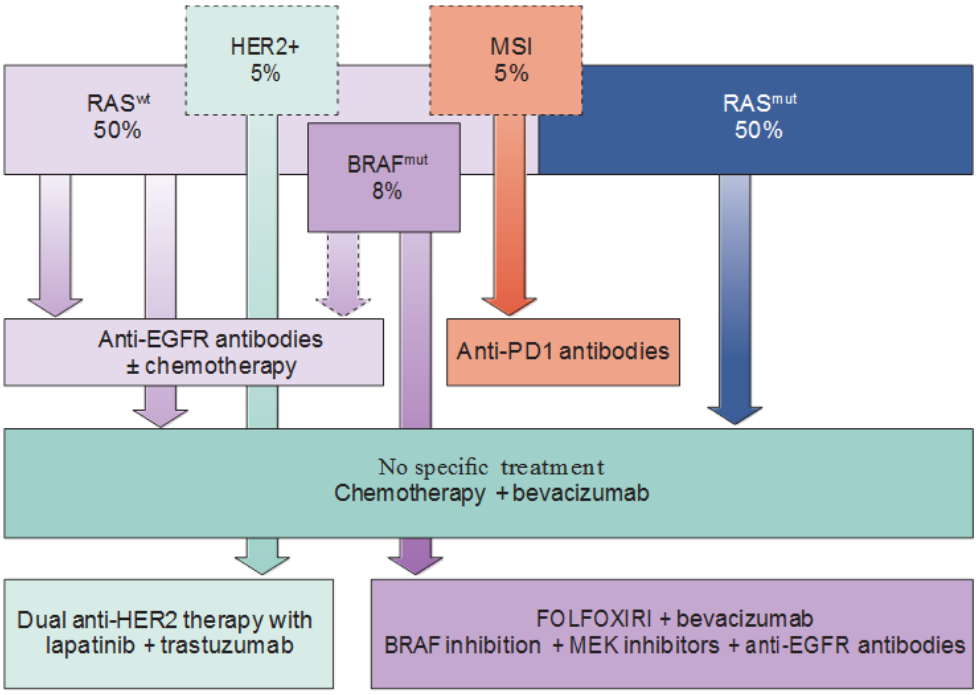


Fig. 6: CRC treatment strategies. The usually employed treatment regimens for CRC (FOLFOX, FOLFIRI, XELOX) can be adjusted with respect to currently established, predictive biomarkers. Patients with RAS mutation will not respond to EGFR antibody therapy, but RAS wild-type patients with either MSI, BRAF mutation or HER2 overexpression might benefit from selective inhibitor treatment (*e.g.* PD-1 antibody for MSI). RAS^{wt} - wild-type rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; RAS^{mut} - mutated rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; HER2+ - human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 positive; MSI - microsatellite instability; $BRAF^{mut}$ - mutated v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog B; EGFR - EGFR - epidermal growth factor receptor; PD1 - programmed cell death protein 1; MEK - MAPK/ERK kinases; FOLFOXIRI - folinic acid + fluorouracil + oxaliplatin + irinotecan [162].

Despite all the efforts, cancer cells demonstrate therapy resistance due to their highly sophisticated and complex signaling networks. On the one hand, there is a high level of redundancy between signaling pathways controlling proliferation and survival as well as crosstalk among them. On the other hand, cellular signaling is rewired upon therapeutic

intervention: lacking feedback inhibition can reactivate targeted pathways or stress response pathways are induced [26,163-165]. Alternatively, extracellular stimuli from the tumor microenvironment can trigger cellular responses circumventing the inhibited pathway. Clonal divergence might have already led to cell clones in the tumor with growth signals independent of the targeted pathway or expressing drug-resistant target proteins. Cancer cells also might adapt to treatment by accidental or epigenetic activation of crucial pathways [166-168].

CRC remains the second leading cause of cancer-associated deaths worldwide. It accounts for approximately 10% (~900,000 deaths/year) of all cancer-related deaths by a yearly incidence of about 1.8 million people [169]. Especially, the development of distant metastasis represents a major challenge in CRC therapy: the 5-year survival of about 10% could not be significantly improved over the last decades [106-108,170].

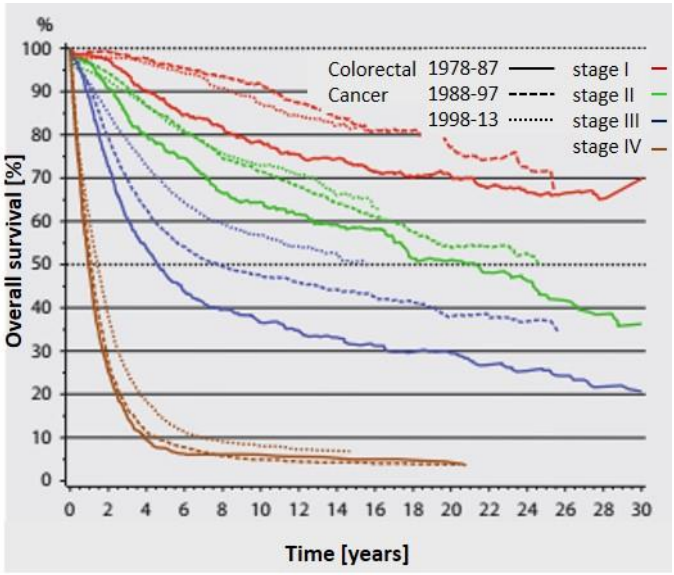


Fig. 7: Survival of CRC patients over time and disease stage. While overall survival could be strongly increased for CRC patients of stage I-III (red, green, blue) over the last 30 to 40 years, stage IV (brown) patients still show very low survival rates [170].

Many therapeutic agents show only partial effectiveness while exerting tremendous side effects due to their cytotoxic properties. Molecular targeted therapy only affects a subset of patients. More importantly, both treatment strategies struggle with therapy resistance [143,144,166-168]. In addition, reliable and efficient biomarkers for early prognosis of disease course or selection of patients for specific treatment (prediction) remain scarce. The most commonly employed prognostic and/or predictive biomarkers are MMR status (MSI vs MSS) and mutations of RAS as well as BRAF [121,171-175]. For instance, stage II CRC patients with MSI have a favorable prognosis compared to MSS patients and present no

benefits from 5-FU treatment [171,176,177]. Newer revelations indicate prognostic or predictive potential for expression of HER2, epiregulin (EREG) or amphiregulin (AREG) as well as different microRNAs (miRNAs) [178-182]. Recently, combining of different biomarkers and molecular features resulted in consensus molecular subtypes (CMS), which should enhance patient stratification and targeted therapy [183]. This approach underlines the necessity for the establishment and application of new biomarkers for cancer treatment.

These biomarkers optimally fulfil all of the following criteria: 1) it is a driver of CRC and CRC metastasis (causal biomarker); 2) it identifies the population at high risk for patient stratification and potential prevention of the imminent disease (prognostic biomarker); 3) it determines therapy response (predictive biomarker) to specify clinical research and design personalized treatment strategies; and 4) it could serve as promising drug target [3,162].

1.3 A novel prognostic, predictive and causal biomarker: MACC1

1.3.1 Prognosis & Prediction

In 2009, our group analyzed tissue samples of normal colon mucosa, primary tumors and their metastases. Interestingly, the primary tumor tissue of non-metastasized patients which developed metastases later on showed an overexpression of an unknown gene. This newly identified gene was named metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1 (MACC1). The analyses revealed a significantly higher expression of MACC1 in malignant tissue compared to normal tissue. Most importantly, metachronously metastasizing tumors showed remarkably higher levels of MACC1 messenger RNA (mRNA) in the primary tumors than those without the development of metachronous and synchronous metastases. High MACC1 mRNA levels are also associated with significantly reduced metastasis-free survival, and the 5-year overall survival dramatically differs between patients with low and high MACC1 levels in the primary tumor: 80% and 15%, respectively [100]. Several follow-up studies corroborated our findings of the prognostic characteristics of MACC1 for metastasis and patient survival in more than 20 solid tumor entities [90,112,184-206]. Also, MACC1 transcript or protein levels in liquid biopsies (*e.g.* patient blood) can be employed for prognosis of tumor progression, metastasis formation and patient survival in different solid tumor entities such as pancreatic, gastric, lung and breast cancer [207-212]. In addition, high MACC1 expression is able to predict *e.g.* disease recurrence after resection of lung adenocarcinoma, CRC liver metastases or hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) dependent liver transplantation [186,213,214].

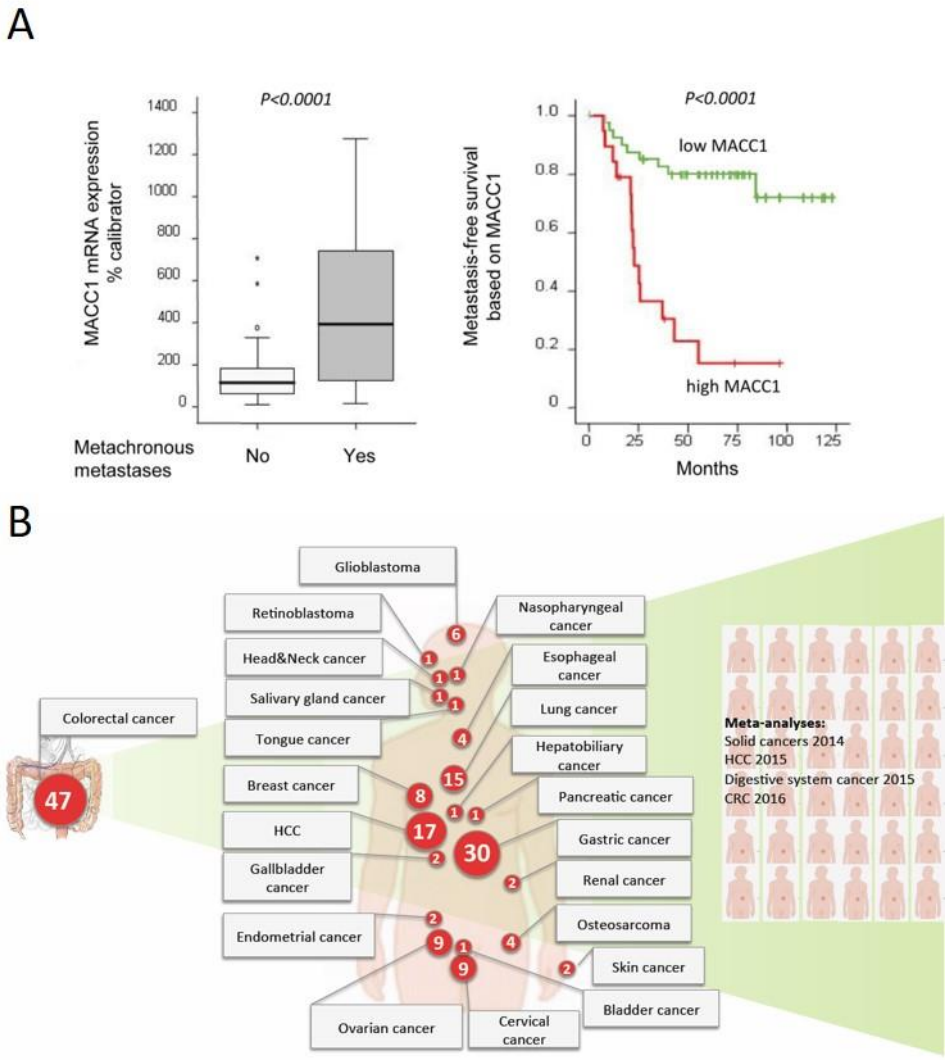


Fig. 8: The prognostic value of MACC1. A) The analysis of primary tumor tissues displayed a higher MACC1 expression in metastasizing tumors compared to those without metachronous metastases. This difference in MACC1 expression could also predict the metastasis-free survival of the respective patients [100]. **B)** This prognostic value of MACC1 was confirmed in CRC and over 20 further tumor entities. HCC - hepatocellular carcinoma; CRC – colorectal cancer; MACC1 – metastasis associated in colon cancer 1 [215].

Furthermore, MACC1 serves as predictive biomarker for different therapeutic drugs (cisplatin, oxaliplatin, 5-FU, gemcitabine) in several entities such as tongue squamous cell cancer, glioblastoma multiforme (GBM), ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, lung cancer, pancreatic cancer and CRC [208,216-224]. It further predicts treatment response for temozolomide/Endothelial-Monocyte-Activating Polypeptide–II (EMAP-II) in GBM [225]. Moreover, high MACC1 expression was predictive for poor outcome after neoadjuvant

chemo-radiotherapy for rectal cancer and after cryoablation therapy for advanced HCC [226,227].

The role of MACC1 as prognostic and predictive biomarker already indicates its critical function in tumor progression and metastasis. Beyond that, MACC1 expression was found to increase during adenoma to carcinoma progression and particularly accumulate at the invasive front in tumor buds or in circulating tumor cells (CTCs), disseminated by the primary tumor. These features combined with its motility inducing function designate MACC1 as causal driver of invasion and metastasis [100,212,228-232].

1.3.2 Signaling landscape and functional impact of MACC1

MACC1 promotes and participates in several cancer hallmark processes: Most importantly, MACC1 induces proliferation, migration, invasion, and colony formation in several solid cancer entities and promotes tumor growth and liver metastasis in different mouse models [100,208,221,225,233-242]. MACC1 is a transcriptional activator of MET, thereby triggering downstream MEK/ERK and PI3K/AKT signaling [99,100].

Overexpression of MACC1 led to an upregulation of MET and resulted in increased cell motility, invasion, wound healing and metastasis. Reciprocally, the knock down of MACC1 reduced MET expression, cell motility and proliferation. MACC1 activates MET expression by binding to its promoter, which was abrogated by mutating the Src homology 3 (SH3) domain or PxxP motif on MACC1. Additionally, the MACC1-hyperactivated ERK pathway, in turn, increased MACC1 levels resulting in a potential positive feedback loop [100,191,243,244].

MACC1 governed signaling promotes EMT and stem cell characteristics which represent crucial features of cancer progression and dissemination (see 1.2.3) underlining its important role in these processes [195,223,235,236,245,246]. As discussed above (1.2.3), certain transcription factors control the expression of crucial genes for EMT. In fact, TWIST1/2 expression and downstream targets were shown to depend on MACC1. ZEB2-inhibited EMT, including target gene expression, was rescued by MACC1 [247-249]. MACC1 further regulates the expression of several genes involved in EMT such as E-Cadherin, N-Cadherin, and MMPs, mainly through AKT signaling [228,235,237,250-252]. Concomitantly, MACC1-activated AKT can inhibit GSK3β thereby stabilizing β-catenin and leading to increased expression of target genes such as MYC, Cyclin D1/E and MMPs [237,250].

The MACC1/AKT/β-catenin axis also confers chemoresistance and stemness characteristics such as sphere formation by activating EMT [219,221,223,225,253]. Moreover, MACC1 directly enhances stemness by regulating the pluripotency markers NANOG and octamer-binding transcription factor 4 (OCT4) [239]. The expression of additional stem cell genes

shows correlations with MACC1 in several tumor entities, characterized by higher invasive potential and poor prognosis [254-257].

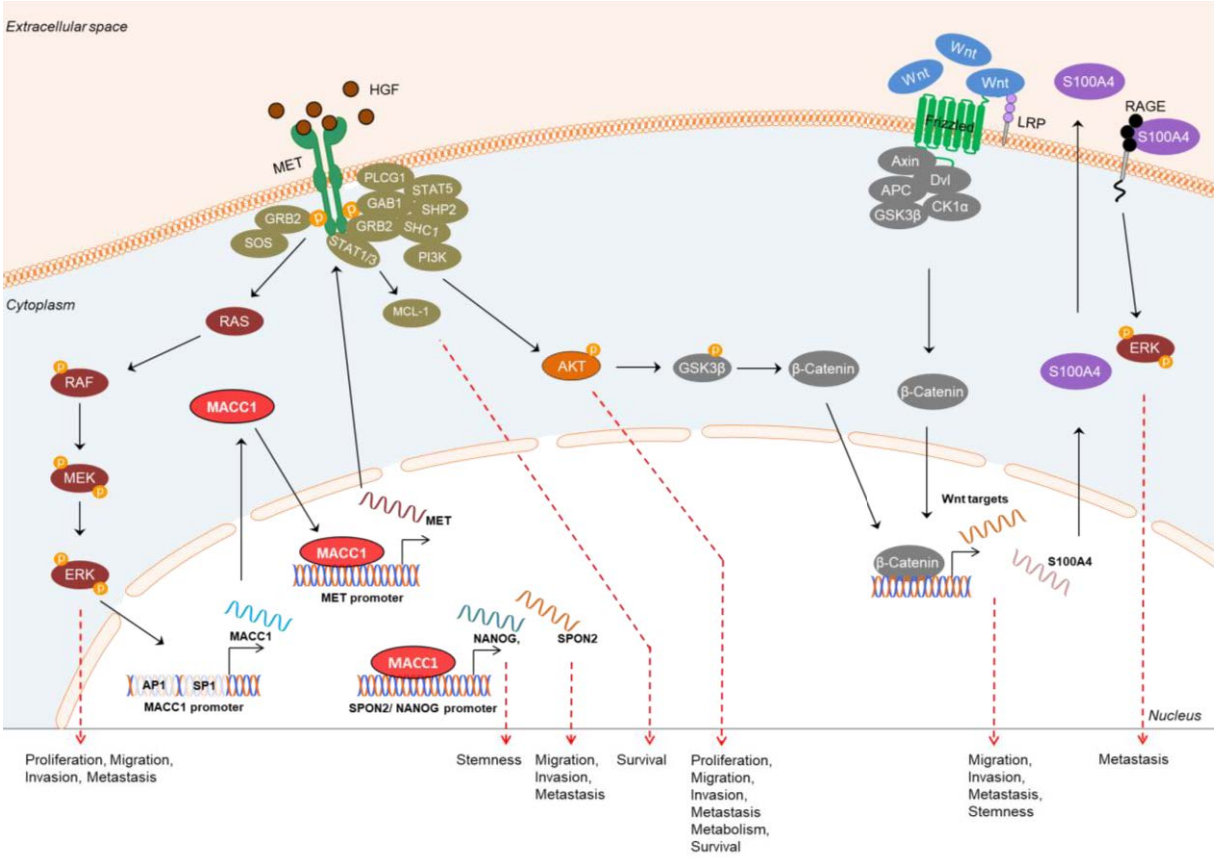


Fig. 9: The molecular functions of MACC1. MACC1 acts as driver of tumor progression and metastasis through different mechanisms. It induces the expression of crucial target genes such as MET, NANOG and SPON2, thereby ultimately promoting proliferation, migration, invasion, stemness and metastasis. In this context, MACC1 influences several pathways including MEK/ERK, AKT/β-catenin and STAT/MCL-1. MACC1 – metastasis associated in colon cancer 1; MET - MET receptor tyrosine kinase; HGF – hepatocyte growth factor; GRB2 - growth factor receptor-bound protein 2; SOS - son of sevenless; RAS - rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; RAF - v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; MEK - MAPK/ERK kinases; ERK - extracellular signal–regulated kinase; AP1 - activator protein 1; SP1 - specificity protein 1; STAT1/3/5 - signal transducer and activator of transcription 1/3/5; GAB1 - GRB2-associated-binding protein 1; SHC1 - SHC-transforming protein 1; SHP2 - SH2 domain-containing phosphatase 2; PI3K - phosphoinositide 3-kinases; MCL-1 - induced myeloid leukemia cell differentiation protein; NANOG - homeobox protein NANOG; SPON2 - spondin 2; AKT – protein kinase B; GSK3β - glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta; Dvl - dishevelled protein; APC - adenomatous polyposis coli; CK1α - casein kinase I alpha; LRP - lipoprotein receptor-related protein; RAGE - receptor for advanced glycation endproducts; S100A4 - S100 calcium-binding protein A4.

MACC1 contributes to metabolic rewiring of tumor cells mainly by enhancing the Warburg effect associated with augmented tumor progression, poor prognosis or increased resistance to apoptosis as well as drug treatment [242,258-261]. It supports tumor growth by generation and reorganization of blood and lymphatic vessels inducing angiogenesis, vascular mimicry

and lymphogenesis through the elevated expression of several involved key factors such as TWIST1 and VEGF A/C/D [245,247,248,256,262].

Chronic inflammation can establish a malignant microenvironment fostering neoplasia and cancer development [2]. Recently, MACC1 was associated with inflammatory bowel disease associated dysplasia, a risk factor for CRC, and might contribute to a tumor promoting environment through macrophage recruitment via TWIST1/2 activation [189,247,263-266]. Otherwise, MACC1 confers protective features to cancer cells, thereby avoiding apoptosis or immune destruction. Through activation of different pathways (PI3K/AKT, MEK/ERK and STAT), it modulates the expression or activity of several proteins involved in apoptosis or immune protection such as FAS ligand (FASL), tumor necrosis factor related apoptosis inducing ligand (TRAIL), induced myeloid leukemia cell differentiation protein (MCL-1), BAX/BAD, BCL2 and caspase 8/9/3/7 as well as PARP [208,233,241,250,267-270]. Besides apoptosis, MACC1 is able to control further tightly monitored mechanisms such as the cell cycle: Mainly through regulation of PTEN/AKT with subsequent expression of crucial target genes (cyclin B, D1, D2, E, MYC and SPON2), MACC1 governs G_0/S-phase transition and cell cycle progression thereby initiating cell growth [221,236,237,241,250,251,267,271-273].

The previous discussion demonstrates the pivotal role of MACC1 in the initiation and advancement of several cancer hallmark features, including different signaling mechanisms. This highlights the enormous potential for targeted intervention of MACC1 and downstream signaling, which will be further discussed in the following chapter.

1.3.3 Structural features and inhibitory potential of MACC1

The MACC1 cDNA consists of 2559 base pairs which encode for an 852 amino acid protein with a molecular weight of 97 kDa. In the genome it is localized on locus 7p21.1. This region (7p21) harbors further genes involved in tumorigenesis or metastasis such as TWIST1 or integrin beta 8 (ITGB8) [191]. The MACC1 promoter (-992 until -18 bp upstream of the transcription start site, TSS) drives transcription under the control of transcription factors AP-1, SP1 and C/EBP which individually contribute to MACC1 expression [238]. Based on these findings, our group aimed to identify transcriptional inhibitors of MACC1. By high-throughput drug screening (HTS) we could determine Lovastatin and Rottlerin as effectors of MACC1 promoter activity and subsequent expression. Both inhibitors could restrict MACC1-dependent cell migration *in vitro* as well as metastasis formation in xenografted mice [274]. Additionally reported expression regulation via the transcription factor YB1 (in lung cancer) or intracellular calcium signaling (in gastric cancer) indicates tissue dependent specificities

[246,275]. Further investigations should lead to a better understanding of the spatiotemporal expression of MACC1.

On the posttranscriptional level, the long non-coding RNA (lncRNA) MACC1-AS1 leads to increased MACC1 expression through MACC1 mRNA stabilization [259]. Contrary, zinc finger protein 36 homolog (ZFP36), an RNA destabilizing protein, and many different miRNAs, such as miR-200a, miR-218 or miR-338-3p, negatively regulate MACC1 expression and concomitant functions [234,249,262,276-289]. Moreover, successful RNA interference (RNAi) of MACC1 expression and associated functions via small interfering RNA (siRNA) or small hairpin RNA (shRNA) *in vitro* an *in vivo* further reinforces the promising role of MACC1 as valuable target for cancer therapy [100,219,222,225,233,237,240,250].

The translated MACC1 protein expresses a distinct structural architecture with five predicted domains: At the N-terminus two domains resemble known structures of zonula occludens 1 and uncoordinated protein 5 (ZU5), or of uncoordinated protein 5 (Unc5), p53-induced death domain protein 1 and ankyrins (UPA) [146]. Further to the C-terminal side, MACC1 harbors a SH3 domain as well as a tandem of death domains (DD) [100,290,291]. All these domains demonstrate functional abilities involved in protein-protein interaction or protein recruitment [292-295]. In this regard, MACC1 contains more protein interaction motifs, such as the clathrin box, NPF and DPF tripeptides as well as proline-rich sequences (PxPxP, KxxPxxP) and several serine (Ser, S), threonine (Thr, T) or tyrosine (Tyr, Y) sites accessible for phosphorylation [100].

Fig. 10: MACC1 domain architecture. MACC1 contains several distinct, predicted domains characterizing it as potential interactor in different processes. The ZU5, UPA, SH3 and death domains are known to play important roles in in protein-protein interaction or protein recruitment. Further structural motifs such as the Clathrin box, NPF and DPF tripeptides, proline-rich sequences or several potential phosphorylation sites (S, T, Y), additionally, indicate its role as signaling and adapter molecule. The most crucial proline-rich sequence and previously identified, important Y-sites (Y673, Y695, Y793) are depicted in this figure. ZU5 - zonula occludens 1 and uncoordinated protein 5 resembling domain; uncoordinated protein 5 (Unc5), p53-induced death domain protein 1 and ankyrins resembling domain; SH3 - Src homology 3 domain.

Especially, tyrosine phosphorylation represents a crucial mechanistic switch in signal transduction. Phosphorylation of specific Y-sites mostly leads to an activation of the respective protein. Phosphorylated tyrosines (pY), additionally, serve as docking sites for SH2 domain containing proteins, thereby fostering downstream signaling [296-299]. Mutation of the SH3 domain and the proline rich motif (PxxP) or distinct tyrosine sites interfered with

MACC1 function *in vitro* and *in vivo,* further indicating the encouraging potential of MACC1 as therapeutic target in cancer and cancer metastasis, respectively [100,300].

1.4 Aims of the thesis

Over the last years MACC1 has emerged as prominent prognostic marker for metastasis formation and metastasis free survival in many different solid tumor entities. Moreover, its role in prediction of therapy response has become evident. Most importantly, MACC1 has been proven to be a driver of tumor progression and metastasis thereby representing a promising target for targeted intervention. The reduction of MACC1 levels via RNAi or transcriptional inhibition could restrict tumor growth and metastasis formation *in vivo*. So far, only two MACC1 transcriptional inhibitors have been identified highlighting the necessity for additional, possibly more potent treatment strategies. Unfortunately, the revelation of the precise MACC1 protein structure remains elusive which could facilitate the generation of potential MACC1 protein inhibitors. Additionally, the MACC1 phospho-interactome as well as signaling pathways associated with MACC1 functionality have to be further elucidated. This current background determines the main objectives of this study as follows:

- Identification of novel MACC1 transcriptional inhibitors from the European Molecular Biology Laboratory (EMBL) library to reveal additional, possibly more potent inhibitors. This included the evaluation of these inhibitors *in vitro* for the reduction of MACC1 expression and MACC1 associated functions as well as *in vivo* validation for their ability to restrict MACC1-induced tumor progression and metastasis formation in a xenografted mouse model.
- Identification and characterization of tyrosine phosphorylated MACC1 protein-protein interactions and associated molecular pathways. This comprised the validation and functional investigation of identified bindings including their respective interaction sites and, additionally, illumination of the MACC1 involvement in cellular signaling cascades to reveal potential intervention points for targeted treatment.

2. Material & Methods

2.1 Cell lines and growth conditions

All human cancer cell lines used in this study were either purchased from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA, USA) or German Collection of Microorganisms and Cell culture (Leibnitz Institute DSMZ, Braunschweig, Germany) (summarized in table 1). They were cultivated in DMEM or RPMI1640 medium (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS; Bio & Sell, Feucht, Germany). Plastic consumables from TPP (Trasadingen, Switzerland), BD Biosciences (Heidelberg, Germany) or Greiner BioOne (Kremsmünster, Austria) were used for cell maintenance and experiments. Cells were kept at 37°C in a humidified incubator with 5% CO_2. The MycoAlert Mycoplasma detection kit (Lonza, Basel, Switzerland) was regularly used to test the cell lines for mycoplasma.

Table 1: Summary of used human cancer cell lines

Cell line	Medium	Characteristics
CRC cell lines:		
SW480	RPMI + 10% FBS	adherent, colon, colorectal adenocarcinoma
SW620	DMEM + 10% FBS	adherent, colon, colorectal adenocarcinoma, derived from metastatic site: lymph node
HCT116	RPMI + 10% FBS	adherent, colon, colorectal carcinoma
SW48	RPMI + 10% FBS	adherent, colon, colorectal adenocarcinoma
HT-29	DMEM + 10% FBS	adherent, colon, colorectal adenocarcinoma
Gastric and pancreatic cancer cell lines:		
MKN45	DMEM + 10% FBS	adherent, stomach, gastric adenocarcinoma
BxPC3	RPMI + 10% FBS	adherent, pancreas, pancreas adenocarcinoma

2.2 Virus production and generation of stably modified cell lines

For transfection, 1.5×10^7 HEK cells were seeded. After 24 h, cells were transfected using 2.85 ml serum-free medium, mixed with 90 µg of polyethylenimine and kept at room temperature for 5 min. 30 µg of lentiviral plasmids with packing vectors (20 µg psPax2, 10 µg pMD2.G) were mixed and incubated at room temperature for 20 min and added to the respective plates. After 48 h of incubation, the supernatant was collected and filtered (0.45 µm filter). The filtered supernatant was loaded on a 20% sucrose cushion and centrifuged at 4°C for 4 h at 28,000 rpm. The viral particles were dissolved in 500 µl sterile PBS and stored at -80 °C. Cells were transduced in 6-well plates with a multiplicity of infection (MOI) less than 10 for each respective well. After 24 h of incubation, virus-containing medium was replaced with the regular medium and the GFP expressing cells were sorted using FACS.

The plasmid RC224774L2 (Origene, Rockville, Maryland) was employed to create cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter-driven overexpression of MACC1-GFP and GFP control cells (HCT116/MACC1-GFP and HCT116/GFP). Tyrosine mutant cell lines were generated by site-directed mutagenesis (SDM) of the same plasmid using the QuikChange Lightning Multi Site-Directed Mutagenesis Kit (Agilent, Santa Clara, California) following manufacturer´s instructions. The employed primers are indicated in table 2. HCT116 cells were transfected with the plasmid pGL4.17 (Promega, Fitchburg, Wisconsin) containing the luciferase reporter gene under control of the human MACC1 promoter sequence (-992 to -18 bp upstream of the TSS) to generate HCT116/MACC1p-Luc cells [238]. A CMV promoter-driven luciferase reporter expressing HCT116 cell line (HCT116/CMVp-Luc) was created as described previously [301]. HCT116/MACC1 was generated with the tetracycline inducible vector pCW-GW-rtTA/MACC1-P2A-nLuc for the inducible overexpression of MACC1 with a nanoLuciferase tag separated by a P2A self-cleaving peptide. MACC1 expression, here, is controlled by a tetracycline responsive promoter, PTight, consisting of seven tetracycline operator sequences just upstream of the minimal CMV promoter (lacking the CMV enhancer). The vector was produced by gateway cloning with the entry vector for MACC1 (Y2776; GeneCopoeia Inc., Rockville, Maryland) and the destination vector pCW-GW-rtTA-P2A-nLuc (kindly provided by Dr. Nikolas Gunkel, DKFZ, Heidelberg) using the Gateway™ LR Clonase™ II Enzyme Mix (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, California) according to manufacturer´s instructions. Cells were lentivirally transduced and selected with Blasticidin.

HCT116/MACC1 -/- were generated according to the protocol by Ran *et al.* with the vector pSpCas9(BB)-2A-GFP (Addgene, Watertown, Massachusetts) and the single guide RNAs: sgMACC1 fwd – GTT TGA AGA GTA CCC GGG TTT GG and sgMACC1 rev – ACA TGC CTT GCT CCG TAT GCA GG (Biotez, Berlin, Germany) [302].

SW480/ev and SW480/MACC1 cells with stable overexpression of MACC1 including a V5-Histidin tag were obtained by transfection of pcDNA3.1-V5-His and pcDNA3.1-MACC1-V5-His (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts) in SW480 cells. Neomycin treatment selected positive clones. Stable overexpression was monitored via regular detection of MACC1 mRNA levels by quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction (qRT-PCR; see 2.3).

2.3 RNA extraction and qRT-PCR

qRT-PCR was employed to investigate mRNA or DNA expression of different genes. To isolate total RNA, we used the Universal RNA Purification Kit (Roboklon, Berlin, Germany) according to manufacturer´s instructions. RNA samples were eluted with nuclease-free water and quantified using a NanoDrop 1000 Spectrophotometer (Peqlab, Erlangen, Germany). 50 ng RNA were applied to reverse transcription (RT) with random hexamers in a reaction mix (5 mM $MgCl_2$, 1x RT-buffer, 4 mM pooled dNTPs, 1 U/µl RNAse inhibitor and 2.5 U/µL Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus reverse transcriptase; Thermo Fisher Scientific) at 23°C for 15 min, 42°C for 45 min and 99°C for 5 min with subsequent cooling at 4°C for 5 min.
Complementary DNA (cDNA) was amplified in a quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) employing the LightCycler® 480 (Roche Diagnostics, Risch, Switzerland) with GoTaq® dye (Promega, Fitchburg, Wisconsin) chemistry under following conditions: 95°C for 2 min followed by 45 cycles of 95°C for 7 s, 60°C for 10 s and 72°C for 5 s. Primers were synthesized and HPLC purified by BioTeZ Berlin Buch GmbH (see table 2). Data was analyzed with the LightCycler® 480 Software release 1.5.0SP3 (Roche Diagnostics, Risch, Switzerland). Unspecific amplification products or primer dimers could be identified by the melting curve measured with a continuous temperature increase from 65°C to 95°C with a rate of 0.1°C/s. Duplicate qRT-PCR reaction values were averaged and each mean value of the expressed gene was normalized to the respective controls (*e.g.* solvent). Glucose-6-phosphat-dehydrogenase (G6PD) and ribosomal protein L32 (RPL32) were used as housekeeping genes to calculate relative gene expression.

Table 2: List of employed primers for qRT-PCR and SDM

Gene	Primer	Sequence 5´- 3´
qRT-PCR-primer		
MACC1	MACC1 fwd	TTC TTT TGA TTC CTC CGG TGA
	MACC1 rev	ACT CTG ATG GGC ATG TGC TG
G6PDH	G6PDH fwd	ATC GAC CAC TAC CTG GGC AA
	G6PDH rev	TTC TGC ATC ACG TCC CGG A
RPL32	RPL32 fwd	TAA GCG TAA CTG GCG GAA AC
	RPL32 rev	TAA CCA ATG TTG GGC ATC AA
SDM-primer		
Y379F	Y379F fwd	GGAATTTATGGACCCAAA**TTT**ATCCATCCCAGTTTTACTG
Y789F	Y789F fwd	ATGATGTGGAAACCTGCC**TTT**GATTTTCTGTATACCTGGA

2.4 Protein extraction and standard & digital Western blotting (WB)

WB was performed to analyze protein expression. For protein extraction cells were scraped off in ice-cold RIPA buffer (50 mM Tris, 150 mM NaCl and 1% NP-40, pH 7.5 supplemented with complete protease inhibitor tablets; Roche Diagnostics, Risch, Switzerland, and phosphatase inhibitor tablets; Roche Diagnostics, Risch, Switzerland), lysed for 30 min on ice with intermediate vortexing, and centrifuged for 45 min at maximum speed. After determination of protein concentration using Bicinchoninic Acid Protein Assays Reagent (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts) according to manufacturer´s instructions, denatured proteins were applied to sodium dodecyl sulphate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) and, subsequently, standard WB or digital WB (DigiWest). For standard WB 30 µg of protein were separated by SDS-PAGE with 10% Tris-HCl gels in Tris/glycine/SDS buffer and blotted to PVDF membranes (Bio-Rad Laboratories Inc., Hercules, California) at 2.5 A, and 25 V for 7 min employing the TransBlot® Turbo™ system (Bio-Rad Laboratories Inc., Hercules, California). Membranes were blocked for 1 h at room temperature with 5% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in TBST buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, 0.1% Tween20 and 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.5). Incubation of membranes with respective primary antibodies (table 3) in 5% BSA TBST solution at 4°C overnight was followed by incubation with horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated secondary antibodies (table 3) in TBST for 1 h at room temperature. Antibody-protein complexes were visualized with WesternBright

ECL HRP substrate (Advansta, Menlo Park, California) and subsequent exposure to CL-Xposure Films (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts). WB for β-actin and vinculin served as protein loading control. Spot densitometry was performed using ImageJ (version 1.51j8, National Institutes of Health, USA). Signal intensities were normalized to loading controls. Additionally, intensities measured for phosphorylated proteins were normalized to those of total proteins. For reprobing, membranes were stripped according to the mild stripping protocol provided by abcam® (Cambridge, United Kingdom), blocked and again incubated with respective primary and secondary antibodies [303].

For the DigiWest, performed in cooperation with NMI TT Pharmaservies (Reutlingen, Germany), 10 µg of protein were separated by SDS-PAGE with NuPAGE® Novex® 4-12% Bis-Tris protein gels and blotted to PVDF membranes (Merck-Millipore, Burlington, Massachusetts) at 30 V for 75 min. Before cutting each lane in 96 fractions (0.5 mm x 6 mm), proteins were biotinylated on the membrane at room temperature for 1 h in the dark. The proteins of each individual strip are eluted in 96-well plates followed by loading on color-coded streptavidin-coated Luminex® beads (NMI TT Pharmaservices, Reutlingen, Germany). The beads of four initial WB lanes are pooled and aliquoted again in 96-well plates using 384 distinct bead populations. Each bead pool is then subjected to antibody-based immunoassay (1 Ab/well). For this, the bead aliquots (200 beads/well) were washed with PBS + 0.1% Tween20 (PBS-T) incubated with diluted antibody in assay buffer (Blocking Reagent for ELISA; Roche, Basel, Switzerland) supplemented with 0.2% milk powder, 0.05% Tween-20 and 0.02% sodium azide) at 15°C overnight with 750 rpm on a Thermomixer comfort (Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany). Most important antibodies used in the assay are listed in table 3. Species-specific phycoerythrin (PE)-labelled secondary antibodies (Jackson Dianova, Hamburg, Germany) were added after two PBS-T washing steps and incubated for 1 h at 23°C with 750 rpm. This was followed by two additional washing steps with subsequent read-out in a Luminex® FlexMAP 3D reader (Luminex, Austin, Texas). The respective signals are integrated for quantification. Protein size was determined referring to a set of proteins of known molecular weight. Data was normalized to total protein loaded (streptavidin - phycoerythrin measurement) [304].

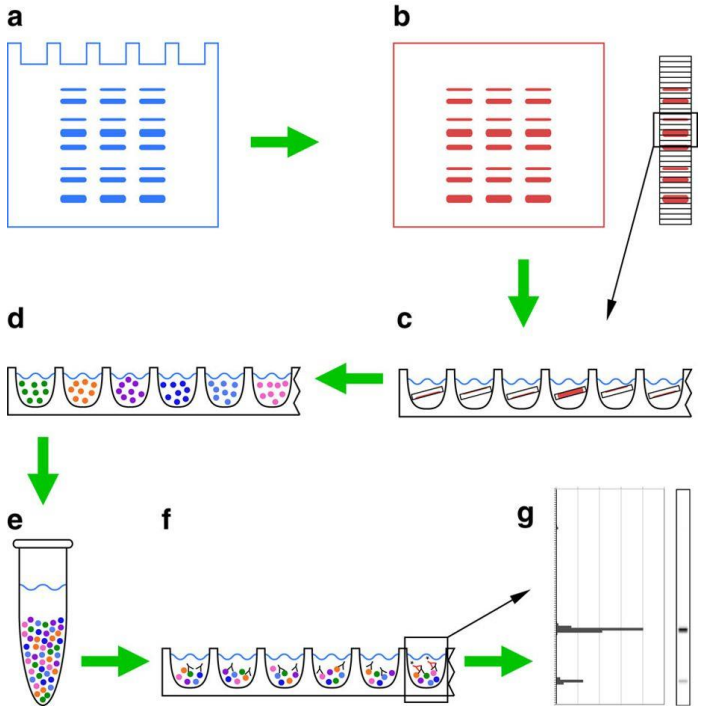


Fig. 11: Digital Western blot principle. Standard Western blot procedure is followed by on-membrane-biotinylation of the proteins. Membranes are then cut in 96 fractions (0.5 mm x 6 mm), distributed to 96-well plates where the proteins are stripped and coupled to color-coded neutravidin-coated Luminex® beads. The beads are pooled and redistributed to 96-well plates to incubate them with primary and secondary antbiodies in an immunoassay and subsequent read-out in a Luminex® reader to evaluate protein expression [304].

Table 3: List of antibodies used in standard and digital Western blotting

Analyte	dilution	antibody	product number/company
Standard WB			
MACC1	1 : 10,000	rabbit, polyclonal	HPA020081 / Sigma-Aldrich
ERK	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	#9102 / Cell Signaling
pERK (T202/Y204)	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	#9101 / Cell Signaling
MET	1 : 1,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#8198 / Cell Signaling
pMET (Y1234/1235)	1 : 1,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#3077 / Cell Signaling
CREB	1 : 1,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#9197 / Cell Signaling
pCREB (S133)	1 : 1,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#9198 / Cell Signaling
SRC	1 : 2,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#2109 / Cell Signaling
pSRC (Y416)	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	#2101 / Cell Signaling
β-actin	1 : 25,000	mouse, monoclonal	A1978 / Sigma-Aldrich
vinculin	1 : 2,000	mouse, monoclonal	V9131 / Sigma-Aldrich

PLCG1	1 : 2,000	rabbit, polyclonal	sc-81 / Santa Cruz Biotech
STAT5B	1 : 1,000	mouse, monoclonal	sc-1656 / Santa Cruz Biotech
SHP2	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	sc-280 / Santa Cruz Biotech
SHC	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	sc-1695 / Santa Cruz Biotech
GRB2	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	sc-255 / Santa Cruz Biotech
Anti-rabbit-HRP	1 : 20,000	goat, polyclonal	W4011 / Promega
Anti-mouse-HRP	1 : 20,000	goat, polyclonal	# 31430 / Thermo Fisher
DigiWest			
β-catenin	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	06-734 / Merck-Millipore
pβ-catenin (S552)	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	#9566 / Cell Signaling
BRAF	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	07-583 / Merck-Millipore
pBRAF (S445)	1 : 100	rabbit, polyclonal	#2696 / Cell Signaling
CREB	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#9197 / Cell Signaling
pCREB (S133)	1 : 1,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#9198 / Cell Signaling
Cyclin A	1 : 1,000	rabbit, polyclonal	ab53054 / abcam
Cyclin B1	1 : 100	mouse, monoclonal	#4135 / Cell Signaling
Cyclin D1	1 : 200	mouse, monoclonal	#2926 / Cell Signaling
ERK1/2	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#4695 / Cell Signaling
pERK1/2 (T202/Y204)	1 : 2,000	rabbit, monoclonal	#4370 / Cell Signaling
FAK	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	2146-1 / Epitomics
pFAK (Y397)	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	ab81298 / abcam
pFAK (Y576/Y577)	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	2183-1 / Epitomics
pFAK (Y925)	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	ab38512 / abcam
GSK3β	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#9315 / Cell Signaling
pGSK3β (S9)	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	#9336 / Cell Signaling
MACC1	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	HPA020081 / Sigma-Aldrich
MEK1	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	#9124 / Cell Signaling
pMEK1/2 (S217/S221)	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#9154 / Cell Signaling
RSK1	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	06-668 / Merck-Millipore
pRSK1 (T573)	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	ab62324 / abcam
SRC	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#2109 / Cell Signaling
pSRC (Y416)	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#6943 / Cell Signaling
TCF4	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#2565 / Cell Signaling
VASP	1 : 200	rabbit, monoclonal	#3132 / Cell Signaling
pVASP (S157)	1 : 200	rabbit, polyclonal	#3111 / Cell Signaling

2.5 Co-Immunoprecipitation (Co-IP)

To identify or confirm molecular interactions of proteins, Co-IP experiments were conducted. We seeded $5x10^6$ cells per 10 cm dish and let the cells accommodate for 24 h. Cells were washed once with 1x PBS and scratched off in 500 µl ice-cold IP-lysis buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH = 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, 0.1% NP40, 1 mM EDTA, 1% Triton X supplemented with complete protease inhibitor cocktail and phosphatase inhbitors; Roche Diagnostics, Risch, Switzerland). Cell lysis for 30 min with intermediate vortexing was followed by centrifuging for 45 min at 14,000 rpm and 4°C. Supernatants were collected and divided in 2 mg protein containing samples. Proteins were pulled-down with 2 µg of the respective target antibody overnight at 4°C on a rotational shaker. The protein-antibody complexes were incubated and bound with 20 µl of G-agarose beads (Alpha Diagnostic International Inc., San Antonio, Texas) for 4 h at 4°C on a rotational shaker. After five washing steps with 200 µl lysis buffer at 2500 rpm for 5 min at 4°C, we eluted the protein-complexes with 30 µl of LDS-buffer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts) including DTT (1:10; AppliChem GmbH, Darmstadt, Germany) at 99°C for 10 min. Following another spin at 2500 rpm for 5 min at 4°C, 20 µl of supernatant were applied to SDS-PAGE and Western blotting (2.4).

2.6 Proliferation and cell viability assay

Cell viability and proliferation was assessed using the IncuCyte® ZOOM System (Essen BioScience, Ann Arbor, Michigan). $4x10^3$ cells/well were seeded in 96-well plates and allowed to accommodate for 24 h. After respective treatments, plates were placed into the IncuCyte® for 72 h – 144 h at 37°C in a humidified incubator with 5% CO_2. The IncuCyte® ZOOM automatically recorded four pictures of each well every two hours which allowed a detailed analysis of the area covered by proliferating cells over time. For data analysis and export the IncuCyte ZOOM software 2016B was used.

2.7 Clonogenic assay

The clonogenic assay was performed to investigate the reproductive viability. In principle, every individual cell is challenged for its ability to divide limitlessly which is judged by their colony forming potential [305-307]. HCT116/GFP and HCT116/MACC1-GFP were seeded in 6-well dishes (400 cells/well) or 24-well dishes (200 cells/well) and allowed to attach for 24 h. After drug treatment, plates were placed into a humidified incubator at 37°C with 5% CO_2 for 7 days. For analysis, medium was removed and the colonies were fixed and stained with a solution of PBS containing 1% Formaldehyde and 0.1% crystal violet. The colony covered area was determined with the colony area plug in and colony number with the particle

analyzing function of ImageJ (version 1.51j8, National Institutes of Health, USA). Results are expressed as area percent normalized to solvent-treated controls.

2.8 Migration assay

The Boyden-chamber assay was performed for evaluation of the migratory potential of cells. Here, the ability of cells to migrate along a chemotactic gradient through the pores of a trans-well membrane was assessed. Previous to seeding, cells were serum starved overnight. Afterwards, $2.5x10^5$ cells (24-well format) or $5x10^4$ cells (96-well format) were seeded in 2% FBS containing medium onto the membrane of a trans-well insert. This was placed in a well containing 10% FBS medium. Plates were incubated in a humidified incubator at 37°C with 5% CO_2 for 24 h. For analysis, cells of the bottom well and the bottom side of the membrane were trypsinized and centrifuged for 5 min at 5,000 rpm. The amount of living cell content was determined using CellTiter-Glo® solution (Promega, Madison, Wisconsin) and subsequent luminescence measurement with the Infinite Pro multiplate reader (TECAN, Männedorf, Switzerland).

2.9 Assessment of growth factor signaling

For illumination of the influence of MACC1 on growth factor mediated downstream signaling, we seeded cells in 6-well dishes at a density of $3x10^5$ cells/well. Cells could accommodate for 24 h in a humidified incubator at 37°C with 5% CO_2. After serum starvation for 18 h, cells were treated with 20 ng/ml of respective growth factors (HGF; kindly provided by Prof. Dr. Walter Birchmeier and EGF; Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, Missouri) for 0, 1, 8 and 90 min. The treatment was terminated by removing the media and application of ice-cold PBS. Cells were immediately scraped off in ice cold RIPA buffer and then further processed according to WB procedure (2.4).

2.10 High-throughput drug screening (HTS) and *in vitro* validation

For identification of MACC1 transcriptional inhibitors, an HTS was conducted in collaboration with the European Molecular Biology Laboratory [308]. Here, HCT116-MACC1p-Luc CRC cells were seeded in 384-well plates (Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Massachusetts) at 4,000 cells/well. The 4241 compounds were previously distributed on these plates in two different concentrations: 5 µg/ml and 0.5 µg/ml of Prestwick library compounds, and 1 µM and 0.1 µM of NIH and Microsource library compounds, respectively. Incubation of cells with compounds for 24 h at 37°C in a humidified incubator with 5% CO_2 was followed by the assessment of the luminescent signal. For this, plates were treated with 25 µl luminescent reagent for 5 min (BriteLite plus; Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Massachusetts) and measured in an Envision Reader with ultrasensitive luminescence detector (Perkin Elmer, Waltham,

Massachusetts). The most promising compounds were chosen based on the largest ratio between luminescence reduction and cytotoxicity for 72 h assessed by ATP measurement with ATPlite solution (Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Massachusetts).

Statins were purchased from Selleckchem (Houston, Texas) (Atorvastatin, Pravastatin and Pitavastatin) or Thermo Fisher Scientific (Waltham, Massachusetts) (Fluvastatin, Simvastatin, Rosuvastatin, Lovastatin) and stored at -20°C. The 20 mM stock solutions were prepared fresh for every application in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). Control cells were always treated with equal amounts of solvent to rule out adverse effects caused by DMSO.

2.11 PamChip® assay

In cooperation with PamGene International B.V. (BJ 's-Hertogenbosch, Netherlands) we conducted the PamChip® kinase microarray assay to evaluate the influence of MACC1 on kinase activity in CRC cells. The array chip contains 144 unique peptide sequences each for Y and S/T kinases immobilized onto a porous membrane. These 15-amino acid sequences correspond to a putative endogenous phosphorylation site and serve as phosphorylation substrate for kinases in the cell lysate (see [309,310]). In presence of ATP and fluorescein-labeled anti-phospho-Y (PY20) or anti-phospho-S/T antibodies plus fluorescein-tagged secondary antibody (STK antibody mix), the phosphorylation was measured in the PamStation®12.

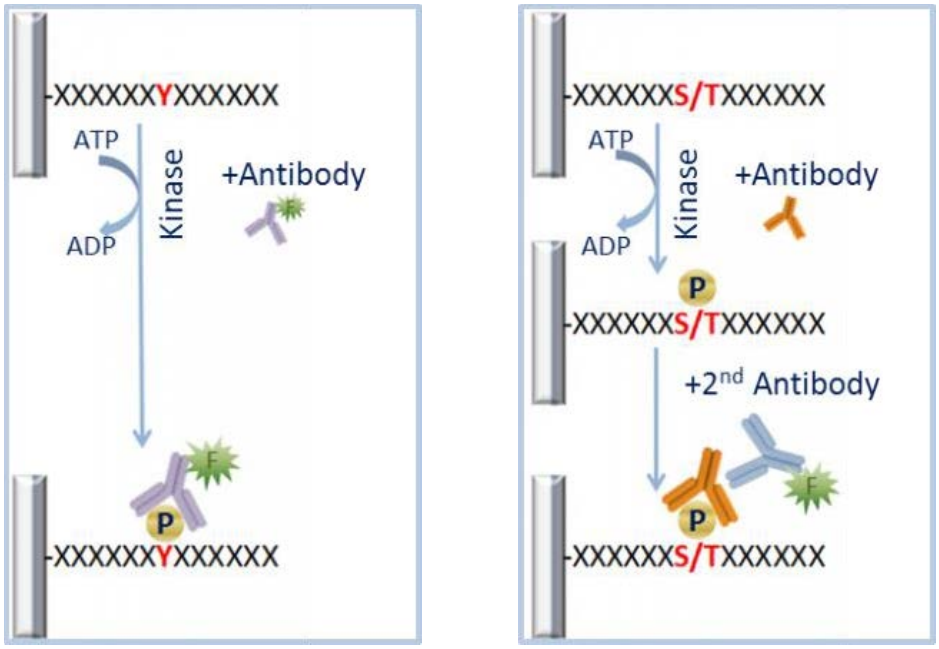


Fig. 11: PamChip® assay principle. Immobilized peptides are phosphorylated by active kinases in whole cell lysates. Phosphorylation is detected by anti-phosphotyrosine or –serine/threonine antibodies with fluorescein-tag or fluorescein-tagged secondary antibody. Measurement is processed in a PamStation®12 [311,312].

For this, we generated lysates of untreated CRC cells modulated in MACC1 expression (SW480/ev & SW480/MACC1, HCT116/GFP & HCT116/MACC1-GFP) with Mammalian Protein Extraction Reagent (M-PERTM; Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts) containing phosphatase and protease inhibitors (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts). A reaction mix with 5 µg (Y kinase assay) / 0.5 µg (S/T kinase assay) of protein lysate, NEBuffer™ for protein kinases (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, Massachusetts), ATP (400 µM; Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, Missouri), 20 µg/mL PY20 (Exalpha Biologicals, Inc., Shirley, Massachusetts) or STK antibody mix (PamGene, BJ 's-Hertogenbosch, Netherlands) was applied to pre-blocked (2% BSA in PBS) array chips. The chips were incubated for 60 min using the PamStation®12 pumping the reaction mixture through the membranes every minute. This was followed by washing and fluorescence measurement.

2.12 Mass spectrometry (MS) screen

For the identification of interactors of tyrosine-phosphorylated MACC1, we conducted a mass spectrometry (MS) screen in collaboration with the lab of Prof. Bernhard Küster (Technical University Munich). Here, we used bead-coupled peptides representing all putative phosphotyrosine (pY) sites of MACC1 as affinity tools to pull down potential binding partners from whole cell lysates.

For this, synthesized peptides (Integrated DNA Technologies, Coralville, Iowa) were linked to NHS-Sepharose beads (Amersham Biosciences, Little Chalfont, United Kingdom) as described previously [313]. Sequences of the most important peptides are summarized in table 6. SW480 and SW620 cells were lysed in IP buffer containing 0.8% NP40, 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 5% glycerol, 1.5 mM $MgCl_2$, 150 mM NaCl, 1 mM Na_3VO_4, 25 mM NaF, 1 mM DTT supplemented with protease inhibitors (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, Missouri) and phosphatase inhibitors (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, Missouri). Adjusted cell lysates (5 mg/ml) were incubated with the bead-coupled peptides for 30 min at 4°C with subsequent centrifugation. After washing with IP buffer with successively reduced amounts of NP40 (0.4% and 0.2%, respectively), pulled-down proteins were eluted with LDS sample buffer (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, California) containing 50 mM DTT for 30 min at 50°C. Eluates were alkylated with chloroacetamide (55 mM) and applied to a short SDS-PAGE (approximately 1 cm) in a 4-12% NuPAGE gel (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, California). Here, the proteins were desalted and concentrated for following in gel digestion with trypsin.

Derived peptides were analyzed using an Eksigent nanoLC-Ultra 1D+ (Eksigent, Dublin, California) coupled to an LTQ-Orbitrap XL ETD (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts). For this, peptides were trapped in a column (100 µm × 2 cm) with self-

packed Reprosil-Pur C_{18}-AQ 5 µm resin (Dr. Maisch GmbH, Ammerbuch-Entringen, Germany) and 0.1% formic acid in HPLC grade water at a flow rate of 5 µL/min. Separation was achieved on an analytical column (75 µm × 40 cm, self-packed with Reprosil-Pur C_{18}-AQ, 3 µm resin; Dr. Maisch GmbH, Ammerbuch-Entringen, Germany) with a 110 min gradient of a buffer containing 0.1% formic acid and 5% DMSO in water differing in acetonitrile concentration (gradient: 4-32%) at 300 nL/min flow rate. MS spectra were yielded at a resolution of 30,000 (m/z 400) after accumulation to a target value of 1,000,000.
MaxQuant (version 1.5.3.30.) software was used for peptide identification and quantification. Here, MS/MS data is compared to all canonical protein sequences as annotated in the Swissprot reference database [314,315]. Analysis criteria comprised trypsin as proteolytic enzyme, two missed cleavage sites allowed variance and precursor and fragment ion tolerances of 10 parts per million (ppm) and 20 ppm, respectively. Further, the minimum recognized peptide length was set to seven amino acids as well as the peptide false discovery rate to 1% including common contaminants and reverse identifications.

Table 4: List of crucial MACC1 pY-peptides used in the MS screen

pY-site	Aminod Acid Sequence 5´- 3´
Y365	ATIWD(p)YIHKTT
Y379	IYGPK(p)YIHPSF
Y789	MWKPA(p)YDFLYT

2.13 *In vivo* validation of transcriptional inhibitors

To investigate the effect of identified MACC1 transcriptional inhibitors, drugs were applied to xenografted SCID-beige mice (Charles River, Wilmington, Massachusetts) and tumor growth as well as metastasis formation was measured. Animal experiments were conducted according to the United Kingdom Coordinating Committee of Cancer Research (UKCCCR) guidelines and in cooperation with Experimentelle Pharmakologie & Onkologie Berlin-Buch GmbH (EPO, Berlin, Germany). The State Office of Health and Social Affairs (Landesamt für Gesundheit und Soziales, LaGeSo, Berlin, Germany) granted the animal experiments under the permit Reg0010/19.

2.13.1 Intrasplenal tumor transplantation

$3x10^5$ of HCT116/CMVp-Luc cells were intrasplenically transplanted into 6-week-old female SCID-beige mice (Charles River, Wilmington, Massachusetts) with a 27-gauge needle. For

this, 35 mg/kg Hypnomidate® (Janssen Pharmaceutica, Beerse, Belgium) was applied to the mice for anesthetization and the skin and peritoneum were laterally incised to exteriorize the spleen. During surgery HCT116/CMVp-Luc cells, resuspended in PBS, were kept on ice. After repositioning of the spleen, the peritoneum was closed with Surgicryl® absorbable suture and the skin was clamped twice.

2.13.2 *In vivo* drug application

Intrasplenically transplanted SCID-beige mice were randomly assigned to 3 groups of 10 animals each. Oral application with daily doses of either solvent (10% Kolliphor in 0.9% NaCl) or 13 mg/kg body weight of Fluvastatin or Atorvastatin (in 0.9% NaCl) was started 24 h after transplantation. This dose agrees with a human equivalent dose of approximately 1 mg/kg body weight which is commonly applied in standard blood lipid lowering therapy [316,317]. Due to ethical reasons mice were sacrificed at day 28.

2.13.3 *In vivo* bioluminescence imaging

For monitoring of tumor growth and metastasis formation the bioluminescence imaging system NightOWL LB 981 (Berthold Technologies, Bad Wildbad, Germany) was used. Here, 150 mg/kg D-luciferin (Biosynth, Staad, Switzerland) was intraperitoneally applied to anesthetized (isoflurane gas) mice. Tumor growth as well as metastasis formation were imaged and quantified by WinLight (Berthold Technologies) and ImageJ (version 1.51j8, National Institutes of Health, USA). After termination of the experiment, spleen (as the transplantation site) and liver (as a metastasis target organ) were removed and shock frozen in liquid nitrogen for preparation of cryosections and further analysis (2.13.4 and 2.13.5).

2.13.4 MACC1 expression in xenograft tissue

The frozen tumor tissue was grinded to powder under liquid nitrogen. After adding of RL buffer and 10 pulse sonications at 40% for proper cell lysis, RNA isolation and qRT-PCR was carried out as previously described (2.3).

2.15 Statistical analysis

Microsoft Excel 2010 and GraphPad PRISM version 6.0 were used to perform calculations and statistical analysis. The comparison of two different groups was done by t-test whereas three or more different groups were compared by One-way or Two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett, Turkey´s or Sidak´s post multiple comparison test. All significance tests were two sided with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

3. Results

In this study we aimed to elucidate new strategies to intervene in tumor progression and metastasis formation via the novel target MACC1. On the one hand, we made use of the previously determined MACC1 promoter to identify new and possibly more potent transcriptional inhibitors. Therefore, we employed high-throughput drug screening and validated the identified inhibitors *in vitro* and *in vivo* for their effect and specificity on MACC1 expression and function (3.1). On the other hand, we wanted to illuminate the MACC1 signaling landscape to reveal additional drug intervention points. For this, we used a mass-spectrometry based approach to find interactors of tyrosine-phosphorylated MACC1. We further evaluated these for their functional impact on MACC1 signaling using a variety of cell-based assays (3.2).

3.1 Transcriptional inhibition of MACC1

3.1.1 HTS identifies statins as most potent inhibitors of MACC1 expression

Previously, our group identified the MACC1 promoter and, subsequently, Lovastatin as the first transcriptional inhibitor of MACC1 [238,274]. Now, we intended to reveal novel and possibly more potent transcriptional inhibitors of MACC1 by using an additional, independent HTS including different compound libraries: The Microsource, NIH and Prestwick libraries comprise 4241 compounds. The HTS was performed in cooperation with European Molecular Biology Laboratory (EMBL) and German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ), respectively. We used HCT116 cells expressing the luciferase reporter gene under control of the MACC1 promoter (HCT116/MACC1p-Luc) which is schematically represented in figure 12A. In the primary screen two doses (1 µM and 0.1 µM for NIH and Microsource library; 5 µg/ml and 0.5 µg/ml for Prestwick library) were applied to the cells and promoter activity was measured via luciferase expression and resulting luminescence intensity after addition of substrate. This process yielded 35 compounds able to reduce luciferase activity. These compounds were assessed in a counter selectivity screen using HCT116/CMVp-Luc cells to eliminate non-specific luciferase inhibitors. Additionally, we determined cytotoxicity of these compounds by MTT and ATP measurements for 24 h and 72 h, respectively. Based on the largest ratio between 72 h cytotoxicity and promoter activity reduction, four compounds (Fluvastatin, Bosutinib, PD173952, PD161570) were chosen for *in vitro* validation (Fig. 12C): cytotoxicity as well as reduction of MACC1 mRNA and protein expression was assessed in HCT116 wild-type cells for these four compounds. Here, we identified Fluvastatin as most effective inhibitor of MACC1 expression. The workflow of the HTS is depicted in figure 12B.

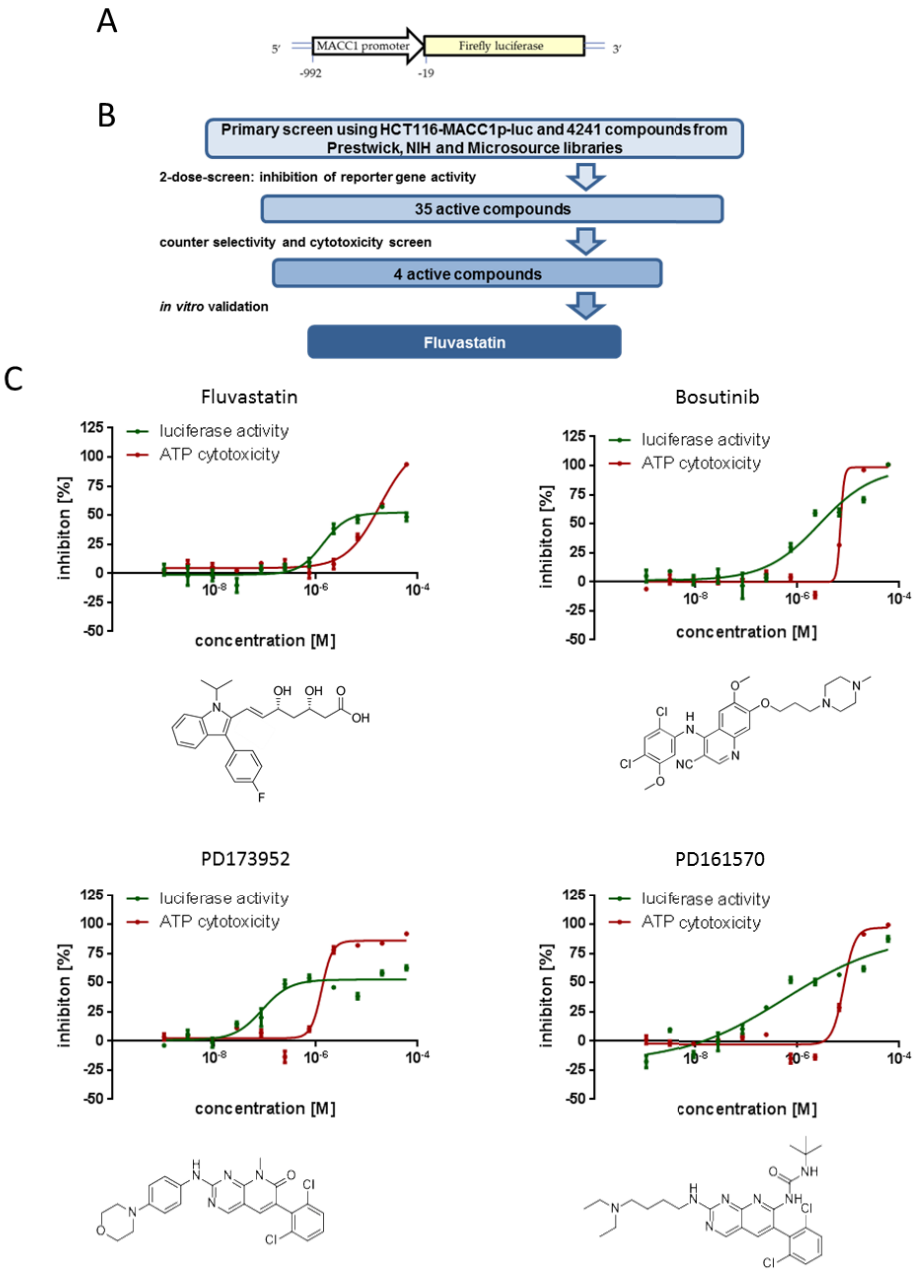


Fig. 12: HTS identifies statins as most potent transcriptional inhibitors of MACC1. (A) Scheme of construct expressed in HCT116/MACC1p-Luc cells used for HTS. The luciferase reporter gene expression is controlled by the MACC1 promoter (MACC1p). **(B)** Overview of stepwise identification of Fluvastatin as transcriptional inhibitor of MACC1 from 4241 Prestwick, NIH and Microsource library compounds via HTS and *in vitro* validation. **(C)** Dose-response curves and chemical structures of the four compounds showing best effects on MACC1 promoter activity: Fluvastatin, Bosutinib, PD173952 and PD161570. The four compounds were selected based on the largest ratio between Inhibition of luciferase activity (green) reflecting promoter activity after 24 h and cytotoxicity (red) determined by ATP measurement after 72 h of treatment. Luminescence intensities of promoter activity and cytotoxicity assay were normalized to respective solvent controls (0.3% DMSO). Results represent means + Standard error of the mean (SEM) of three independent experiments.

Previously, we identified Lovastatin, another member of the statin family, as transcriptional inhibitor of MACC1 [274]. This prompted us to evaluate all clinically employed statins (Fluvastatin, Atorvastatin, Lovastatin, Pitavastatin, Simvastatin, Rosuvastatin, Pravastatin) on their ability to reduce MACC1 expression. Indeed, we showed that most of them reduce MACC1 expression on mRNA and protein level in a concentration-dependent manner (1-10 µM) in HCT116 cells. Fluvastatin (Fig. 13A) treatment at 1 µM reduced MACC1 expression below 50% compared to the control treated cells whereas Lovastatin (Fig. 13B), Atorvastatin (Fig. 13C) and Pitavastatin (Fig. 13D) reached this only at 2.5 µM and Simvastatin at 5 µM (Fig. 13E). Fluvastatin, Lovastatin and Atorvastatin treatment showed a maximal inhibition of MACC1 at 7.5 µM with approximately 10% remaining expression. Comparably, Simvastatin and Pitavastatin reduced MACC1 expression to about 30% and 40%, respectively.

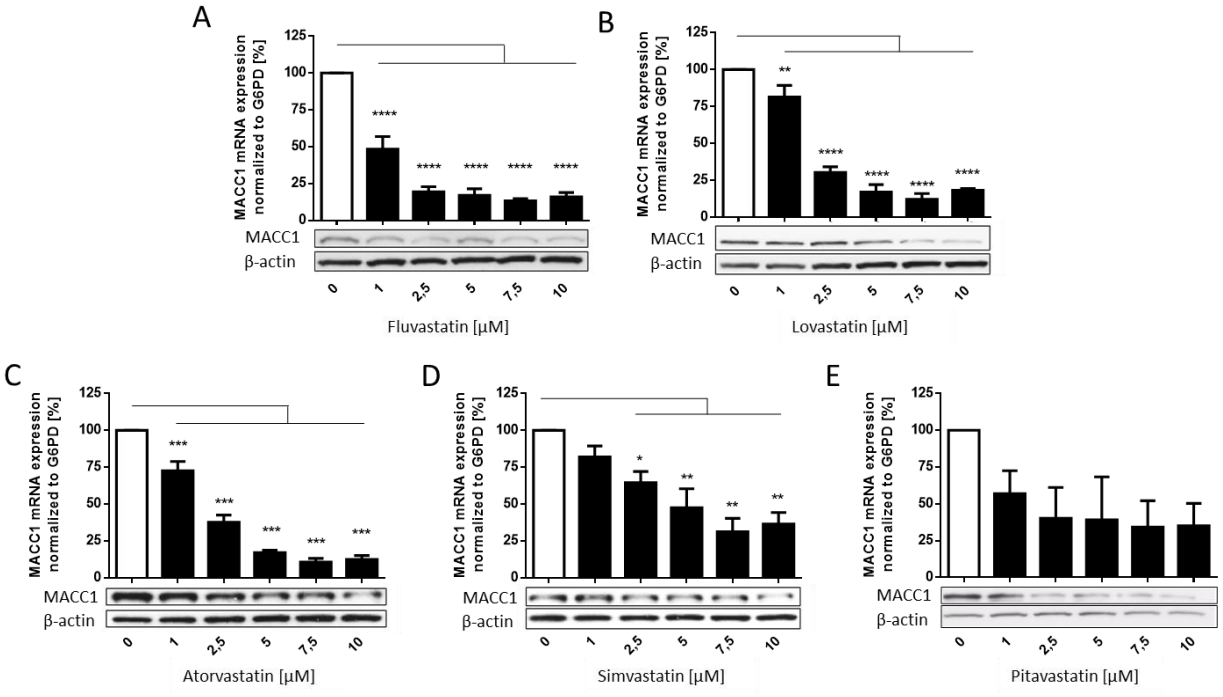


Fig. 13: Different members of the statin family reduce MACC1 expression. MACC1 showed a dose-dependent (0 -10 µM) decrease of mRNA and protein expression upon 24 h treatment with Fluvastatin **(A)**, Lovastatin **(B)**, Atorvastatin **(C)**, Simvastatin **(D)** and Pitavastatin **(E)**. MACC1 mRNA levels were normalized to G6PD mRNA expression and respective solvent controls (0.1% DMSO, white bars). Results for mRNA represent means + Standard error of the mean (SEM) of three independent experiments and for WB one representative example of at least two independent experiments is shown. In the WB, β-actin served as loading control. Significant results were determined by one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

3.1.2 Statins reduce endogenous MACC1 expression in different cancer entities

In order to further validate our previous findings, we examined the statins in additional CRC and other cancer entity wild-type cell lines. We have chosen Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin as most effective statins for representative verification.

Both statins were able to reduce MACC1 expression on mRNA and protein level in the CRC cell lines SW48 and HT29 in a concentration-dependent manner. Compared to solvent control, Fluvastatin treatment decreased MACC1 expression to approximately 50% at 5 µM in SW48 and 10 µM in HT29, whereas Atorvastatin diminished it to approximately 60% in SW48 and 70% in HT29 at 10 µM (Fig. 14A). Furthermore, both statins decreased MACC1 mRNA and protein expression in a pancreatic (BxPC3) and a gastric cancer cell line (MKN45). In BxPC3 cells Fluvastatin treatment reached over 50% reduction at 5 µM and about 75% at 10 µM whereas Atorvastatin treatment reduced MACC1 expression under 50% at 10 µM (Fig. 14B). Both statins reduced MACC1 expression to about 70% in MKN45 cells with the highest concentration tested (10 µM). These results are depicted in figure 14C.

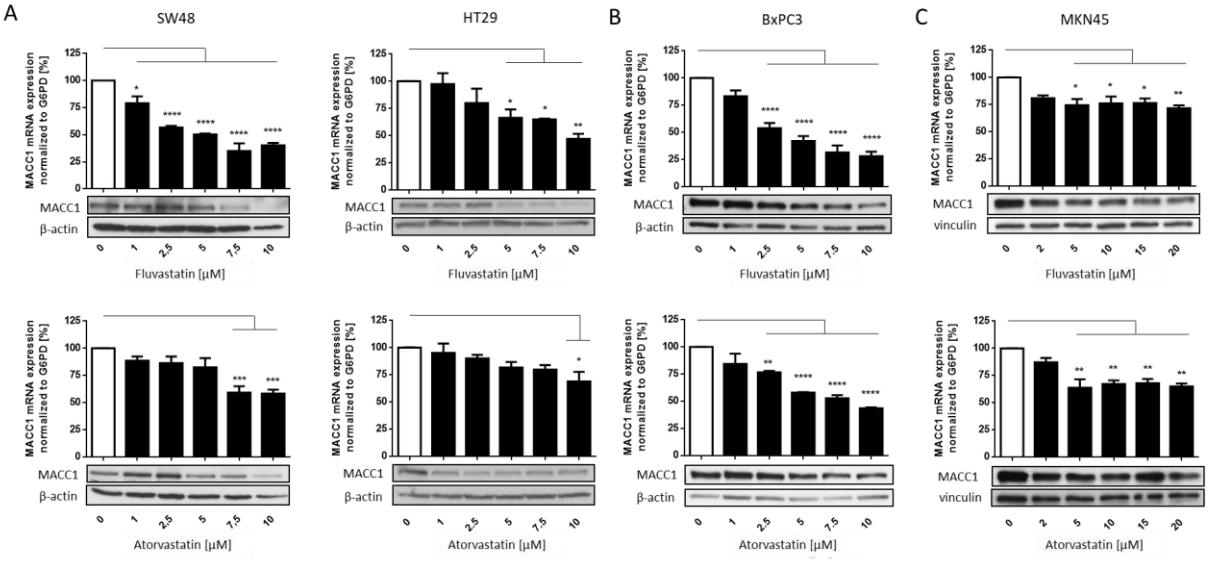


Fig. 14: Statins reduce endogenous MACC1 expression in different cancer entities. (A) Dose-dependent reduction of MACC1 mRNA and protein expression by Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin (0 – 10 µM) in further CRC cell lines SW48 and HT29. MACC1 mRNA and protein expression was also diminished by Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin in BxPC3 (pancreatic cancer) **(B)** and MKN45 (gastric cancer) cells **(C)**. MACC1 mRNA levels were normalized to G6PD mRNA expression and respective solvent controls (0.1% DMSO, white bars). Results for mRNA represent means + SEM of three independent experiments and for WB one representative example of three independent experiments is shown. In the WB, β-actin or vinculin served as loading control. Significant results were determined by one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

3.1.3 Statins reduce endogenous MACC1 expression in different CRC cell models

For later functional and specificity analysis of the statin effect on MACC1, genetically modified models of HCT116 were generated. We chose models of HCT116 cells stably overexpressing MACC1-GFP, a MACC1-inducible overexpressing cell line and HCT116 with MACC1 knock-out (HCT116/MACC1 -/-) (see 2.2). First, it was of importance to evaluate statin treatment on MACC1 expression in these models. Figure 15A shows the statin effect on HCT116 cells overexpressing either GFP or a MACC1-GFP fusion protein. Both, Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin, diminished MACC1 mRNA expression in HCT116/GFP cells. The mRNA levels remained stable in HCT116/MACC1-GFP under Fluvastatin treatment and were not significantly decreased under Atorvastatin treatment. In more detail, the Western blot analysis demonstrates that only the endogenous, MACC1 promoter-driven MACC1 expression is reduced by statin treatment with a concomitant, strong overexpression of MACC1-GFP.

To induce MACC1 expression in HCT116/MACC1, cells were treated with doxycycline (+Dox) or solvent H_2O (-Dox) for 48 h. As seen in figure 15B, MACC1 mRNA expression was significantly increased (about 30%) in the control cells (0 µM), which was also confirmed in the WB. In both, doxycycline treated and untreated cells, statin treatment led to a decrease in MACC1 mRNA and protein expression while the +Dox cells retained a higher level compared to -Dox cells. For instance, under Fluvastatin treatment +Dox cells showed mRNA expression levels of approximately 85% at 1 µM and 70% at 2.5 µM compared to 60% and 45% in -Dox cells, respectively.

HCT116/Cas9 also reacted to Fluvastatin treatment: Figure 15C demonstrates a reduction of MACC1 mRNA expression to about 70% and 60% at 1 µM and 2.5 µM confirmed by protein expression via WB. In HCT116/MACC1 -/- cells, MACC1 expression was not abundant in qRT-PCR or WB.

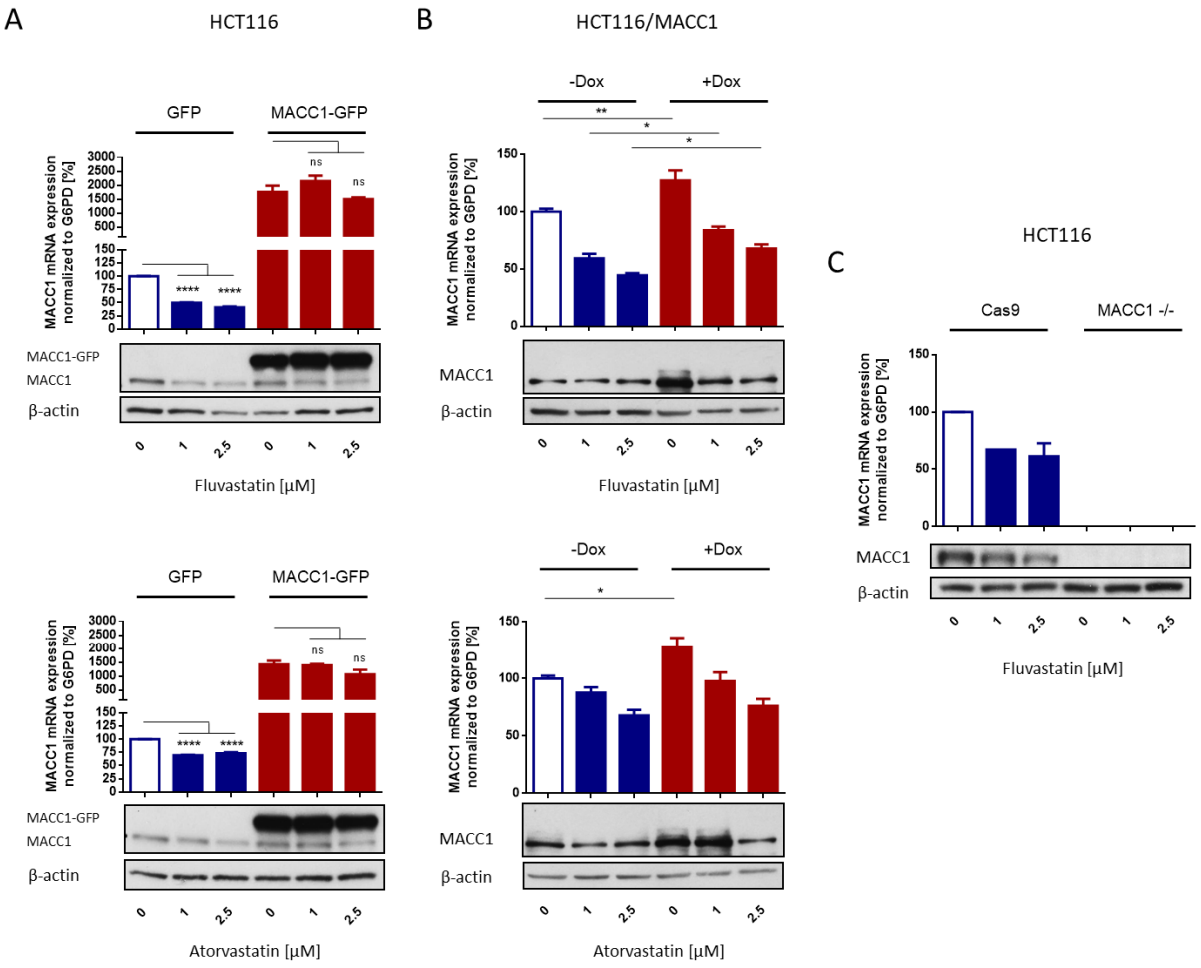


Fig. 15: Statins reduce endogenous MACC1 expression in different CRC cell models. Different cell models modulated in MACC1 expression were generated and tested for reactivity to statin treatment. **(A)** HCT116 cells stably overexpressing GFP show a reduction of MACC1 mRNA and protein expression upon Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin treatment (1 or 2.5 µM). HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells present stable expression of MACC1 mRNA after statin treatment while only endogenous MACC1 protein levels are diminished by statins. **(B)** HCT116 cells with doxycycline inducible MACC1 expression are affected by statin treatment regardless of MACC1 induction, but induced cells (for 48 h; +Dox) show a generally higher expression of MACC1 mRNA or protein than those not induced (-Dox). **(C)** In HCT116 cells transduced with a Cas9 plasmid serving as control cell line, Fluvastatin treatment led to a decrease of MACC1 mRNA and protein expression. For the respective MACC1-/- cell line, MACC1 expression was absent in qRT-PCR and WB. MACC1 mRNA levels were normalized to G6PD mRNA expression and respective treatment controls (DMSO, H_2O; white bars). Results for mRNA represent means + SEM of at least two independent experiments and for WB one representative example of two independent experiments is shown. In the WB, β-actin served as loading control. Significant results were determined by one-way ANOVA and Dunnet´s or Sidak´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

3.1.4 Statins specifically inhibit MACC1-mediated functions *in vitro*

MACC1 is known to induce a variety of cellular functions involved in tumor progression and metastasis formation, such as proliferation, colony formation and motility [100]. To evaluate the potential of statins for specific inhibition of MACC1-mediated cellular functions, proliferation and clonogenic assays were performed. For proliferation assessment, 72 h live imaging with subsequent confluence analysis was used on HCT116/MACC1 cells (-Dox/+Dox) treated with 1 µM Fluvastatin or 2.5 µM Atorvastatin. Figure 16A+B show the relative proliferation determined by area under the curve (AUC) of the respective growth curves normalized to solvent treated controls (white bars). MACC1 overexpression in +Dox cells exerted a proliferative phenotype demonstrated by an approximate 30% increase in cell growth compared to -Dox cells. Proliferation was reduced to 40% by Fluvastatin and to 55% by Atorvastatin treatment which could be rescued by MACC1 induction to 77% and 93%, respectively (Fig. 16A).

In a similar manner, HCT116/Cas9 and HCT116/MACC1 -/- cells were subjected to the proliferation assay. As depicted in figure 16B, MACC1 knock-out led to an over 50% decrease in cell growth compared to Cas9 control cells. Interestingly, we found a dose-dependent reduction in the proliferation of HCT116/Cas9 under Fluvastatin treatment whereas the MACC1 knock-out cells remained unaffected.

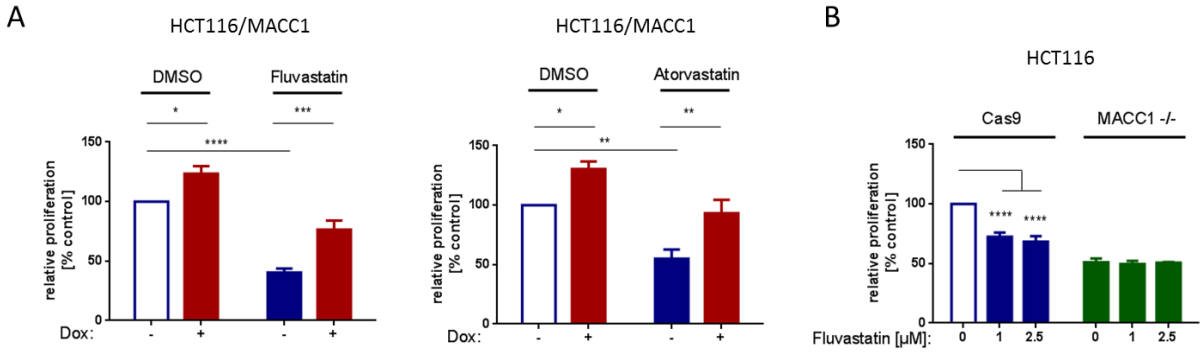


Fig. 16: Statins specifically inhibit MACC1-mediated proliferation. Relative proliferation was determined with the IncuCyte® live imaging system for 72 h and calculated by the AUC normalized to solvent controls (0.1% DMSO; white bars). **(A)** HCT116 cells with doxycycline induced MACC1 expression (+Dox) demonstrated a 30% increase in proliferation. MACC1-induced proliferation in +Dox compared to -Dox cells was still observed under statin treatment indicating a MACC1-specific rescue of proliferative function. **(B)** Confirmation of the previous findings with MACC1 knock-out cells (HCT116/MACC1 -/-). MACC1 knock-out resulted in an over 50% reduction in proliferation compared to control cells (HCT116/Cas9). Control cell proliferation was decreased by Fluvastatin treatment (1 and 2.5 µM) whereas HCT116/MACC1 -/- cells remained unaffected. Results represent means + SEM of at least three independent experiments. Significant results were determined by two-way ANOVA and Sidak´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

The clonogenic assay was performed to investigate the reproductive viability. In principle, every individual cell is challenged for its ability to divide limitlessly which is judged by their colony forming potential [305-307]. Here, it was employed to assess MACC1-dependent reproductive viability upon statin treatment. This was used to evaluate the specificity of the statin effect on MACC1-mediated functions. Low density seeding of HCT116/GFP or HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells (400 cells/6-well) was followed by treatment with 1 µM and 2.5 µM of statin for seven days. The ability to form and grow colonies was determined by imaging and analyzing the fixed and stained cells (Fig. 17A). Here, the number of colonies (Fig. 17B) and colony covered area (Fig. 17C) were measured with ImageJ (version 1.51j8, National Institutes of Health, USA). By normalizing the values of treated cells to solvent controls of each respective cell line (HCT116/GFP or HCT116/MACC1-GFP), adjusted rescue values were calculated (Fig. 17C).

In general, solvent treated cells overexpressing MACC1-GFP showed an approximately 1.5 to 2-fold increase in colony covered area and colony number compared to control cells. Upon statin treatment colony formation was reduced in HCT116/GFP cells in a concentration-dependent manner whereas the overexpression of MACC1-GFP rescued this effect. Especially, the treatment with 1 µM of either statin, reducing control cell colony formation, hardly affected colony number (Fig. 17B) or colony covered area (Fig. 17C) of MACC1-GFP overexpressing cells. When treated with 2.5 µM of statin, MACC1-GFP overexpression still partly rescued colony formation. This is also represented by the adjusted rescue values: Colony number was rescued by 16% (1 µM) and 14% (2.5 µM) upon Fluvastatin treatment or 9% (1 µM) and 20% (2.5 µM) upon Atorvastatin treatment. Adjusted values showed a rescue of colony covered area by 30% (1 µM) or 9% (2.5 µM) for Fluvastatin and 20% (1 µM) or 25% (2.5 µM) for Atorvastatin treatment.

In general, the rescue effects by forced MACC1 overexpression demonstrated in figure 16 and 17 indicate a specific effect of statins on MACC1 function, particularly clonogenicity and proliferation, respectively.

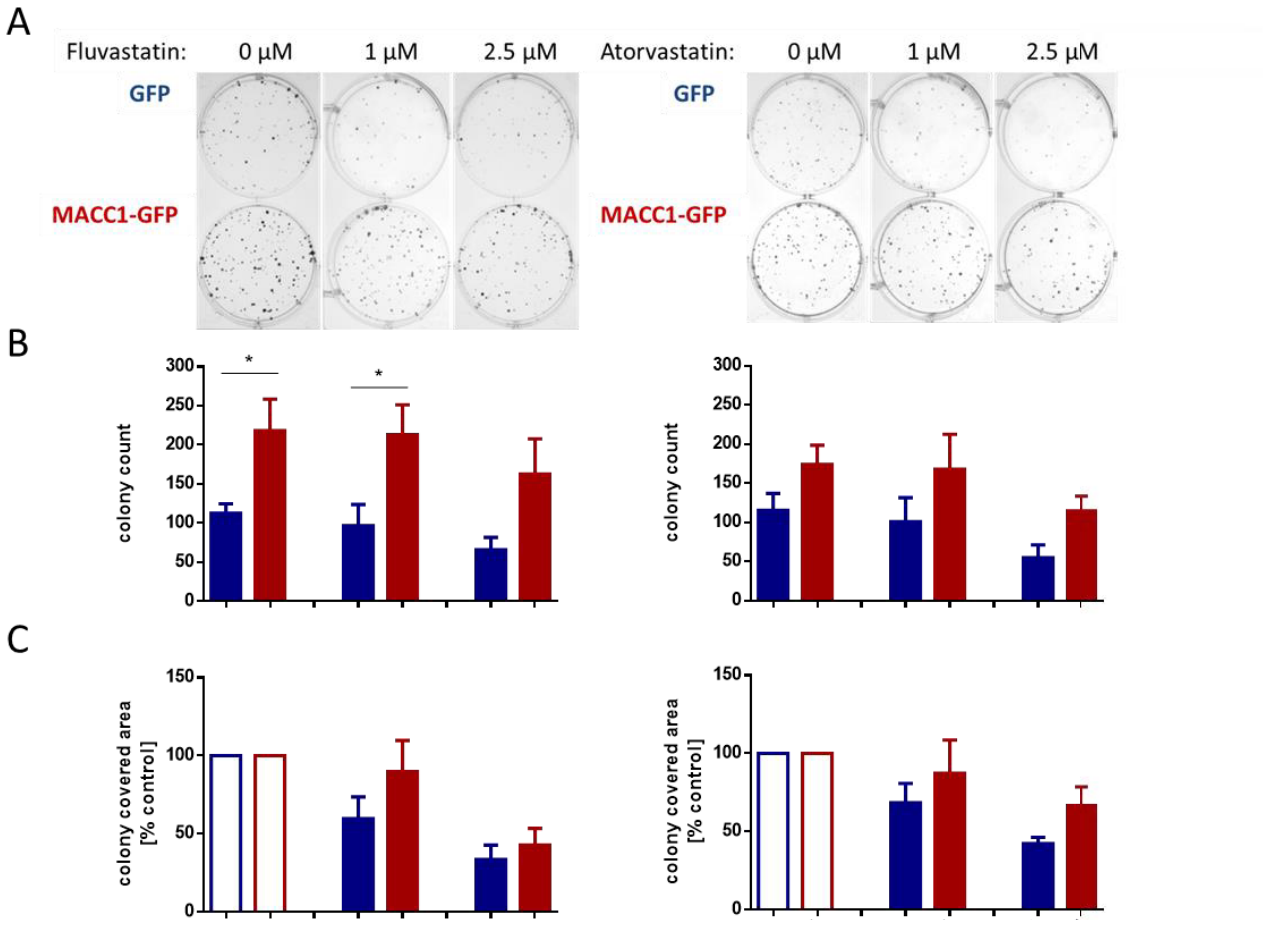


Fig. 17: Statins specifically inhibit MACC1-mediated clonogenicity. Clonogenicity of formaldehyde fixed and crystal violet stained cells was imaged **(A)** and assessed by colony number **(B)** and the colony covered area **(C)**. Stable overexpression of MACC1-GFP in HCT116 cells led to a strongly augmented (1.5 to 2-fold) colony formation compared to HCT116/GFP cells. Colony formation of control cells was reduced upon treatment with 1 µM of either statin whereas MACC1-GFP overexpressing cells remained nearly unaffected indicating a MACC1-specific rescue of clonogenic function. A partial rescue was also seen upon treatment with 2.5 µM of either statin. Results represent means + SEM of three independent experiments. One representative of nine technical replicates divided in three independent experiments is shown. Significant results were determined by two-way ANOVA and Sidak´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

3.1.5 Statin treatment decreases tumor burden and metastasis formation *in vivo*

As shown previously, MACC1 aggravates tumor growth and induces metastasis formation. Both were specifically reduced by RNAi or use of previously identified MACC1 inhibitors Lovastatin and Rottlerin [100,219,222,225,233,237,240,250,274]. Therefore, we wanted to proof this concept for Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin *in vivo*. In collaboration with the EPO Berlin-Buch GmbH, SCID-beige mice were intrasplenically transplanted with $3x10^5$ HCT116/CMVp-Luc cells and treated orally with either solvent or daily doses of 13 mg/kg body weight of the respective statin (10 animals per group). This corresponds to a human equivalent dose of approximately 1 mg/kg body weight which is commonly used in statin therapy for blood lipid reduction [316,317]. Tumor growth and metastasis formation were continuously monitored by bioluminescence imaging over 24 days until the ethical end point (cancer burden of control group animals) was reached. One animal had to be sacrificed early (day 19) due to this reason.

Bioluminescent signals of all mice in lateral view at day 24 are presented in figure 18A. The lateral view captures the bioluminescent signals emitted by the tumor cells growing in the spleen forming the primary tumor. In general, most control animals show larger signal areas and stronger signal intensities than statin treated ones judged by the luminescence intensity scale. This was confirmed by the integrated luminescence quantification with ImageJ (version 1.51j8, National Institutes of Health, USA) shown as means + SEM per group in figure 18B. These data demonstrate that treatment with either statin led to a strong restriction of tumor growth. Here, significant differences ($p = 0.013$) in tumor growth were already observed between control and Atorvastatin treated animals at day 15. This effect increased over time presenting strong differences between control and statin treated animals at day 19 (Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin: $p < 0.0001$) and day 24 (Fluvastatin: $p < 0.0001$, Atorvastatin: $p = 0.0002$).

For the assessment of health or imminent death, progressive loss of body weight represents a major criterion for *in vivo* studies with mice [318]. In accordance with this, body weight of mice was monitored besides the bioluminescent imaging. Until the termination of the experiment, neither control group nor statin treated animals displayed significant changes or differences between groups in body weight (Fig. 18C).

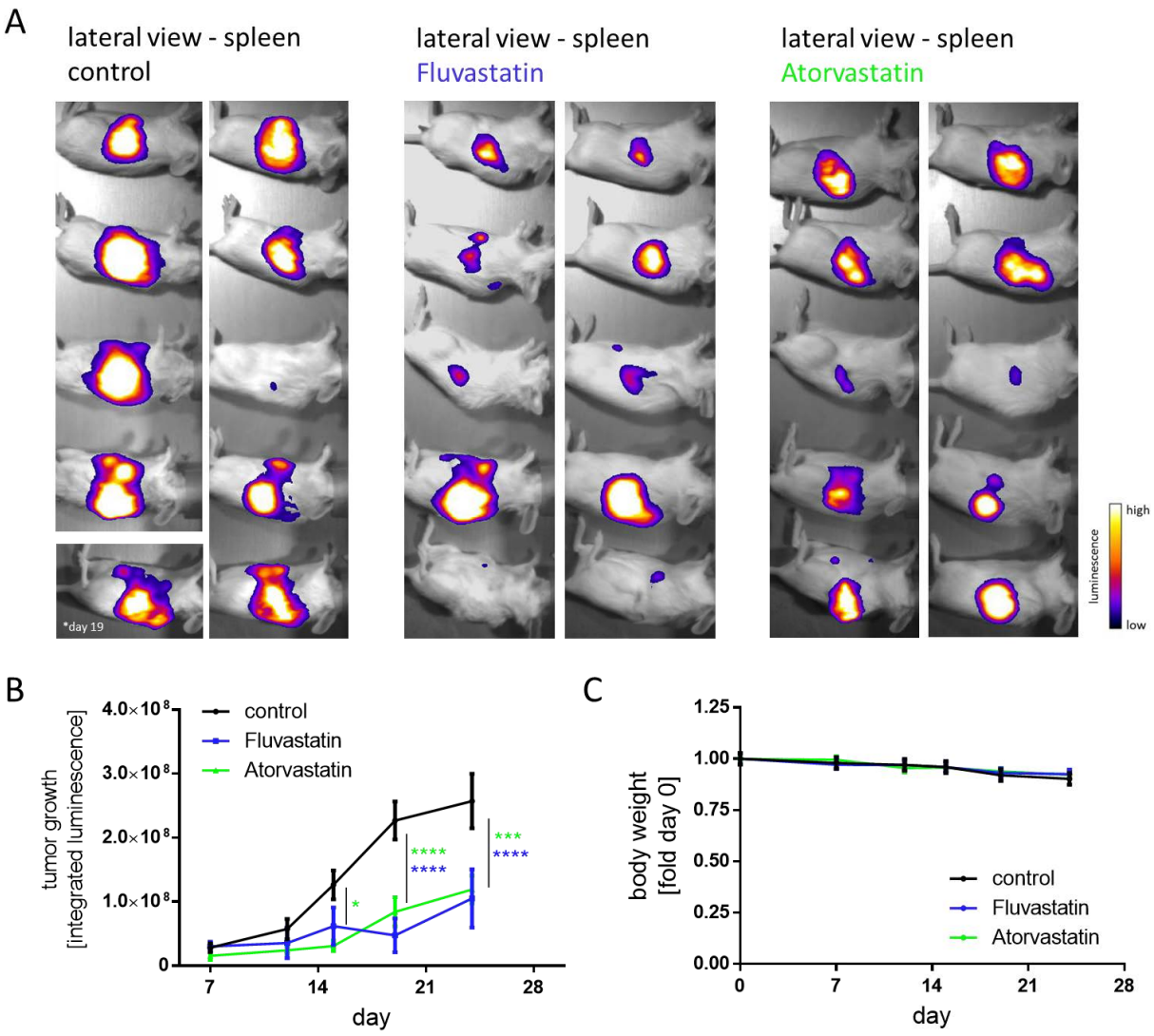


Fig. 18: Statin treatment decreases tumor burden *in vivo*. (A) Bioluminescent imaging at day 24 of SCID-beige mice from lateral view to detect tumor growth in the spleen. One animal in the control group was sacrificed due to ethical reasons already on day 19. In general, Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin treated animals show smaller signal areas and weaker signals indicating restricted tumor growth. **(B)** Bioluminescence intensity was quantified via ImageJ and averaged per group and day. These data demonstrate a significant restriction of tumor growth through statin treatment. **(C)** Body weight of the mice was regularly monitored as indicator of health or imminent death. None of the animals displayed drastic changes in body weight. Results represent means + SEM of 10 animals per group. Significant results were determined by two-way ANOVA and Dunnet´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

Bioluminescent signals of all mice in ventral view at day 24 are presented in figure 19A. Imaging from the ventral view determines the bioluminescent signals emitted by tumor cells forming metastasis in the liver. In general, most control animals show larger signal areas and stronger signal intensities than statin treated ones judged by the luminescence intensity scale. This was confirmed by the integrated luminescence quantification with ImageJ (version 1.51j8, National Institutes of Health, USA) shown as means + SEM per group in figure 19B. These data demonstrate that treatment with either statin led to a strong restriction of metastasis formation. At day 19 and 24 significant differences in metastasis formation were observed between control and statin treated animals: day 19 (Fluvastatin: $p < 0.0001$, Atorvastatin: $p = 0.0001$) and day 24 (Fluvastatin: $p < 0.0001$, Atorvastatin: $p < 0.0001$). Moreover, we found reduced amounts of MACC1 transcripts in the livers of statin treated mice reflecting their MACC1 specific targeting also in an *in vivo* setting (Fig. 19C).

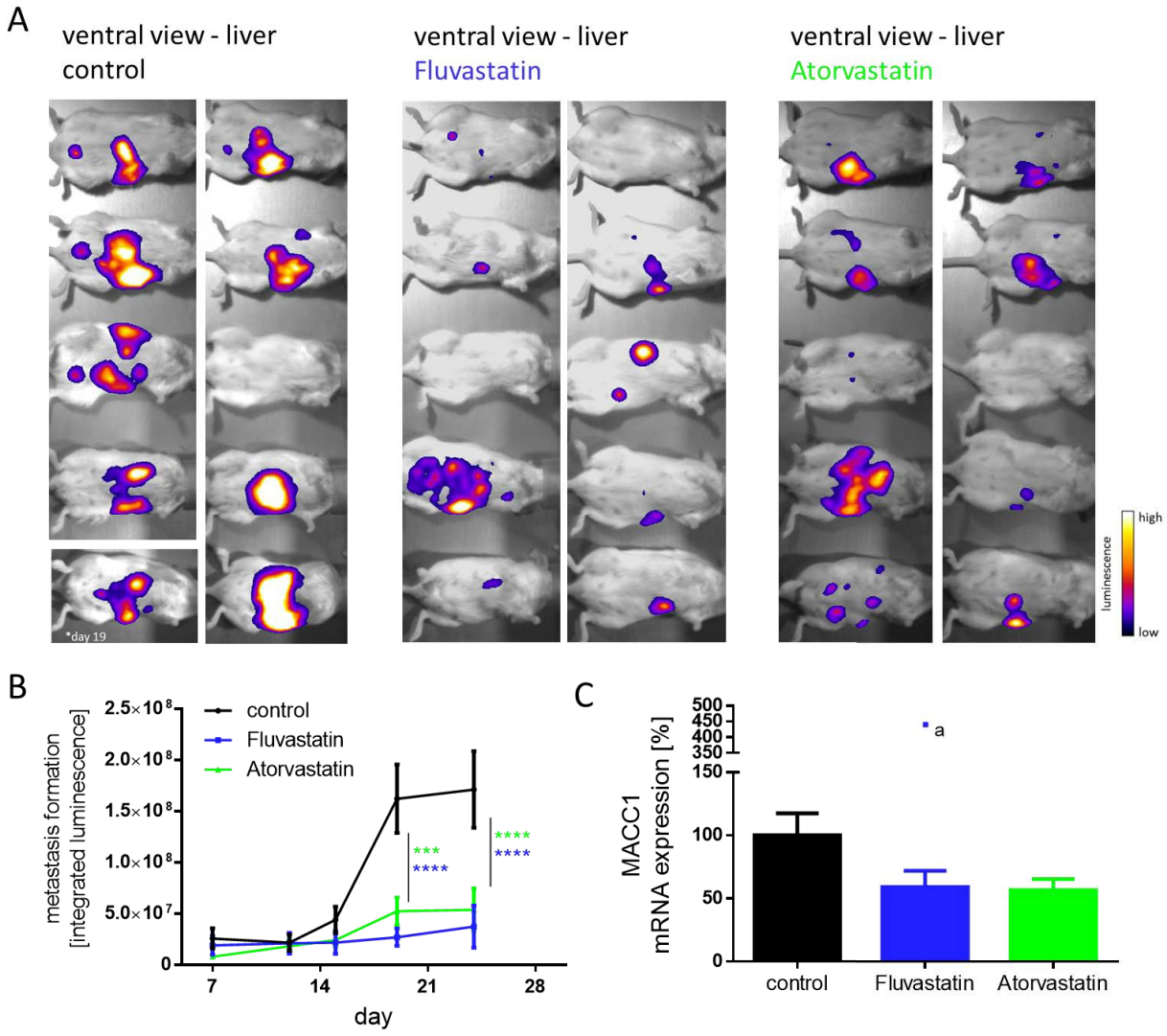


Fig. 19: Statin treatment decreases metastasis formation *in vivo*. (A) Bioluminescent imaging at day 24 of SCID-beige mice from ventral view to detect metastasis formation in the liver. One animal in the control group was sacrificed due to ethical

reasons already on day 19. In general, Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin treated animals show smaller signal areas and weaker signals indicating reduced metastasis formation. **(B)** Bioluminescence intensity was quantified via ImageJ and averaged per group and day. These data demonstrate a significant restriction of metastasis formation through statin treatment. **(C)** Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin treated mice further showed reduced amounts of MACC1 transcripts in the liver compared to control animals. Results represent means + SEM of 10 animals per group. Significant results were determined by two-way ANOVA and Dunnet´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$). a – one outlier was identified by the ROUT method (Q=1%) and Grubbs´s test (alpha=0.01) which was not considered for the calculation of the mean MACC1 mRNA expression in the livers.

In summary, we identified Fluvastatin as additional transcriptional inhibitor of MACC1 via HTS. Together with our previous results, this prompted us to test all clinically employed statins for their inhibitory potential on MACC1 expression. Indeed, we demonstrated that most statins reduce MACC1 expression on mRNA and protein level in CRC cells. Fluvastatin and Atorvastatin, selected as strongest inhibitors, diminished MACC1 mRNA and protein expression also in pancreatic and gastric cancer cells. Both statins were further shown to specifically inhibit MACC1-dependent cell functions such as proliferation and colony formation. We proved this by partially rescuing the inhibitory effect by inducible or stable overexpression of MACC1 in CRC cells. Finally, both statins decreased tumor growth and metastasis formation as well as MACC1 transcripts in the liver of a xenografted mouse model for CRC metastasis.

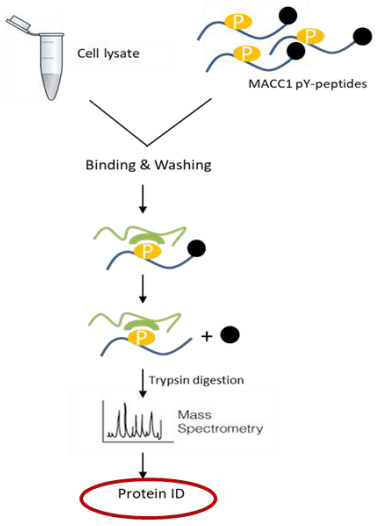
3.2 MACC1 phospho-interactome and signaling landscape

3.2.1 A MS-based screen identifies interactors of tyrosine phosphorylated MACC1

The domain architecture of MACC1 comprises several distinct domains such as ZU5, UPA, SH3 and two DDs indicating its involvement in protein-protein interaction or protein recruitment [100,290-295]. MACC1 also contains further protein interaction motifs such as the clathrin box, NPF and DPF tripeptides as well as proline-rich sequences (PxPxP, KxxPxxP) and several serine (Ser, S), threonine (Thr, T) or tyrosine (Tyr, Y) sites accessible for phosphorylation [100]. Especially tyrosine phosphorylation represents a crucial mechanistic switch in signal transduction. Phosphorylation of specific Y-sites mostly leads to an activation of the respective protein. Phosphorylated tyrosines (pY), additionally, serve as docking sites for SH2 domain containing proteins, thereby fostering downstream signaling [296-299]. Therefore, we aimed to identify pY-dependent interactions of MACC1 in CRC.

In cooperation with the Küster lab at TUM, we performed pull-down experiments in SW480 and SW620 CRC cells as well as placenta tissue. Placenta tissue is an easily accessible human primary tissue expressing a large variety of proteins: 69% of all human proteins were found to be expressed in placenta tissue compared to a 44% expression baseline detected in most other tissues [319-321]. Therefore, placenta served as control tissue. Pull-downs were carried out with bead-coupled peptides representing all potential pY-sites of MACC1. Subsequent MS revealed the interaction with several proteins via specific pY-sites on MACC1 (Fig. 20A). An overview of pulled-down proteins is given in figure 20B. For further analysis, we focused on proteins identified in both cell lines and both conducted screens. Most interestingly, some of these were found to be involved in RTK signalosome formation: GRB2, SHP2, SHC1, STAT5B and PLCG1 (Fig. 20C) [42].

A



B

	pull-down in			
protein	SW480	SW620	human placenta lysate	receptor tyrosine complex
GRB2	+	+	+	+
SHP2	+	+	+	+
STAT5B	+	+	+	+
SHC1	+	+	+	+
PLCG1	+	+	+	+
ECHB	+	+	+	
ECHA	+	+	+	
LANCL1	+	+	+	
DECR	+		+	
PTPN6	+	+	+	
RUVBL1	+	+	+	
TNS4	+		+	
TRAF3	+		+	
RPUSD4	+		+	
PLCG2	+		+	
RUVBL2		+	+	
SHIP1		+	+	+
PIK3R1			+	+
LYN			+	+
CRK			+	+
RASA1			+	+

C

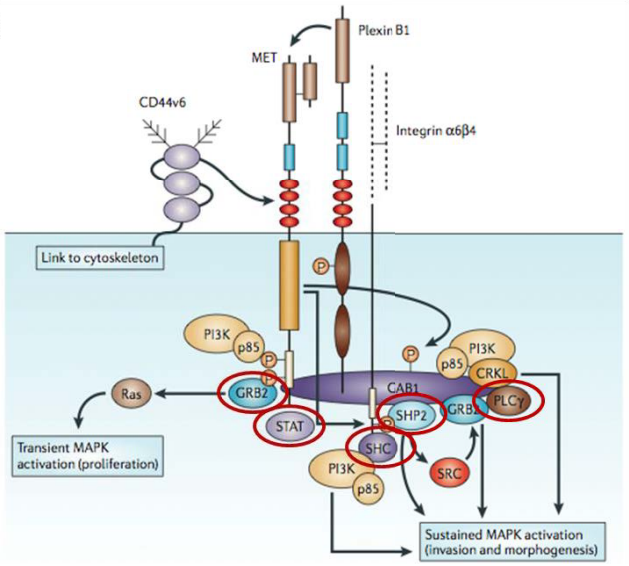


Fig. 20: A phosphoproteomic screen identifies interactors of tyrosine phosphorylated MACC1. (A) Scheme of assay workflow. Cell lysates were incubated with bead-coupled MACC1 pY-peptides. After binding and washing steps, the beads were removed, and pulled-down proteins trypsin digested. Subsequent MS revealed several potential interactors of pY-MACC1. **(B)** Tabular results of identified interactors of pY-MACC1. Pull-downs were performed in SW480 and SW620 CRC cells as well as in human placenta lysate as control tissue. The screen was conducted twice revealing overlapping bindings of pY-MACC1 with a variety of proteins. **(C)** Five proposed interactors are known to form signaling complexes below RTKs which is schematically represented here (modified from [42]). These five interactions with GRB2, SHP2, STAT5B, SHC1 and PLCG1 were subjected to further analysis. MACC1 – metastasis associated in colon cancer 1; MET - MET receptor tyrosine kinase; GRB2 - growth factor receptor-bound protein 2; RAS - rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; MAPK - mitogen-activated protein kinase; STAT - signal transducer and activator of transcription; GAB1 - GRB2-associated-binding protein 1; SHC - SHC-transforming protein ; SHP2 - SH2 domain-containing phosphatase 2; PI3K - phosphoinositide 3-kinases; p85 - p85 regulatory subunit of phosphoinositide 3-kinase; PLCγ – phospholipase C gamma; CRKL - Crk-like protein; SRC - non-receptor tyrosine kinase SRC; CD44v6 - cluster of differentiation 44 splice variant 6.

In order to validate the findings of the MS screen, we selected Co-IP experiments as one of the established standard methods for identification and verification of protein-protein interaction [322]. We performed pull-downs with specific antibodies for the respective interactors or MACC1 in SW480 cells with ectopic MACC1 overexpression (SW480/MACC1) (Fig. 21A) and SW620 wild-type cells (Fig. 21B). The interaction of MACC1 with all five suggested proteins was confirmed in WB using the antibody of the respective opposing interactor. Protein size was referenced either with an input of whole cell lysate or a positive control of the pull-down with the respective interactor antibody.

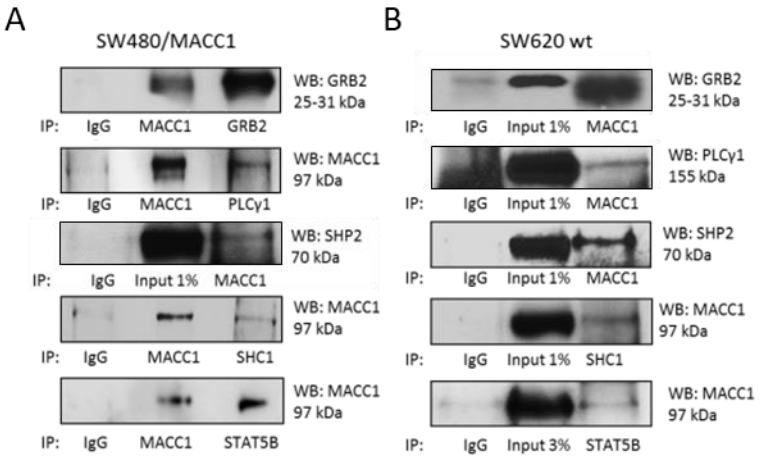


Fig. 21: Co-Immunoprecipitation (Co-IP) confirms interactions with suggested proteins. Co-IP was performed with cell lysates from SW480 CRC cells with ectopic MACC1 overexpression (SW480/MACC1) **(A)** and SW620 CRC wild-type cells **(B)**. All five suggested bindings of MACC1 with GRB2, PLCG1, SHP2, SHC1 and STAT5B were validated in this assay. Reference of protein size was achieved with an input of whole cell lysate or a positive control of the pull-down with the respective interactor antibody. Results show one representative example of at least two independent experiments.

In further pull-down experiments with subsequent MS, we wanted to confirm the specificity of the interactions for distinct pY-sites on MACC1. For this reason, we performed separate pull-downs with unphosphorylated and phosphorylated versions of the previously identified peptides. Figure 22 shows that four of the five interactors bind specifically to phosphorylated and selectively to one respective site on MACC1: pY365 – STAT5B; pY379 – GRB2 and SHP2; pY789 – SHC1. PLCG1 showed a more promiscuous binding pattern but favored the binding to pY379 and pY789 over their respective opposing peptide version. The results were identical for SW480 and SW620 cells except the binding of PLCG1 to Y365. Here, the cell lines demonstrate contradictory results.

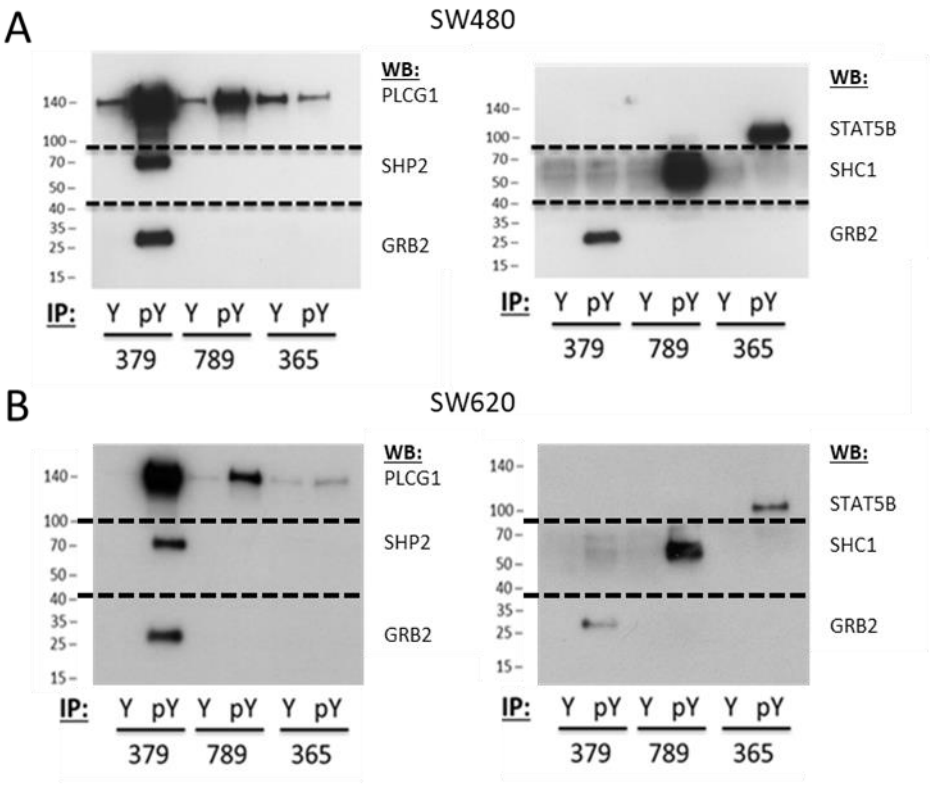


Fig. 22: Peptide pull-downs reveal selectivity of interactors for distinct pY-sites on MACC1. Phosphorylated or unphosphorylated peptides of the identified pY-interaction sites on MACC1 were used to pull-down proteins from lysates of SW480 **(A)** and SW620 wild-type cells **(B)**. Subsequent WB showed the selective binding of SHP2 and GRB2 to the phosphorylated Y379 peptide whereas SHC1 and STAT5B interacted with pY789 and pY365, respectively. PLCG1 binding was rather unspecific: It showed the strongest interaction with pY379 followed by pY789 and contradictory results for Y365.

3.2.2 pY-interaction sites are important for MACC1 function

To assess the functional relevance of the pY-interactions sites on MACC1, we performed site-directed mutagenesis. First, we focused on the interaction sites Y379 and Y789 which bind the majority of interactors: GRB2, SHP2, SHC1, PLCG1. All of these have been found to regulate cellular signaling such as the ERK pathway governing many decisive processes such as proliferation or migration [23,42,44-56].

Figure 23A shows the putative domain structure of MACC1 including mutated tyrosine sites as well as an exemplary histogram for the mutation at Y379. By a single nucleotide exchange from adenosine to thymidine, the tyrosine is substituted by a structural similar phenylalanine (F) which is not accessible for phosphorylation. Next, HCT116 CRC cells transduced either with GFP, MACC1-GFP or MACC1-GFP mutated at Y379 and Y789 (Y379F+Y789F) were employed in a Boyden chamber migration assay. Overexpression of MACC1-GFP led to a more than 2-fold increase in cell migration compared to GFP control cells. Interestingly, the cell clones harboring tyrosine-mutated MACC1 showed significantly reduced migratory ability compared to wild-type MACC1-GFP transfected clones (Fig. 23B). Figure 23C demonstrates

a similar effect on HGF-induced proliferation. After seeding, cells were accommodated for 24 h in 10% FBS medium and then switched to 0% FBS medium containing 20 ng/ml HGF. Via cell confluence assessment, an increased proliferative capacity of HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells was observed whereas the Y379F+Y789F expressing cells show proliferation on control cell level. In total, this indicates a strong influence of MACC1 phosphorylation status (Y379+Y789) and mediated signaling via the associated interactions on cancer cell migration and proliferation.

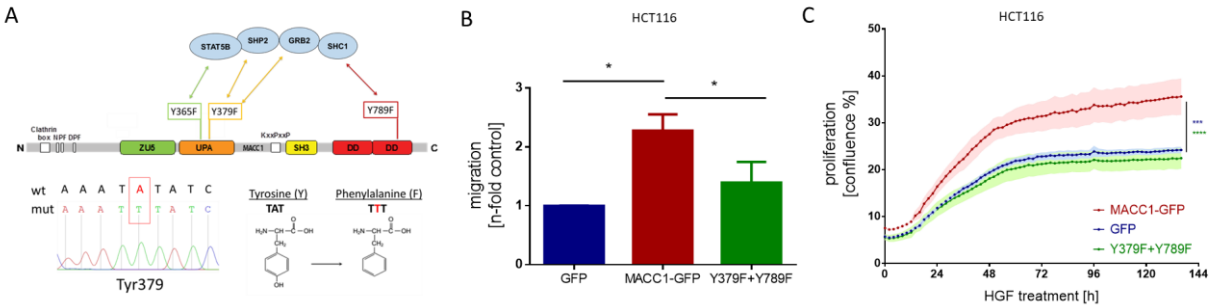


Fig. 23: pY-interaction sites are important for MACC1 function. (A) Schematic domain architecture of MACC1 including identified pY-interaction sites and binding partners. Further, a representative example of site-directed mutagenesis performed at Y379. The single base substitution from adenosine to thymidine leads to an amino acid switch from tyrosine to the structural similar phenylalanine which is not accessible for phosphorylation. **(B)** HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells demonstrate significantly elevated levels of cell migration in the Boyden chamber assay compared to control cells. In contrast, mutation of MACC1-GFP at Y379 and Y789 (Y379F+Y789F) reduced migratory potential in HCT116 cells expressing this construct almost to control level. **(C)** Similarly, HGF-induced proliferation assessed by IncuCyte® live imaging was increased through MACC1-GFP overexpression whereas mutation at Y379 and Y789 (Y379F+Y789F) led to proliferation on control cell level. Results represent means + SEM of three independent experiments. Significant results were determined by one-way (Fig. 23B) or two-way (Fig. 23C) ANOVA and Turkey´s or Sidak´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$). Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells; green - MACC1-GFP (Y379F+Y789F) expressing cells.

3.2.3 MACC1 facilitates downstream signaling of receptor tyrosine kinases

MACC1 was shown to exert some of its functions such as induction of proliferation and cell scattering in response to HGF stimulation [100]. In this study, we identified and confirmed interactors of MACC1 which play important roles in signal transduction of RTKs such as MET [23,42,44-56]. Therefore, we aimed to investigate the effect of MACC1 on receptor tyrosine kinase signaling by performing stimulation experiments with HGF plus subsequent WB of the downstream effector ERK and activating phosphorylation at T202 and Y204. Concomitantly, MACC1 expression was determined. Vinculin served as loading control. The WB pictures show one representative example whereas bar graphs represent the normalized signal strength of three independent experiments analyzed by spot densitometry which correlates to the respective protein expression levels. Here, expression of pERK and ERK were

normalized to vinculin expression before normalizing pERK to ERK indicating the level of active protein. Values for untreated (0 min) HCT116/GFP or SW480/ev cells were set to 1 resulting in relative expression levels depicted in the respective bar graphs.

Figure 24 A and B show an increase of ERK phosphorylation upon growth factor treatment indicating the activation of the MET signal transduction cascade. Interestingly, the activating phosphorylation of ERK demonstrate a stronger amplification in the cell lines overexpressing MACC1 compared to the respective empty vector cell lines over the time period of stimulation, especially at 1 and 8 min. pERK levels are also higher in MACC1 overexpressing cells at the unstimulated start point of the experiment (0 min). After 90 min, ERK activation reaches a plateau in control cells whereas MACC1 high cells demonstrate already subsiding pERK levels. This indicates an activation loop with increased velocity and signal strength through MACC1 overexpression. These findings hold true for both cell models tested.

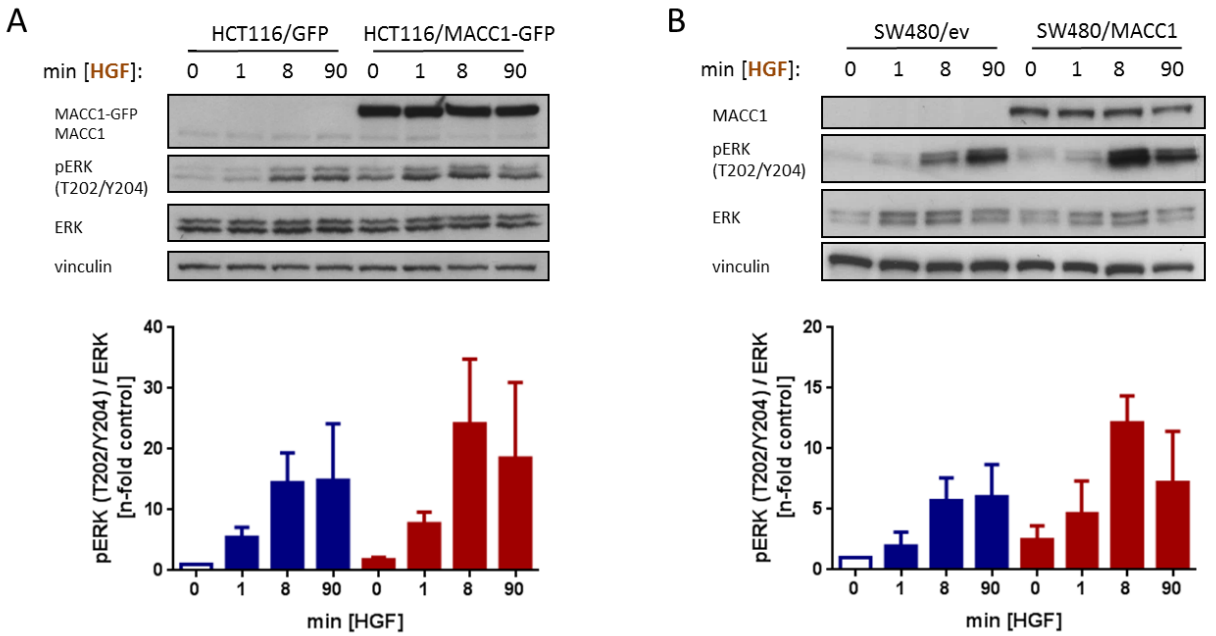


Fig. 24: MACC1 facilitates downstream signaling of MET. Cells were serum starved and, subsequently, treated with 20 ng/ml HGF for 0, 1, 8 and 90 min, respectively. As downstream target of RTK signaling the activation of ERK via phosphorylation at T202 and Y204 was determined in WB. This experiment was performed in two different CRC cell models with modulations in MACC1 expression: **(A)** HCT116/GFP vs. HCT116/MACC1-GFP and **(B)** SW480/ev vs. SW480/MACC1. Growth factor stimulation led to an increased pERK expression peaking at 8 min in the MACC1 overexpressing cell lines whereas control cell lines showed an expression plateau after 8 and 90 min. The pERK activation was augmented by MACC1 overexpression. Especially at 1 min and 8 min, pERK levels were higher in MACC1 overexpressing cells than control cells. Interestingly, the same was also seen in untreated cells (0 min). Results are demonstrated by WB and respective spot densitometry analysis. Here, expression of pERK and ERK were normalized to vinculin (loading control) expression before normalizing pERK to ERK indicating the level of active protein. Values for untreated (0 min) HCT116/GFP or SW480/ev cells were set to 1 resulting in relative expression levels depicted in the respective bar graphs. Results represent means + SEM of three independent experiments. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

The identified interactors are not only involved in signalosome formation and regulation of downstream signaling of MET, but provide similar functions for further RTKs, e.g. EGFR [323-325]. Therefore, we additionally investigated the effect of MACC1 on further receptor tyrosine kinase signaling by performing stimulation experiments with EGF. Similar to figure 24, WB was used to determine the activation of the downstream effector ERK by activating phosphorylation at T202 and Y204. We observed according expression patterns for both cell models with pERK levels peaking after 8 min of growth factor stimulation. Also upon EGF treatment, MACC1 overexpression applied a stronger and faster ERK activation loop to the cells (Fig. 25 A+B).

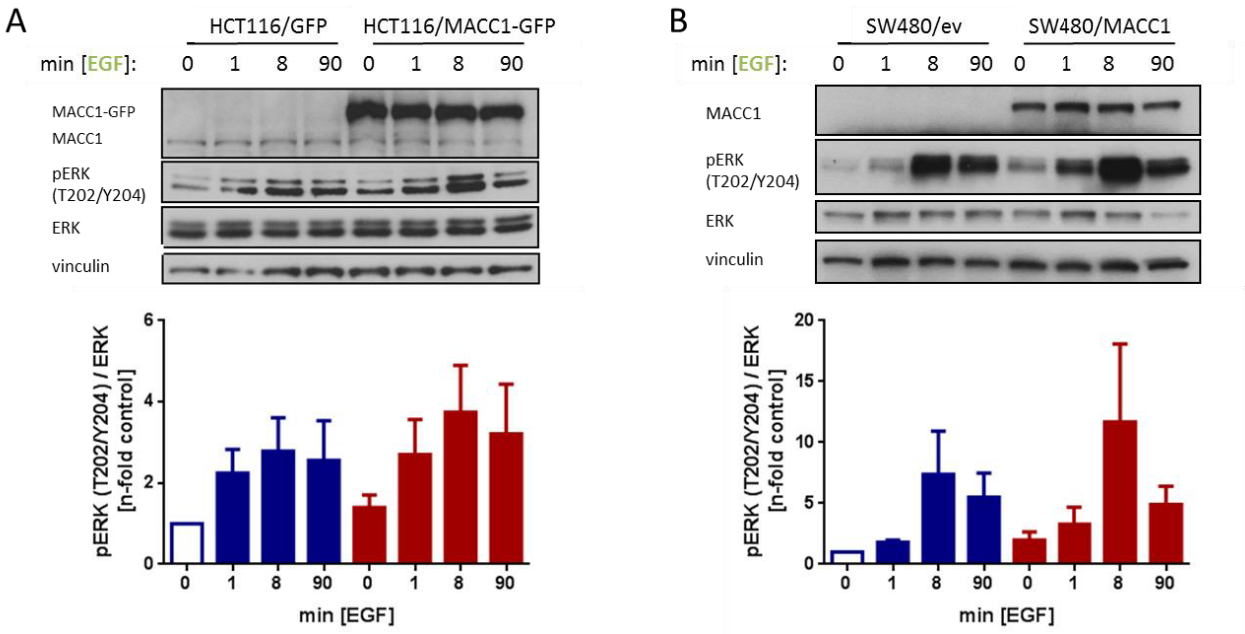


Fig. 25: MACC1 facilitates downstream signaling of EGFR. Cells were serum starved and, subsequently, treated with 20 ng/ml EGF for 0, 1, 8 and 90 min, respectively. As downstream target of RTK signaling the activation of ERK via phosphorylation at T202 and Y204 was determined in WB. This experiment was performed in two different CRC cell models with modulations in MACC1 expression: **(A)** HCT116/GFP vs. HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells and **(B)** SW480/ev vs. SW480/MACC1 cells. Growth factor stimulation led to a pERK activation loop peaking at 8 min in all four cell lines. This activation loop was augmented by MACC1 overexpression. Especially at 1 min and 8 min, pERK levels were higher in MACC1 overexpressing cells than control cells. Interestingly, the same was also seen in untreated cells (0 min). Results are demonstrated by WB and respective spot densitometry analysis. Here, expression of pERK and ERK were normalized to vinculin (loading control) expression before normalizing pERK to ERK indicating the level of active protein. Values for untreated (0 min) HCT116/GFP or SW480/ev cells were set to 1 resulting in relative expression levels depicted in the respective bar graphs. Results represent means + SEM of three independent experiments. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

3.2.4 MACC1 induced signaling is abrogated by mutation of specific tyrosine sites

As described previously, the MACC1 interactors GRB2, SHP2, SHC1 and PLCG1 are implicated in RTK signal transduction and regulation of cellular signaling like the ERK pathway thereby governing many decisive processes such as proliferation or migration [23,42,44-56].

To examine the role of the identified pY-interaction sites in MACC1-dependent RTK downstream signaling, we subjected the previously created tyrosine mutated MACC1 cell line (Y379F+Y789F) to HGF treatment and subsequent WB. Results are shown in figure 26. The bar graphs depict the results of spot densitometry analysis. Normalization was performed as described before in 3.2.3. Due to the lack of a WB signal at 0 min for HCT116/GFP cells in one of the experiments, normalization to untreated GFP control cells was not conducted and values represent arbitrary units instead of fold changes to control. The results in figure 26 also demonstrate the MACC1-dependet increase in ERK phosphorylation whereas the Y379F+Y789F cells lack this amplification and demonstrate pERK levels similar or below control after 1 min and 8 min.

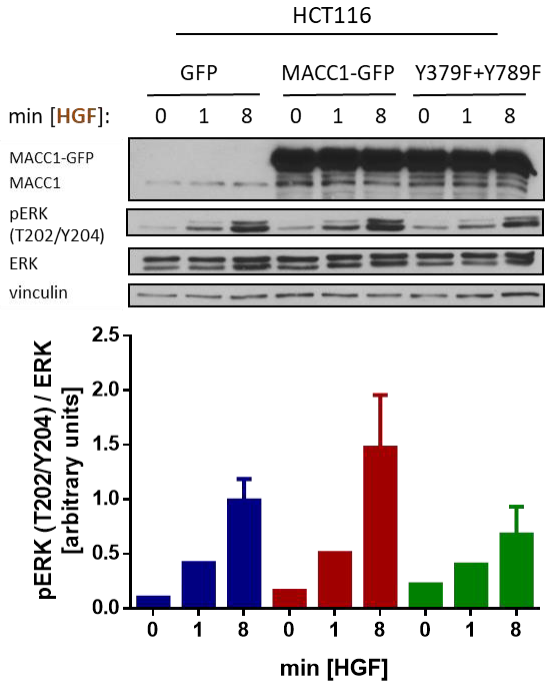


Fig. 26: The MACC1 signaling effect is abrogated by mutation of specific tyrosine sites. ERK activation (phosphorylation at T202/Y204) upon HGF stimulation is reduced in HCT116 cells expressing tyrosine mutated MACC1-GFP (Y379F+Y789F) compared to wild-type MACC1-GFP, especially after 8 min. Here, pERK levels are even lower than in GFP control cells. Expression of pERK and ERK were normalized to vinculin (loading control) expression before normalizing pERK to ERK indicating the level of active protein. Results represent means + SEM of two independent experiments. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells; green - MACC1-GFP (Y379F+Y789F) expressing cells.

3.2.5 MACC1 exerts a hyperactivated signaling phenotype - DigiWest

Cellular signaling pathways share high levels of crosstalk and redundancy (see 1.2.2) [23,26]. Therefore, we wanted to evaluate the effect of MACC1 on the cellular signaling landscape using DigiWest. This allowed the protein expression assessment of a large target variety from a single standard WB membrane. Proteins on the membrane were stripped and labeled via biotinylation and streptavidin-coated colored beads. Bead-pools reconstituting different membrane lanes were subjected to antibody-based immunoassays (PE-labeled secondary antibodies) with subsequent fluorescent read-out for respective protein expressions. We used the HCT116/GFP and MACC1-GFP cell pair plus HFG treatment for 0, 1, 8 and 90 min, respectively. Figures 27-30 show the protein expression of different phosphorylated proteins presented in corresponding normalization to previous experiments (3.2.3 and 3.2.4).

The relative expression of pMEK (S217/S221) (Fig. 27A), pERK1 (T202/Y204), pERK2 (T185/Y187) (Fig. 27B) and p-p90 ribosomal s6 kinase (pRSK) (T573) (Fig. 27C) indicating the activated proteins are depicted in figure 27. Again, we observed an increased phosphorylation upon HGF treatment from 0 to 8 min which subsided at 90 min. A stronger increase was seen in MACC1 overexpressing cells at 1 and 8 min accompanied by an also stronger decrease at 90 min. Untreated MACC1 overexpressing cells showed already higher pERK and pRSK levels than controls. This faster and stronger activation loop of ERK signaling corroborated previous results (3.2.3) and served as baseline for the following findings.

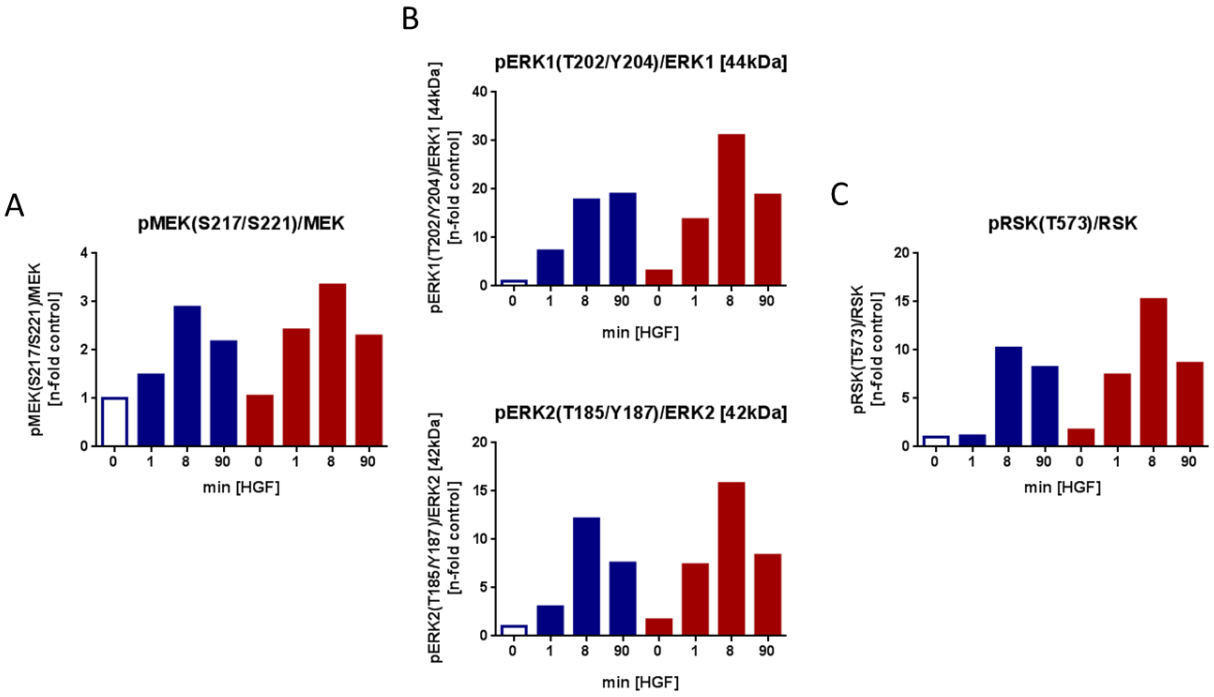


Fig. 27: MACC1 exerts hyperactivated ERK signaling. A large set of protein and phospho-protein expression in response to HGF treatment (0, 1, 8, 90 min) was assessed by DigiWest. Bar graphs illustrate integrated signal strength of phosphorylated proteins normalized to respective total protein expression indicating activated or inactivated protein levels. Stronger activation loops are found in MACC1-GFP overexpressing compared to control cells for different members of the ERK signaling pathway: **(A)** pMEK (S217/S221), **(B)** pERK1 (T202/Y204), pERK2 (T185/Y187) and **(C)** pRSK (T573). Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

Similarly, expression of pGSK3β (S9; inactivated form) (Fig. 28A) and β-catenin (S552; activated form) (Fig. 28B) were comparably higher in HCT116/MACC1-GFP than HCT116/GFP cells for all time points. The cyclic activation pattern was also observed here (Fig. 28 A+B). Further, activating phosphorylation of SRC (Y416) (Fig. 29A) and focal adhesion kinase (FAK) (Y397) were strongly augmented in MACC1 overexpressing cells compared to respective controls for all time points whereas sequentially active FAK forms pFAK (Y576/577) and pFAK (Y925) showed higher expressions at 1 or 8 min, respectively (Fig. 29C). In figure 30, the results depict an increased expression for activated cAMP response element-binding protein (pCREB) (S133) in MACC1 high expressing cells from 0 to 8 min followed by a stronger drop at 90 min (Fig. 30A). The expression of active vasodilator-stimulated phosphoprotein (pVASP) (S157) was similarly higher in MACC1-GFP overexpressing cells from 0 to 8 min and lower at 90 min with a concomitant activation decline over time (Fig. 30B).

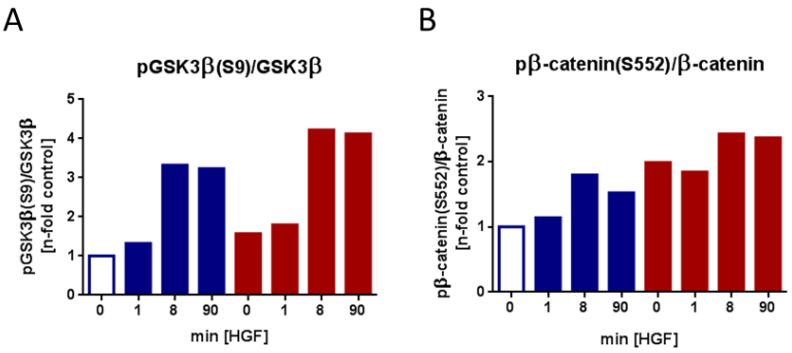


Fig. 28: MACC1 exerts hyperactivated β-catenin signaling. A large set of protein and phospho-protein expression in response to HGF treatment (0, 1, 8, 90 min) was assessed by DigiWest. Bar graphs illustrate integrated signal strength of phosphorylated proteins normalized to respective total protein expression indicating activated or inactivated protein levels. **(A)** The inactivating phosphorylation of GSK3β at S9 and **(B)** the activating phosphorylation of β-catenin at S552 show an earlier and stronger activation in HCT116/MACC1-GFP vs. HCT116/GFP cells. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

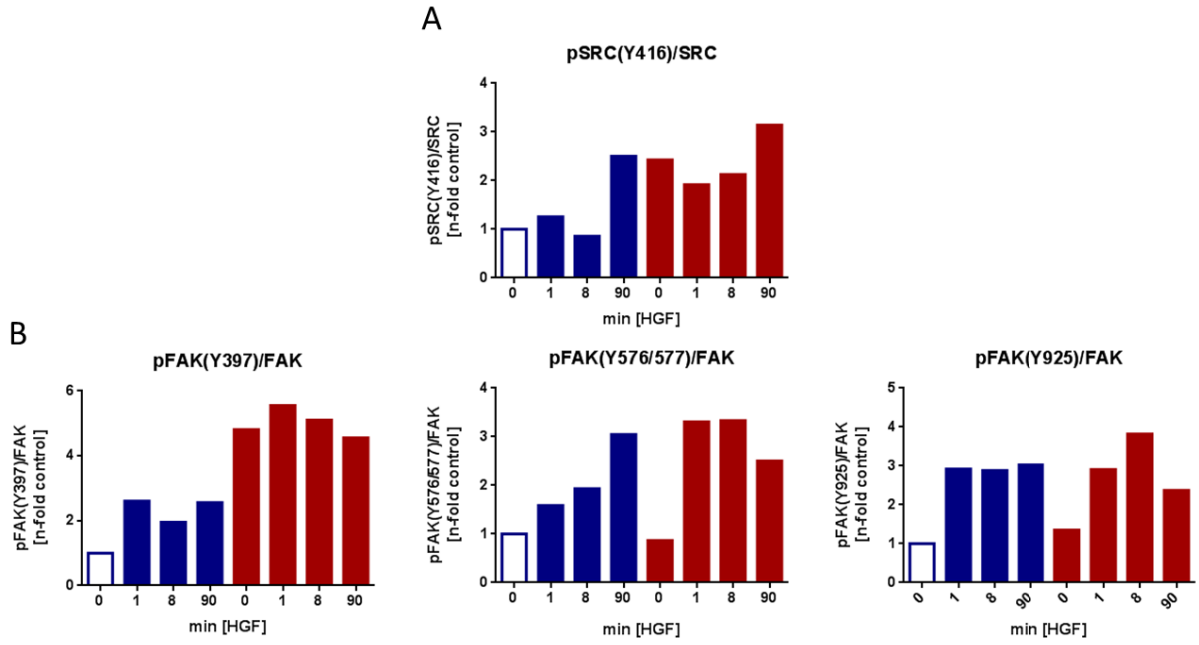


Fig. 29: MACC1 exerts hyperactivated FAK/SRC signaling. A large set of protein and phospho-protein expression in response to HGF treatment (0, 1, 8, 90 min) was assessed by DigiWest. Bar graphs illustrate integrated signal strength of phosphorylated proteins normalized to respective total protein expression indicating activated or inactivated protein levels. **(A)** Here, a drastic upregulation of SRC phosphorylation (Y416) was observed through MACC1-GFP overexpression. **(B)** The sequential, activating phosphorylations of FAK at Y379, Y576/577 and Y925 were earlier and stronger increased in HCT116/MACC1-GFP compared to HCT116/GFP cells. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

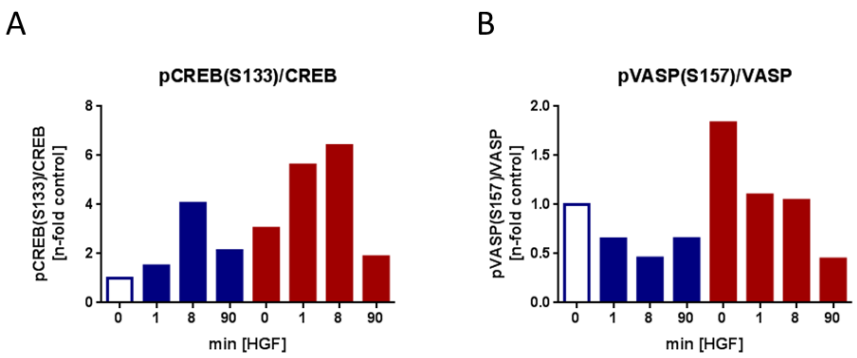


Fig. 30: MACC1 exerts hyperactivated cAMP signaling. A large set of protein and phospho-protein expression in response to HGF treatment (0, 1, 8, 90 min) was assessed by DigiWest. Bar graphs illustrate integrated signal strength of phosphorylated proteins normalized to respective total protein expression indicating activated or inactivated protein levels. The downstream effectors of cAMP signaling CREB and VASP were also affected by MACC1-GFP overexpression: **(A)** The phosphorylation of CREB at S133 demonstrated a faster and stronger activation cycle whereas **(B)** pVASP (S157) levels were basally increased and showed a decline over time. Only after 90 min they reached control cell level. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

In general, the results in figure 27-30 demonstrate an activating influence of MACC1 on several central signaling molecules involved in different cellular pathways. In most cases, MACC1 overexpression leads to faster and/or stronger activation loops with already elevated baseline levels.

3.2.6 MACC1 exerts a hyperactivated signaling phenotype - PamChip®

In an additional assessment of the signaling phenotype via the PamChip® assay, kinase activity was determined by using immobilized substrate sequences in the presence of whole cell lysate, ATP and anti-pY or anti -pS/T antibodies with fluorescent label. In this case SW480/ev and two different MACC1 overexpressing cell clones (SW480/MACC1 #10 and #43) as well as HCT116/GFP and HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells were compared. Figure 31 shows the results for the STK activity. In general, MACC1 overexpression led to an elevated STK activity indicated by increased phosphorylation of most targets compared to control cells (blue dashed line). Interestingly, augmented phosphorylation of CREB (S129/S133) and VASP (S157) were observed confirming the DigiWest findings. This was accompanied by increased phosphorylation of further members of the cAMP signaling pathway: PKA regulatory subunits alpha (S92/S99/T104) and beta (T110/S114), Phosphorylase b kinase (S1018/1020/1023) and Aurora kinase A (S283/S284/T287/T288/T292).

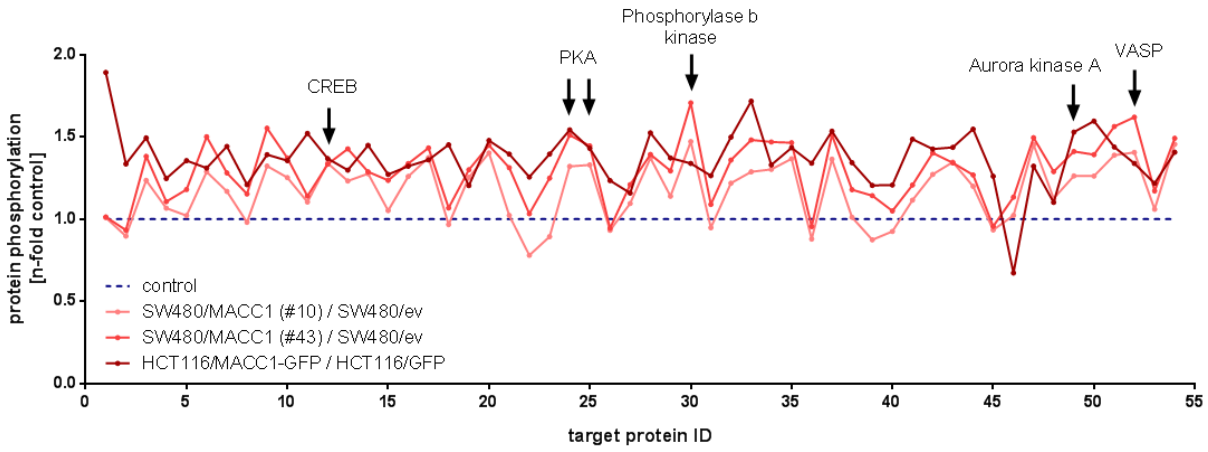


Fig. 31: MACC1 exerts a hyperactivated signaling phenotype - PamChip®. Kinase activity was determined with the PamChip® assay. Phosphorylation of several target proteins in the presence of whole cell lysates was measured with fluorescence labeled anti-pY or anti -pS/T antibodies. Results show relative phosphorylation increase of the respective target protein in MACC1 overexpressing cells (SW480/MACC1 and HCT116/MACC1-GFP, red lines) compared to control cell lines (SW480/ev and HCT116/GFP, blue dashed line). Phosphorylation of most target proteins is elevated through MACC1 overexpression in the STK assay indicating higher STK activity. A subset of stronger phosphorylated target proteins is involved in cAMP dependent signaling (black arrows): CREB, PKA, phosphorylase b kinase, Aurora kinase A and VASP.

3.2.7 MACC1 exerts a hyperactivated signaling phenotype – validation

For validation of DigiWest and PamChip® assays, we chose pSRC (Y416) and pCREB (S133) as target proteins in the HGF stimulation assay with subsequent WB. In figure 32 one representative WB and averaged spot densitometry bar graphs of two independent experiments are shown. pSRC levels are depicted in arbitrary units instead of fold changes due to the lack of a control value signal for HCT116/GFP at 0 min in one of the experiments. The results clearly illustrate that overexpression of MACC1 leads to a drastic induction of pSRC expression upon HGF treatment over time. Also, untreated cells already demonstrate higher expression levels than controls. In contrast, HCT116/GFP cells only show a brief and low pSRC expression increase with a decline already after 8 min and, further, after 90 min.

Total as well as phosphorylated CREB levels were increased by MACC1 overexpression. More importantly, the ratio of pCREB/CREB, indicating the activated protein levels, was higher in HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells for all time points, especially at 0 and 1 min. We observed a time-dependent pCREB elevation until 8 min and decline after 90 min upon HGF treatment for both cell lines. In total, these results confirm the effects of SRC and CREB activation found by DigiWest thereby validating this assay. The activation of CREB as downstream effector of PKA/cAMP signaling additionally corroborates the findings of the PamChip® assay.

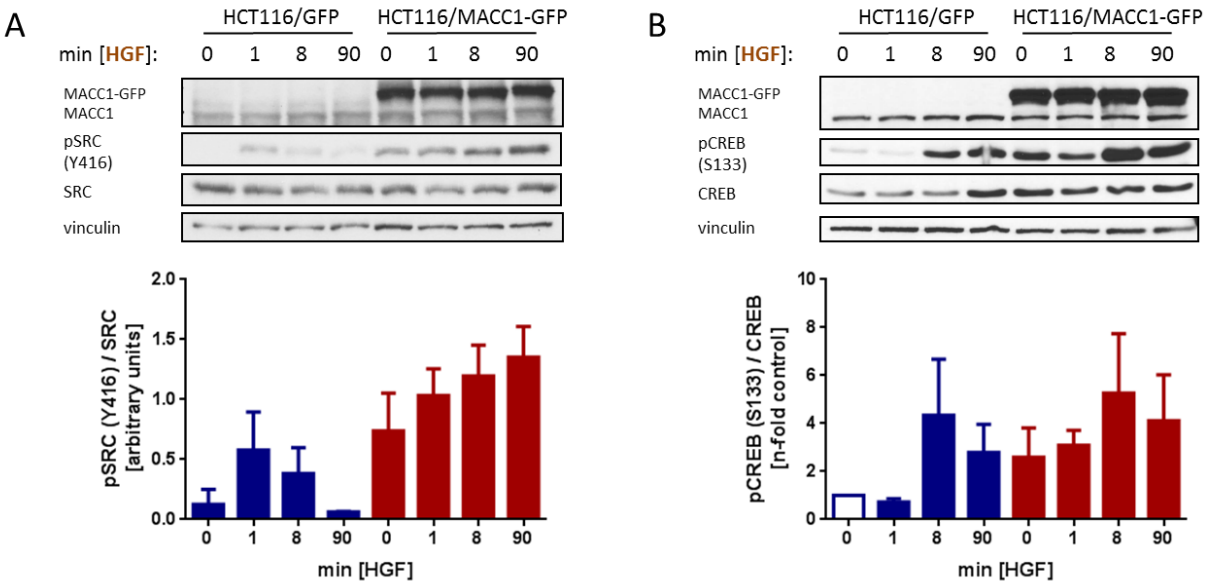


Fig. 32: MACC1 exerts a hyperactivated signaling phenotype – validation. To validate previous findings of DigiWest (3.2.5) and PamChip® (3.2.6) assay, pSRC (Y416) and pCREB (S133) levels under HGF treatment were determined with standard WB. **(A)** As seen with DigiWest, phosphorylation of SRC (Y416) is drastically increased in HCT116/MACC1-GFP compared to HCT116/GFP cells. A low and brief activation loop is observed for pSRC in GFP transduced cells whereas already high baseline levels (0 min) are further increased in MACC1-GFP overexpressing cells. **(B)** Similarly, pCREB shows higher baseline levels and stronger activation in HCT116/MACC1-GFP compare to HCT116/GFP cells. Expression of respective proteins determined with spot densitometry was normalized to vinculin (loading control) expression before normalizing pSRC to SRC and pCREB to CREB, respectively, indicating the level of active protein. Results represent means + SEM of two independent experiments. Blue - GFP expressing cells; red - MACC1-GFP expressing cells.

3.2.8 Intervention in MACC1 signaling reveals new possible treatment strategies

Currently, conventional cancer treatment strategies are increasingly supplemented or expanded with targeted intervention. Mostly, inhibitors of RTK signaling and downstream pathways are employed [162,326]. To apply this strategy to our findings, we wanted to evaluate the impact of different inhibitors on MACC1 induced signaling and function. For this, we conducted clonogenic assays in the presence of DMSO (control) or inhibitors of MET (Critzotinib, PHA-665752), SHP2 (GS493), MEK (Cobimetinib) or SRC (Dasatinib, Bosutinib, PP2). HCT116/GFP or HCT116/MACC1-GFP cells were seeded in 24-well plates at low density (200 cells/well), treated with respective drugs and colony formation was analyzed. Figure 33 shows the averaged colony covered area of at least three independent experiments with one representative example below. Values were normalized to control treated HCT116/GFP cell values (Fig. 33A; blue dashed line).

MACC1 overexpression led to a significantly increased colony formation compared to control cells (Fig. 33A). Targeted intervention of the pathways previously identified to be induced by MACC1 (3.2.3 - 3.2.7) managed to abrogate this effect. All employed inhibitors of MET (Fig.

33B), SHP2/MEK (Fig. 33C) or SRC (Fig. 33D) reduced the reproductive viability of MACC1-GFP cells to control cell level. Only Crizotinib, Cobimetinib and PP2 demonstrated minor effects on control cell colony formation.

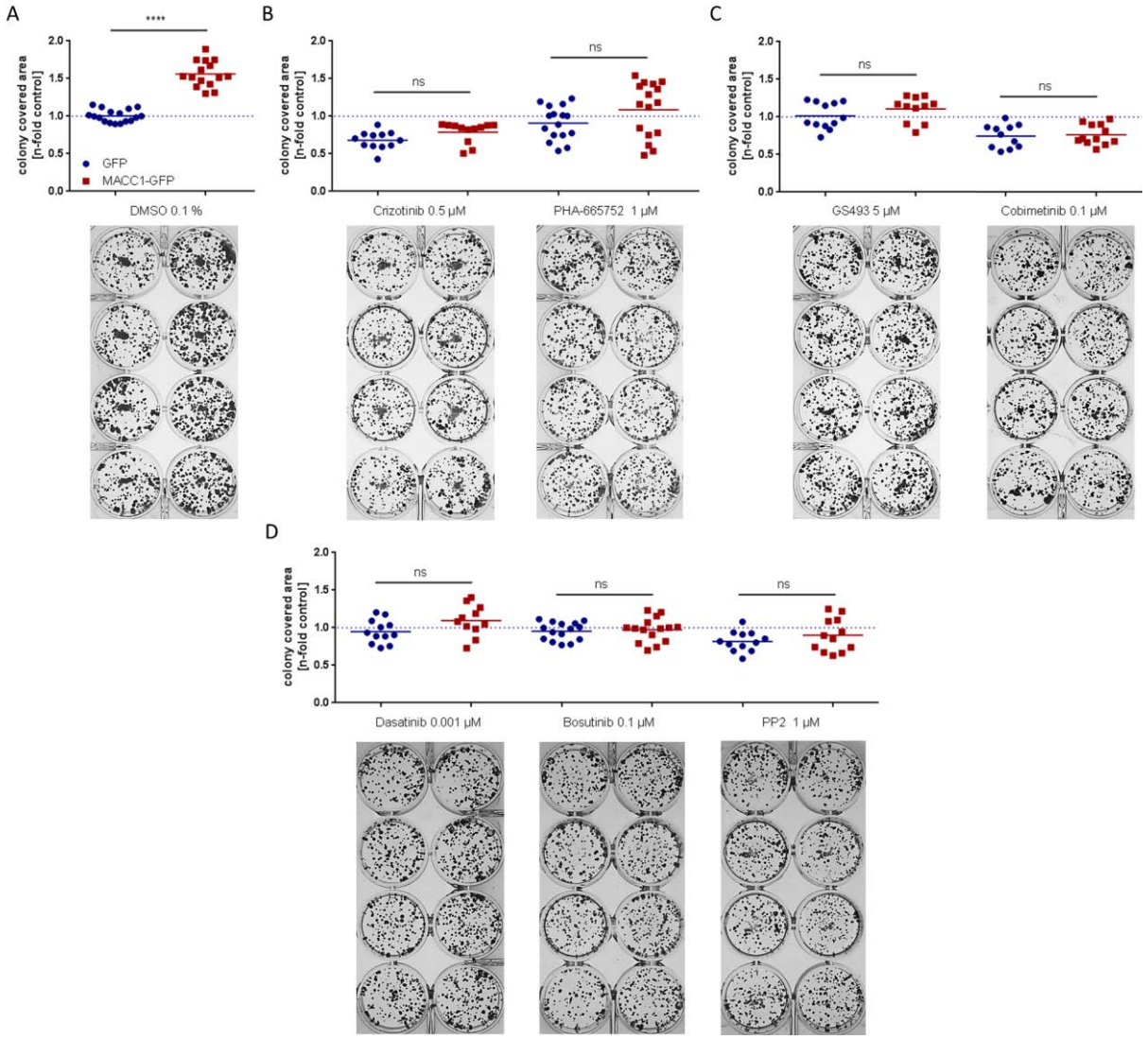


Fig. 33: Specific intervention in MACC1 signaling reveals new possible treatment strategies. Clonogenic assays in the presence of different inhibitors were performed. **(A)** Solvent (DMSO 0.1%) treated controls demonstrated a significantly augmented colony forming potential of HCT116 cells overexpressing MACC1-GFP compared to GFP control cells. **(B)** Treatment with inhibitors of MET (Crizotinib and PHA-665752), **(C)** SHP2 (GS493), MEK (Cobimetinib) or **(D)** SRC (Dasatinib, Bosutinib, PP2) reduced reproductive viability to control cell level. Colony covered area was normalized to values of solvent treated HCT116/GFP cells (blue dashed line) resulting in relative reproductive viability depicted in the dot plots. Results represent means of at least three independent experiments with one representative example illustrated below. Significant results were determined by t-test or one-way ANOVA and Turkey´s multiple comparison test with a confidence interval of 95% (* = $p < 0.05$, ** = $p < 0.01$, *** = $p < 0.001$, **** = $p < 0.0001$).

In summary, we identified and confirmed interesting interaction partners of MACC1 via a MS-based screen and Co-IP. The interactors bind selectively to specific pY-sites on MACC1: pY365 – STAT5B; pY379 – GRB2 and SHP2; pY789 – SHC1. PLCG1 showed a more promiscuous binding pattern but favored the binding to pY379 and pY789 over their respective opposing peptide version. Mutation of two sites binding the majority of interactors (Y379F+Y789F) reduced MACC1-induced ERK activation, migration and proliferation in CRC cells. Furthermore, we demonstrated that MACC1 facilitates ERK signaling upon stimulation with HGF and EGF. By employing DigiWest and PamChip® assays, we added new layers to the MACC1 signaling landscape. Targeted inhibition of these new signaling axes restricted MACC1-promoted colony formation revealing novel intervention points for MACC1 as molecular target.

4. Discussion

Despite the intensive research of the past decades, many cancer treatment strategies present unsuccessful. Lots of chemotherapeutics show only partial effectiveness while exerting tremendous side effects due to their cytotoxic properties. Molecular targeted therapy only affects a subset of patients [143,144,166-168].

This is reflected in CRC as the second leading cause of cancer associated deaths worldwide [169]. Here, the development of distant metastasis represents a major challenge in therapy: the 5-year survival of about 10% could not be significantly improved over the last decades [106-108,170]. In addition, reliable and efficient biomarkers for early prognosis of disease course or selection of patients for specific treatment (prediction) remain scarce. The most commonly employed prognostic and/or predictive biomarkers are MMR status (MSI vs MSS) and mutations of RAS or BRAF [121,171-175]. Recently, combining of different biomarkers and molecular features resulted in consensus molecular subtypes (CMS), which should enhance patient stratification and targeted therapy [183]. This approach underlines the necessity for the establishment and application of new biomarkers for cancer treatment. One of the emerging biomarkers was identified in our group [100]: MACC1 has been established as prognostic, predictive and causal biomarker for several tumor entities [90,100,112,184-214,216-232]. So far, only two MACC1 transcriptional inhibitors have been determined [274], which highlights the necessity for additional, possibly more potent treatment strategies. Unfortunately, the revelation of the precise MACC1 protein structure remains elusive which could facilitate the generation of potential MACC1 protein inhibitors. Additionally, the MACC1 phospho-interactome as well as signaling pathways associated with MACC1 functionality have to be further elucidated.

On this basis, this study aimed to find novel, more potent transcriptional inhibitors of MACC1 and, additionally, illuminate the MACC1 signaling landscape to uncover new drug intervention points.

4.1 Transcriptional inhibition of MACC1

4.1.1 HTS identifies statins as most potent inhibitors of MACC1 expression

This study employed different strategies to identify possibilities of therapeutic intervention in high risk CRC patients by targeting MACC1 and MACC1-dependent signaling. Two distinguished screening methods built the foundation for these approaches. While the first approach demonstrated a rather classical HTS, the second one presented a newly developed method. This will be discussed in more detail later (4.2.1).

HTS developed to be one of the most widely employed methods in drug discovery. Of course, technical advances such as new or improved screening and detection systems or automated processes furthered this development [327]. In principle, an HTS is designed according to target and hypothesis. It should identify compounds from large compound libraries that affect the target in the desired manner at optimally low concentrations [328]. To identify transcriptional inhibitors, we used a luciferase reporter under control of the target (MACC1) promoter - a system already successfully demonstrated by us and others [274,329,330]. Usually, so called lead compounds are discovered which will be subjected to further drug development processes, because the HTS is not able to assess all compound properties necessary for final drug discovery: *e.g.* bioavailability, pharmacokinetics, toxicity and specificity [328]. Therefore, we chose a tiered approach: first, false positives were eliminated in a counter screen using the same cell line expressing the luciferase gene controlled by a CMV promoter. Cytotoxicity was subsequently assessed to determine the most promising compounds. They were selected based on the largest ratio between drug effect on promoter activity and cytotoxicity. This therapeutic index is a widely used measure of safety and efficacy of potential drugs [331]. Four compounds emerged, all of which were initially discovered for different applications: Fluvastatin is a member of the hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme-A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitor family used for blood lipid reduction [332]. Bosutinib and PD173952 are inhibitors of tyrosine kinases of the SRC and Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1 (ABL) family whereas PD161570 was found to inhibit the FGF-1 RTK [333-336]. The selected compound libraries (NIH, Microsource and Prestwick) predominantly consisted of already known and FDA approved drugs. Drug repurposing or repositioning recently advanced as strategy to find alternative applications of already approved drugs differing from their initially intended use. This approach lowers risk, time and costs of drug development mainly by avoiding the preclinical testing for drug safety [337].

In vitro validation confirmed Fluvastatin as most promising effector of MACC1 expression. Most interestingly, our previous investigation for transcriptional inhibitors in an independent

HTS using the ChemBioNet compound library revealed other members of the statin family (Mevastatin, Lovastatin) [274]. This prompted us to evaluate all clinically applied statins for their effect on MACC1 expression: The strongest effect on MACC1 mRNA expression was found for Fluvastatin (IC50: 0.85 µM) followed by Lovastatin (IC50: 1.53 µM), Atorvastatin (IC50: 1.65 µM) and Simvastatin (IC50: 3.1 µM). Pitavastatin showed more varying results indicated by larger standard errors but overall reduced MACC1 expression. These results were also demonstrated on protein level. Only here, Atorvastatin performed better than Lovastatin. Pravastatin and Rosuvastatin hardly showed any effect on MACC1 mRNA and protein expression even at high concentrations (data not shown). Interestingly, these findings correlate with the hydrophobic/hydrophilic character of the statins: Pravastatin and Rosuvastatin present a higher hydrophilicity than the remaining hydrophobic statins [338-340]. In general, all statins possess the active center with structural similarity to HMG-CoA responsible for HMG-CoA reductase (HMGCR) inhibition. Different core structures and residues attached to the active center determine the hydrophilicity and thereof metabolism as well as tissue distribution of the individual statins [341].

The metabolism of hydrophobic statins is catalyzed by cytochrome P450 enzyme (CYP) isoforms 3A4 (Atorvastatin, Lovastatin, Simvastatin) and 2C9 (Fluvastatin) whereas Pravastatin and Rosuvastatin are excreted without major CYP metabolism [342,343]. More importantly, hydrophobic statins can penetrate cell membranes by simple diffusion processes. This allows a widespread tissue distribution in comparison to hydrophilic statins which necessitate active transport via membrane transporters such as organic anion-transporting polypeptide (OATP1B1). OATP1B1 is only expressed in hepatocytes [342-344]. This would explain the differing effects of hydrophobic and hydrophilic statins on MACC1 expression *in vitro*. Concomitantly, Menter and colleagues found a variety of cancer cell lines nearly unaffected in growth by Pravastatin (hydrophilic) whereas Simvastatin (hydrophobic) strongly reduced proliferation of most cell lines. None of the cancer cell lines of entities such as colon (*i.a*. HCT116), pancreas and liver expressed OATP1B1 mRNA or protein [345]. Interestingly, the membrane transport of Pitavastatin also partly depends on OATP1B1 [346]. This might explain the varying effects of Pitavastatin on MACC1 expression. Pitavastatin also undergoes only minor CYP dependent metabolism further supporting the similarities to the hydrophilic Pravastatin and Rosuvastatin [342,343].

As described above, the originally intended use of statins is the inhibition of HMGCR which represents the central enzyme in physiological cholesterol synthesis (Fig. 34). In this pathway, HMGCR catalyzes the reaction of HMG-CoA to mevalonate, a key precursor of cholesterol [347]. The resulting decrease in intracellular cholesterol levels triggers a cascade

leading to the increased expression of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) receptors on the cell surface. Lipoproteins are responsible for the transport of triglycerides and cholesterol through the blood. LDLs shuttle from the liver to distant sites whereas high-density lipoproteins (HDL) carry the lipids from the periphery to the liver for recycling and/or excretion. By increasing LDL receptors through statin intervention, LDL uptake and degradation is facilitated leading to physiological cholesterol levels in the cell and reduced lipid levels in the blood [348].

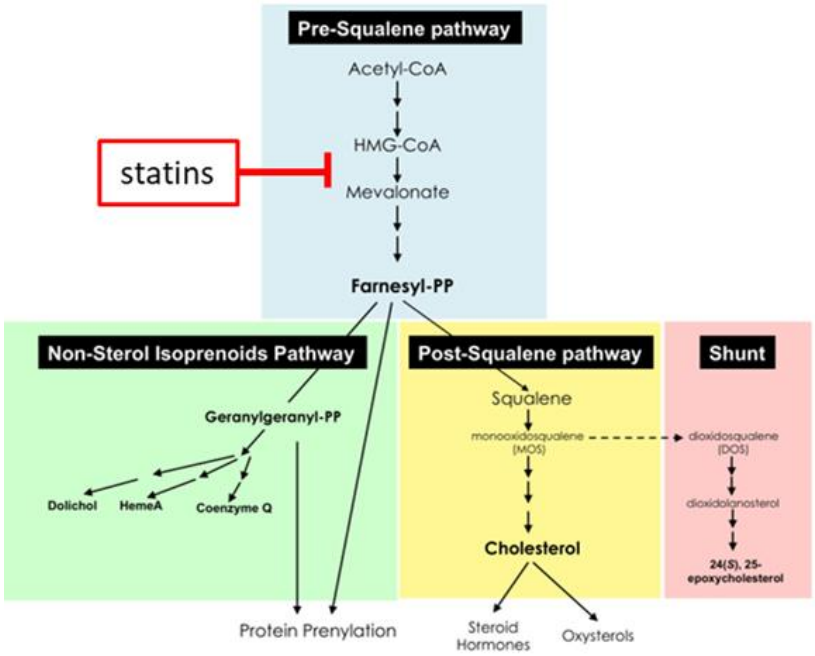


Fig. 34: The mevalonate pathway. Mevalonate is a central precursor of cholesterol, an important component of steroid hormones and the cell membrane. Other products of the mevalonate pathway, farnesyl-diphosphate (FPP) and geranyl-geranyl-diphosphate (GGPP) are used for protein prenylation. These posttranslational modifications are necessary for proper protein (membrane-) localization and function. Statins inhibit the HMG-CoA reductase (HMGCR) to block mevalonate and subsequent cholesterol production. The resulting decrease in intracellular cholesterol levels triggers a cascade leading to increased cholesterol uptake and degradation in the cells [347-353].

Since the first approval in 1987, statins have been frequently employed in prevention and therapy of cardiovascular diseases [317,354,355]. Recently, several alternative applications of statins outside the scope of their blood lipid lowering properties have emerged. Statins have been found to modulate immune response, anti-inflammatory processes and signaling pathways which involve or depend on cholesterol precursors. Therefore, statin use is now connected to a variety of diseases such as multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel diseases, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, HIV and cancer [348,356,357]. Several studies already reported the inhibiting effects of statins on tumor cell expansion *in vitro* and *in vivo* [358-368].

In accordance with this, we demonstrated in this study that statins reduce MACC1-dependent, malignant, cellular functions such as proliferation or colony formation and restrict tumor growth as well as metastasis formation in a xenografted mouse model for CRC. Previously, we already documented the effect of Lovastatin on MACC1-dependent migration and wound healing *in vitro* as well as tumor growth and metastasis formation *in vivo* [274]. With this study, we expanded the statin effect on MACC1 expression to nearly all members of the statin family and to further MACC1-dependent cellular functions. Most importantly, we demonstrated restricted tumor growth and metastasis formation with daily doses of 13 mg/kg body weight (compared to 100 mg/kg body weight [274]) which represents a human equivalent dose of approximately 1 mg/kg body weight [316]. This dose is commonly employed in blood lipid reduction therapy [317].

4.1.2 Statins specifically inhibit MACC1-dependent functions *in vitro* and *in vivo*

Regarding the mode of action, we previously reported that statins hinder the binding of transcription factors AP-1 and SP1 to the MACC1 promoter leading to diminished transcriptional activation and MACC1 expression. *In silico* molecular docking analysis additionally showed that statins can competitively bind to the DNA binding pocket (leucine zipper) of AP-1 providing more insight into the mechanism of statins acting on MACC1 expression. To proof the specificity of the inhibiting effect of statins on MACC1-dependent cellular functions, we ectopically overexpressed MACC1 under control of a different promoter (CMV promoter) which rescued *in vitro* migration and wound healing [274]. In this study, we corroborated these findings for MACC1-dependent proliferation and clonogenicity with the overexpression of either MACC1-GFP under control of a CMV promoter or MACC1 under control of a tetracycline responsive inducible promoter. Additionally, MACC1 knock-out led to strongly reduced proliferation which was not further reduced by statin treatment. *In vivo*, we found decreased amounts of MACC1 transcripts in the liver metastasis of statin treated xenografted mice in this as well as the previous study. Also, the mRNA expression of several other proposed transcriptional target genes of statins were not significantly modulated by statin treatment *in vivo*. Only Col1A1 expression was significantly reduced whereas HMGCR showed strikingly augmented mRNA expression [274]. Statin-induced HMGCR feedback induction has already been demonstrated by others as well [369]. Nevertheless, MACC1 expression appears unaffected by HMGCR upregulation *in vitro* and *in vivo* in this and the previous study [274].

None of the observed effects was absolute and transcriptional inhibition of MACC1 cannot be claimed as the only mechanism of statins perturbing tumor development. This notion was

further supported by the finding that MACC1 expression in HCT116 cells was partly restored by replenishing culture medium with mevalonate (data not shown). Moon and colleagues further suggested the dependency of mevalonate pathway activity and subsequent vulnerability to statin treatment on P53 status in HCC [366]. This is also reflected in the data of this and our previous study [274]: The CRC cell lines with P53 wt (HCT116, SW48) show reduction of MACC1 expression at lower concentrations than these with mutated P53 (HT29, DLD1, SW620) indicating the potentially higher mevalonate pathway activity in these cell lines [366,370-372]. In an oncogene dependent context, the mevalonate pathway was shown to induce ERK signaling druggable with statins [373]. Thus, intervening in the mevalonate pathway interferes in the proposed MACC1/MET/ERK/MACC1 positive feed-back loop providing a potential mechanism for the effect of statins on MACC1 expression independent of transcriptional inhibition [215].

The mevalonate pathway further provides crucial end-products such as farnesyl-diphosphate (FPP) and geranyl-geranyl-diphosphate (GGPP) important for protein isoprenylation. These posttranslational modifications are necessary for proper protein (membrane-) localization and function [349-352]. Central prenylation targets are members of the RAS and RHO GTPase families involved in cancer cell proliferation and invasion [374-378]. Many studies showed decreased proliferation and invasiveness of tumor cells from different entities by targeting protein prenylation with statins [365,379-389]. We found possible interactions of MACC1 and different RHO GTPases such as RHO A, RAC1 and CDC42 by MS (unpublished data). These RHO GTPases can form complexes modulating cellular polarity thereby aggravating cancer cell migration and invasion at the leading edge of the tumor [390,391]. MACC1 was also shown to accumulate at the tumor front and tumor budding cells [230]. This indicates a potential association of these proteins to drive tumor invasion at the invasive front. Furthermore, *in silico* prediction of the MACC1 protein structure demonstrated a suggested farnesylation site providing an additional possible target for statin interference with MACC1 function (unpublished data).

The main effect conferred by statins on the molecular level represents cell cycle arrest: Statins have been found to regulate cell cycle on several levels via cyclin A, D1, E, Cyclin-dependent kinases (CDK) 2 and 4, p21, p27, P53, Checkpoint kinase (CHK) 1 and cell division cycle (CDC) 25 phosphatase in different tumor entities [360,367,386,392-396]. Recently, Wang *et al.* demonstrated restricted HCC growth through Simvastatin *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Here, statin treatment reduced phosphorylation of STAT3 leading to a downstream cascade which resulted in cell cycle arrest [358]. Another study suggested that statin treatment interfered with cell membrane cholesterol composition with subsequent ligand-

independent FAS activation and apoptosis [397]. Interestingly, our group showed that MACC1 knock-down also reduced phosphorylation of STAT1 and STAT3 leading to increased sensitivity of tumor cells to death receptor (*i.a.* FAS)-mediated apoptosis [268]. Beckwitt and colleagues further suggested the involvement of AKT signaling in statin-mediated restriction of cancer cell growth [398]. MACC1 has already been demonstrated to govern cell cycle progression through PI3K/AKT signaling and expression of several target genes, such as cyclin B, D1, D2, E, c-MYC, and SPON2 whereas MACC1 silencing - independent of interference in the mevalonate pathway - led to cell cycle arrest [221,236,237,250,251,267,271,272]. This underlines the specificity of the statin effect on MACC1 and mediated functions *in vitro* and *in vivo* presented in this study.

In total, we can observe complex and multilayered mechanisms of statins intervening in tumor growth and development. The disturbance of the mevalonate pathway and subsequent molecular consequences represents a central process, but the transcriptional inhibition of MACC1 is a non-neglectable parallel mode of action. There are also different possible intersections or mergers of both functional interventions as described in this chapter. However, the striking potential of repurposing statins for therapy or prevention of cancer (chemoprevention [399]) is obvious and will be discussed in the following chapter.

4.1.3 Statins for cancer therapy and prevention in the clinics

Chemoprevention was firstly introduced by Sporn and colleagues in 1976, when they investigated vitamin A and synthetic analogs for their cancer preventive potential [400]. It describes the continuous application of pharmacologically active substances to inhibit, delay or reverse the onset of cancer. Several agents of different categories haven already been employed, researched or discussed such as hormonal agents (*e.g.* tamoxifen), dietary agents (*e.g*. different vitamins or calcium), vaccines (*e.g.* hepatitis B virus and human papilloma virus) or pharmaceuticals (*e.g.* aspirin or metformin) [399,401].

The use of statins as chemopreventive agent is controversially discussed in the scientific literature: Some meta-analyses report the risk reduction potential of statins for different entities [402-405] whereas others observed no such effects [406-409]. Numerous further studies provide evidence pro chemopreventive effects of statins: Poynter and colleagues found a 47% reduced risk for colorectal cancer with statin use while Voorneveld *et al.* observed a 34% risk reduction [410,411]. Others showed weaker effects for CRC: HR 0.71 and HR 0.84, respectively [412,413]. The risk for pancreatic cancer was found to be lowered through statins by 39%, 34% or not significantly (OR 0.93) [414-416]. Statin effect on gastric cancer risk presented contradictory with RR 0.56, HR 0.83 and RR 1.37 [417-419].

Interestingly, statin use decreased the risk of bone metastasis of breast cancer patients (OR 0.49) and was linked to better overall survival of patients with metastatic pancreatic cancer [420,421]. We support these observations with the findings of this study that statins abate MACC1 expression in CRC, pancreatic and gastric cancer cells and specifically inhibit MACC1-mediated functions *in vitro*. More importantly, we demonstrated that statins hinder tumor growth and metastasis formation in a xenografted mouse model for CRC metastasis at concentrations equal to those used for standard statin therapy in humans [316,317]. In cooperation with the Preissner group at the Charité, we further applied a real-world evidence (RWE) study design to a large transatlantic cohort of 53,113 cancer patients. Here, statins presented an overall cancer risk reduction of 50%. We additionally identified strong risk reductions for individual cancer entities and metastasis by different statins (Gohlke & Zincke *et al*., submitted).

Obviously, the results of clinical trials strongly depend on study design including cohort population and randomization as well as vulnerability to certain bias [422]. Modern clinical trials certainly try to decrease the influence of bias and follow precise protocols to ascertain proper data generation and evaluation. By application of these strict criteria, especially for patient enrollment, they partially disregard the real-world situation with higher variability in patient age, disease severity or comedications and comorbidities. Moreover, present expanses for clinical trials are high, with predictions of increase, and they consume a lot of time and resources. To account for this, generation of RWE has gained increasing interest. It makes use of the expanding electronic health records and administrative data which consistently monitor and reflect patient health status and care [423,424].

Because of the usually long latency of a treatment effect and the predominant fatality of cancer diagnosis, the discovery and employment of biomarkers is inevitable for chemoprevention [399]. They help identifying the population at high risk for a certain disease course (prognostic biomarker) or can predict responsiveness to treatment (predictive biomarker) [425]. In view of the current literature and our present data, we recommend chemoprevention with statins in patients stratified for MACC1 expression. This is especially sensible because MACC1 serves as direct target of statins. For the evaluation of the predictive character of MACC1 upon statin treatment, more clinical research is warranted. Here, a combined approach with P53 status might be of interest as Moon and colleagues independently suggested P53 status as prognostic and predictive marker for statin therapy [366].

4.2 MACC1 phospho-interactome and signaling landscape

4.2.1 MACC1 interacts with crucial proteins promoting a malignant phenotype

The second part of this study intended to uncover more details of the MACC1 signaling landscape, thereby revealing potential drug intervention points. As previously indicated, it was based on an MS screen to identify interactions of tyrosine-phosphorylated MACC1. Tyrosine phosphorylation represents a crucial mechanistic switch in signal transduction. Phosphorylation of specific Y-sites mostly leads to an activation of the respective protein. Phosphorylated tyrosines (pY) additionally serve as docking sites for SH2 domain containing proteins, thereby fostering downstream signaling [296-299]. Therefore, we aimed to identify pY-dependent interactions of MACC1 in CRC. The MS screen was originally set up and employed for kinase inhibitor profiling: It used sepharose-immobilized kinase inhibitors (kinobeads) to pull down kinases from kinase inhibitor treated or untreated cell lysates to determine binding inhibition and competition [313,426,427]. Here, we applied tyrosine-phosphorylated peptides, representing all potential pY-sites on MACC1, as affinity tools to pull down interactors from whole cell lysates of SW480 and SW620 CRC cells as well as human placenta tissue. Placenta tissue is an easily accessible human primary tissue expressing a large variety of proteins: 69% of all human proteins were found to be expressed in placenta tissue compared to a 44% expression baseline detected in most other tissues [319-321]. Therefore, placenta served as control tissue.

For further analysis, we focused on interactors identified in both screens and all tissues. Here, five interactors known to be involved in RTK signalosome formation and downstream signaling particularly piqued our interest: GRB2, SHP2, SHC1, STAT5B and PLCG1 [42,44-56]. In order to biochemically validate the findings of the MS screen, we selected Co-IP experiments as one of the established standard methods for identification and verification of protein-protein interaction [322]. All five interactions were confirmed in SW480/MACC1 and SW620 cells.

The initial screen already indicated the binding of the interactors to specific pY-sites on MACC1. With further pull-down experiments using the respective phosphorylated and unphosphorylated pY-peptides, we showed the selective binding of SHP2 and GRB2 to the phosphorylated Y379 peptide whereas SHC1 and STAT5B interacted with pY789 and pY365, respectively. PLCG1 binding was rather unspecific: It showed the strongest interaction with pY379 followed by pY789 and contradicting results for Y365. This prompted us to perform SDM at the respective pY-sites to evaluate their functional potential. First, we focused on the interaction sites Y379 and Y789 which bind the majority of interactors: GRB2, SHP2, SHC1, PLCG1. All of these have been found to regulate cellular signaling like the

ERK pathway governing many decisive processes such as proliferation or migration [23,42,44-56].

Indeed, we found impaired migration and proliferation in CRC cells expressing MACC1-GFP carrying mutations at Y379 and Y789 (Y379F+Y789F) compared to those expressing wild-type MACC1-GFP. They showed migration close to and proliferation on control cell level. Moreover, we demonstrated that HGF-induced ERK activation was reduced upon mutation of these sites. This indicates a strong influence of MACC1 phosphorylation status (Y379+Y789) and mediated signaling via the associated interactions on these cellular processes in CRC. This is a phenomenon already observed in different studies. For instance, phosphorylation and subsequent SHP2 binding of Y627 and Y659 on GAB1 has been shown to be crucial for downstream activation of the ERK pathway in response to different stimuli such as HGF, EGF, VEGF, Lysophosphatidic acid (LPA) or interleukin-6 (IL-6). GAB1 with mutations at these sites failed to mediate corresponding biological functions *in vitro* and *in vivo* including cell migration, cytoskeletal reorganization or organ development [52,53,428-435]. Bertotti and colleagues demonstrated the importance of (by MET) phosphorylated tyrosine sites Y1257, Y1440 and Y1494 on β4-integrin for SHP2 binding and downstream signaling. Mutation of these sites prevented SHP2 binding thereby reducing anchorage-independent growth of breast cancer cells via a SHP2-SRC-GAB1-GRB2-ERK axis [436].

Preliminary Co-IP data further showed that the binding of all four interactors to MACC1 is abrogated upon mutation of both pY-sites, but more work is needed to finally validate these findings. Based on our current results, the most probable route of interaction occurs between the pY-site on MACC1 and the SH2 domain occurring in all interactors. SH2 domains present approximately 100 amino acid long protein elements that specifically recognize and bind pY-sites. The surrounding amino acids of the pY-site ranging from -2 to +4 (in some cases even -6 to +6) position play a crucial role in the selectivity for the target protein [297,437,438].

For instance, the SH2 domain of SHC1 preferentially binds pYXXΦ motifs, where X represents a random and Φ a hydrophobic amino acid, which fits to the MACC1 sequence at Y789 (pYDFL) [439]. GRB2 characteristically interacts with motifs such as pY(L/V)N(V/P) [438,440]. The corresponding sequence on MACC1 at Y379 (pYIHP) shows close similarities: While the proline (P) already fits the motif, valine (V) or leucine (L) could be substituted by their close relative isoleucine (I) since they only differ in occurrence or position of one methyl group, respectively. GRB2 is also able to bind the pYVNV motif on SHC1 providing the additional possibility of indirect interaction with MACC1 [441]. STAT5 has been shown to predominantly interact with motifs harboring an acidic amino acid (*e.g.* aspartic acid, D) in -1 and aliphatic amino acids such as leucine, isoleucine or valine at +1 and +3 position of the pY which also presents a strong overlap with the suggested Y365 (DpYIHK)

binding site on MACC1 [442]. SHP2 prefers binding to so called immuno-receptor tyrosine-based inhibitory motifs (ITIMs): (I/V/L)XpYXX(I/V/L) [443]. While this motif is not specifically found at Y379 on MACC1, newer findings suggest a binding dependence on aliphatic amino acids at +1 and +3 position and a significant involvement of large hydrophobic or positively charged amino acids at +4 and/or +5 position [444,445]. This, in contrast, occurs on MACC1 with an isoleucine at +1 and a phenylalanine (F) at +5 position of Y379 (pYIHPSF) supporting the proposed SH2-dependent interaction. Known and potential binding motifs of proteins interacting with PLCG1 SH2 domains comprise following sequence: pY(I/V/L)X(I/L/V/P) [438]. This also clearly resembles the Y379 site of MACC1. PLCG1 has been found to interact with a wide variety of proteins and additionally binds phospholipids via its SH2 domains [446-448]. Therefore, motif selectivity and specificity might present rather promiscuous which supports our pull-down data.

In general, none of these motifs provide absolute assurance of specific interaction considering the small protein-protein interface. Best physiological binding is also not inevitably achieved by the most precise interaction motif. The recurring use of small domains and motifs however promoted the development and complexity of cellular functions by enhancing protein networking independent of gross changes in proteins or gene number [449]. On the other hand, this high level of flexibility and redundancy is one of the major issues in cancer and cancer therapy, respectively (see 1.2.2 and 1.2.4).

Besides the SH2 domain dependent binding of MACC1 pY-sites, there are additional potential modes of interaction (Fig. 35): SHC1 contains a phosphotyrosine binding (PTB) domain with similar function as the SH2 domain. It preferentially binds to NPXpY motifs, which also displays similarities with the Y789 (KPApY) site on MACC1. Additionally, it harbors a proline-rich domain which can interact with the SH3 domain in MACC1 [439,450-452]. PLCG1 and GRB2 respectively possess one and two SH3 domains able to bind to the proline-rich domain of MACC1 [453,454]. SHP2 provides an additional catalytic protein tyrosine phosphatase (PTP) domain for the execution of its protein dephosphorylating functions. This demonstrates substrate specificity for motifs containing one or more acidic (and aromatic hydrophobic) amino acids on both sides of the pY-site [455]. While these conditions are not met by the Y379 site (IYGPKpYIHPSF), Y365 (ATIWDpYIHKTT) or Y789 (MWKPApYDFLYT) might serve as substrate for SHP2. Catalytic activity usually necessitates the release from the autoinhibitory intramolecular interaction between the PTP and the N-terminal SH2 domain [456-458]. Therefore, a SH2 domain dependent binding to Y379 with subsequent dephosphorylation of Y365 or Y789 with possible negative regulation of MACC1 activity presents a possible model. SHP2, however, is predominantly associated

with the activation of several signaling pathways and cellular processes [455,456,459]. This will be discussed in more detail later.

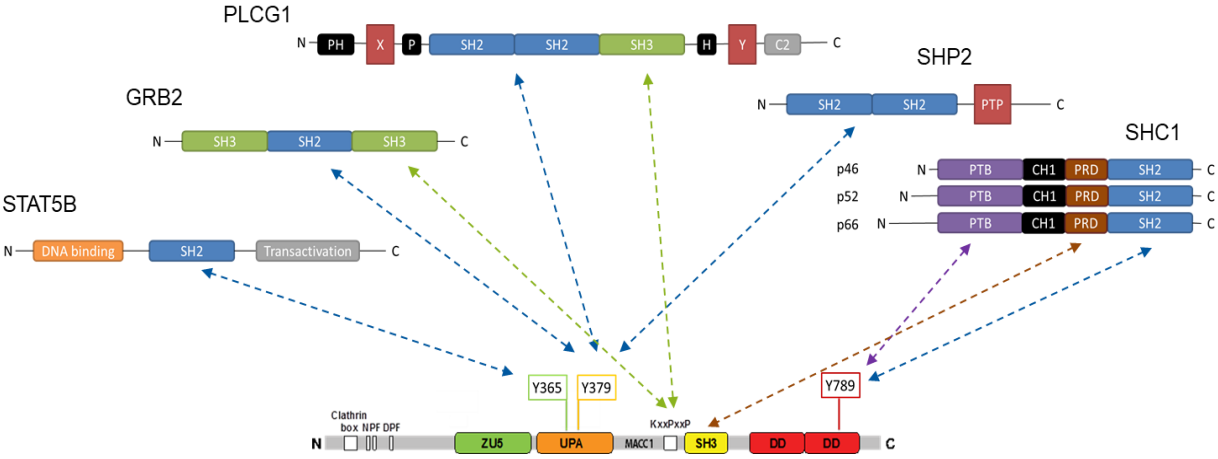


Fig. 35: Possible MACC1 domain interactions. Domain architecture of MACC1 and interactors provide several possibilities of interaction. The current results and binding motif sequences suggest binding of SH2 domains to distinct pY-sites on MACC1: SHP2, GRB2 and PLCG1 – pY379; SHC1 – pY789; STAT5B – pY365. Further binding opportunities exist between respective SH3 domains and proline rich sequences as well as the phosphotyrosine binding (PTB) domain and a pY-site. ZU5 - zonula occludens 1 and uncoordinated protein 5 resembling domain; uncoordinated protein 5 (Unc5), p53-induced death domain protein 1 and ankyrins resembling domain; SH2 - Src homology 2 domain; SH3 - Src homology 3 domain; DD - death domain; PH - Pleckstrin homology domain; PRD - proline rich domain; PTP - protein tyrosine phosphatase domain; C2 – C2 domain; X and Y – catalytic domains; CH1 – CH1 domain

In addition to the example of SHP2, there is a multitude of possibilities how different protein domains can cooperate or interfere with each other: Another negative regulation is observed in the competition of adjacent binding motifs. For instance, the chromo domain of heterochromatin protein-1 (HP1) binds the trimethylation of K9 on histone H3, which quenches gene expression. To reactivate this process in cell division, Aurora B kinase phosphorylates the juxtaposed S10 of histone H3 leading to the loss of interaction with HP1 [460,461]. To increase binding affinity and specificity, neighboring domains can attach to parallel motifs such as the SH2 domains of ζ-chain (T-cell receptor)-associated protein kinase 70 kDa (ZAP-70). One domain can also recognize multiple motifs like cell division cycle-4 (CDC4) only interacts with inhibitor of cyclin-dependent protein kinase-1 (SIC1) after phosphorylation of at least six S/T residues [462-464]. Cooperative domain interactions can also occur in a sequential pattern: Recruitment of the casitas B-lineage lymphoma proto-oncogene (CBL) to phosphorylated RTKs via its SH2 domain leads to ubiquitination of adjacent K residues providing docking sites for proteins involved in subsequent receptor endocytosis [465]. One of the most famous examples is the sequential formation of signaling

complexes at RTKs usually mediated by the central (multi)adaptor proteins GRB2, SHC1 and GAB1 [42,48,466].
In total, all these possible module and motif interactions, let alone the fact that five interactors potentially compete for three pY-sites, warrants further investigation in the spatiotemporal regulation of MACC1 signalosome formation (see 4.3).

All MACC1 interactors have been found to be involved in crucial cellular processes. SHP2 associates with GAB1 to mediate several functions including cell migration, cytoskeletal reorganization or organ development mainly via the activation of RAS/ERK signaling [52,53,428-435]. A few studies link SHP2 mutations to the development of different leukemias or cancers of colon, breast and skin [467-473]. SHP2 has also been found to promote growth and progression of lung and breast cancer as well as glioblastoma *in vitro* or *in vivo* [54,436,474,475].
GRB2 is a key adaptor protein linking RTKs to their downstream effector proteins. In most scenarios, it is continuously bound to SOS, a GEF catalyzing the RAS activation reaction, via its SH3 domain. It promotes signal transduction by linking SOS and RAS to the activated RTK (*e.g.* EGFR, MET, PDGFR) via its SH2 domain [454,476-478]. By recruiting GAB1 to RTKs, GRB2 can also mediate further signaling responses through PI3K, PLCG1 or STATs [42,47,48,52,466]. Increased GRB2 expression or function have been linked to tumor progression and metastasis formation in different entities such as breast, bladder and colorectal cancer [479-487].
In a similar manner, SHC1 mainly functions as adaptor between RTKs and the GRB2-SOS or GRB2-GAB1 complex, thereby modulating downstream signaling [466,488,489]. Consequently, SHC1 has also been reported to be implicated in oncogenic events, especially malignant cell transformation and metastasis, *e.g.* in breast or colorectal cancer [485,489-493].
Upon receptor stimulation, PLCG1 is recruited directly or indirectly via GAB1 to the receptor and its substrate phosphatidylinositol(4,5)bisphosphate (PIP_2). By hydrolysis, it generates the second messengers inositol(1,4,5)trisphosphate (IP_3) and diacylglycerol (DAG) which in turn control several distinct cellular processes. Also independent of this enzymatic function, PLCG1 has been found to influence functions such as actin cytoskeleton reorganization, migration and proliferation [494-503]. Some of these functions are exploited in cancers or cancer cells of breast, head and neck or prostate to drive progression and metastasis [504-508].
STATs are usually directly recruited to the activated receptor leading to their phosphorylation, dimerization and nuclear translocation with subsequent induction of target

gene transcription [509]. The phosphorylation of STAT5B has been shown to depend on GAB1 expression: GAB1 overexpression led to increased SHP2 phosphatase activity dephosphorylating its substrate STAT5B [432,510,511]. Besides different physiological activities, STAT5B is involved in several tumorigenic processes, *e.g.* in cancers of the hematopoietic system, prostate or head and neck [509,512-515].

Interestingly, all MACC1 interactors show spatiotemporal and/or functional association with GAB1. The apparent similarities between MACC1 and GAB1 and their possible consequences should be investigated in more detail. This will be discussed later (4.3).

4.2.2 MACC1 rewires cellular signaling networks to exert malignant functions

In view of the previously iterated literature and our findings that MACC1 overexpression facilitates ERK activation in CRC cells, we were interested to further illuminate the MACC1 signaling landscape. For this, we employed the recently developed methods of DigiWest and PamChip® assay. With both methods, we confirmed and extended our knowledge of MACC1 signaling. We found the phosphorylation of several proteins to be upregulated in MACC1 overexpressing CRC cells. These proteins are involved in different crucial signaling pathways indicating a central role for MACC1 in the control of their activity.

We demonstrate the hyperactivation of ERK signaling by MACC1 overexpression indicated by the increased phosphorylation of activating sites on MEK, ERK1/2 and RSK [58]. MACC1 has already been shown by us and others to exert some of its tumorigenic effects via ERK signaling [100,191,208,233,241,243,244,250,267-270]. Here, we revealed a more precise picture including signal strength and duration. Moreover, we demonstrated that MACC1 facilitates ERK signaling in response to HGF and EGF.

MACC1 has been shown to induce β-catenin signaling leading to increased expression of target genes such as MYC, Cyclin D1/E and MMPs [237,250]. The MACC1/AKT/β-catenin axis also confers chemoresistance and stemness characteristics such as sphere formation by activating EMT [219,221,223,225,253]. This study corroborated the induction of β-catenin via MACC1: The inactivating phosphorylation of GSK3β, a negative regulator of β-catenin, at S9 and the activating phosphorylation of β-catenin at S552 were upregulated by MACC1 overexpression. Both phosphorylations have been shown to be conferred by AKT and PKA [75,516-521]. While a MACC1/AKT/β-catenin axis has been established already (see above), AKT activity was not increased in the experimental set-up of this study. More interestingly, several members of cAMP/PKA signaling including PKA (regulatory subunit alpha - pS99 and regulatory subunit beta - pS114) and its downstream effectors CREB (pS133) and VASP (pS157) showed elevated activity upon MACC1 overexpression [522-527]. VASP connects upstream signaling to cytoskeleton dynamics and, therefore, controls processes such as cell

adhesion, polarity and motility [526]. CREB is involved in multiple physiologic and homeostatic functions and *in vivo* knock-out has been shown to be lethal. It can act as transcription factor to drive genes implicated in proliferation, survival and migration. Consequently, overexpression and increased activity haven been found to enhance tumor progression and metastasis [528]. In addition, β-catenin and CREB have recently been found to associate in the promotion of lung cancer [529].

FAK stimulation is usually triggered by integrin clustering, *i.e.* when cells interact with the extracellular matrix. This interaction mediates autophosphorylation of FAK at Y397, a central binding site for SRC. Recruitment of SRC leads to its activation via phosphorylation at Y416. In turn, SRC catalyzes the phosphorylation of Y576/577 and Y925 on FAK resulting in its full activation [530,531]. We found that MACC1 overexpression strongly enhanced the phosphorylation of all these five presented sites indicating a clear activation pattern of this pathway. Now, PI3K can bind to pY397 whereas GRB2 interacts with pY925 of FAK. Together with SRC, these interactions link FAK to a multitude of signaling pathways, such as PI3K and ERK, involved in cell survival, invasion and migration. In consequence, FAK and SRC have also been shown to drive tumor progression and metastasis [530-533]. With these findings, we added several new layers to the MACC1 signaling landscape underlining its strong impact on shaping a tumorigenic and metastatic phenotype (Fig. 36).

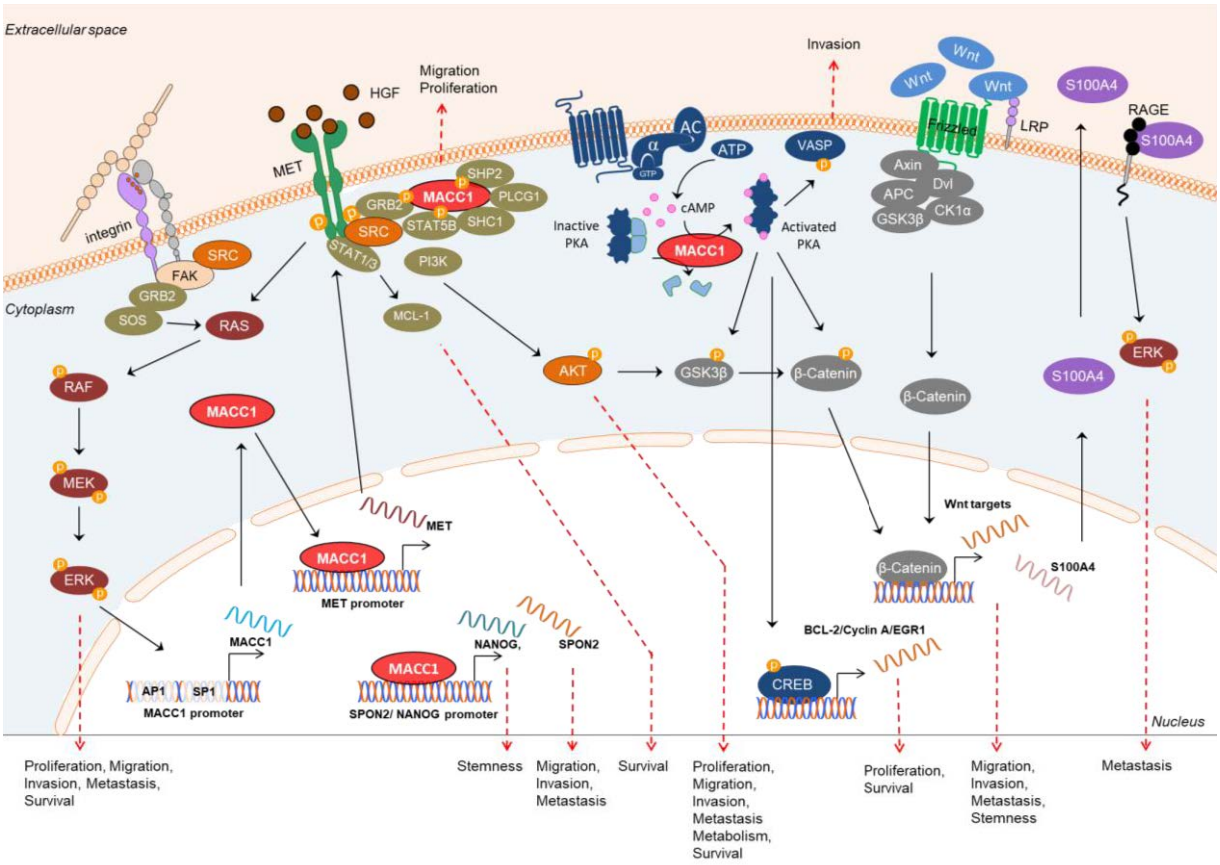


Fig. 36: MACC1 signaling landscape with additional layers. This study revealed several new layers of MACC1 signaling. MACC1 interacts with central signaling components (GRB2, SHP2, SHC1, PLCG1, STAT5B) governing different signaling cascades involved in the control of proliferation, migration and survival. MACC1 was newly found to facilitate FAK/SRC and PKA/CREB/VASP signaling. MACC1 – metastasis associated in colon cancer 1; MET - MET receptor tyrosine kinase; HGF – hepatocyte growth factor; GRB2 - growth factor receptor-bound protein 2; SOS - son of sevenless; RAS - rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; RAF - v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog; MEK - MAPK/ERK kinases; ERK - extracellular signal–regulated kinase; AP-1 - activator protein 1; SP1 - specificity protein 1; STAT1/3/5 - signal transducer and activator of transcription 1/3/5; SHC1 - SHC-transforming protein 1; SHP2 - SH2 domain-containing phosphatase 2; PI3K - phosphoinositide 3-kinases; MCL-1 - induced myeloid leukemia cell differentiation protein; NANOG - homeobox protein NANOG; SPON2 - spondin 2; AKT – protein kinase B; GSK3β - glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta; Dvl - dishevelled protein; APC - adenomatous polyposis coli; CK1α - casein kinase I alpha; LRP - lipoprotein receptor-related protein; RAGE - receptor for advanced glycation endproducts; S100A4 - S100 calcium-binding protein A4; FAK - focal adhesion kinase; SRC - non-receptor tyrosine kinase SRC; PKA – protein kinase A; AC - adenylate cyclase; ATP - adenosine triphosphate; GTP - guanosine triphosphate; cAMP - cyclic adenosine monophosphate; VASP - vasodilator-stimulated phosphoprotein; CREB - cAMP response element-binding protein.

Interestingly, most of the target proteins demonstrate similar phosphorylation patterns indicating stringent activation loops. These patterns are typically found in signaling pathways and represent their internal negative feedback loops [534,535]. A very prominent example is the ERK pathway: Activated ERK confers negative phosphorylations to its upstream regulators SOS, RAF and MEK thereby suppressing its own activity [536-539]. As described

above (1.2.2), aberrations in these tightly controlled signaling cascades can have detrimental consequences. Already minor changes can exert a major impact on cellular function: Duration and strength of ERK signaling have been found to strongly determine cell fate by altering the downstream transcription machinery and subsequent expression patterns of target genes [540-542]. Newer findings show that phosphorylation and recruitment events upon receptor stimulation already happen within a timeframe of seconds [543,544]. This further emphasizes the influence differences in signal strength or duration within minutes - as observed by us and others - can impact on cellular fate [545-547]. Another study showed that the closely related ligands FGF-7 and FGF-10 steer cells to distinct functions (proliferation or migration) through individual signaling duration routines [548]. In this regard, it is very interesting to note that signal duration is determined dependent on the recruitment of SH3 domain-binding protein 4 (SH3BP4) to FGFR. SH3BP4 presents an almost 50% sequence homology to MACC1 [100].

Besides self-controlling mechanisms, signaling pathways intertwine to compensate or congregate with each other, leading to a highly dynamic and precisely adjusted network [26,535]. An ideal example for this presents the signal amplifier GAB1. In a basic setting, GAB1 recruitment to the plasma membrane depends on generation of PIP_3 binding sites in the membrane by PI3K and a phosphorylation of GAB1 by ERK on S552 to release the PH domain from its inactive state. Membrane-bound GAB1 harbors interaction sites for PI3K and the GRB2-SOS-RAS complex which increases downstream signaling of both pathways through positive feedback. Upon growth factor binding, GAB1 is predominantly recruited to the RTK promoting RAS-ERK signaling with reduced influence of PI3K activity. Continuously increasing RAS-ERK signaling negatively feeds back to GAB1 balancing the receptor response. The GAB1 amplifying effect has been found to be essential in response to low growth factors signals [64,549-551]. Apparently, GAB1 presents a key player in mediating downstream signaling below different RTKs. As described above, all RTKs generally involve only a certain set of adaptors and mediators, which shares a great overlap among them. The signaling response differs depending on recruitment partners and patterns [48,449,466,535,543,552]. Our finding that ERK signaling was facilitated by MACC1 overexpression also in response to EGF supports this notion. It further suggests that MACC1 can act as malignant signaling mediator below several RTKs. We have preliminary data demonstrating MACC1-dependent upregulation of ERK signaling in response to FGF, PDGF, IGF and VEGF, but more work has to be done to validate these findings.

In consideration of the current literature, MACC1 signaling harbors possible key players: SHP2, SRC and PKA. SHP2 has already been proven to be a central mediator of RTK downstream signaling, governing different cellular responses involved in tumorigenesis and

metastasis [52-54,428-436,467-475]. More interestingly, several studies found that SHP2 exerts its functions via the activation of SRC [436,553-555]. Concomitantly, SRC has been shown to act downstream of several RTK such as MET, EGFR and PDGFR. On the other hand, SRC is also able to directly phosphorylate different RTKs leading to their activation [530,556]. Song and colleagues interestingly demonstrated the interdependency of MET, EGFR and IGFR signaling with SRC as central mediator in HCT116 and HT29 CRC cells [557]. SRC has also been shown to elicit a GAB1 signaling response dependent and independent of MET [558,559]. Moreover, a recent study revealed that SRC induced breast cancer in a PKA-dependent manner *in vivo*. Here, Beristain and colleagues further demonstrated that low PRKAR1A (leading to increased PKA activity)/high SRC expression characterizes basal-like and HER2 breast tumors with poor prognosis [560]. It is worth mentioning that some studies suggest an SRC-STAT5 axis promoting malignant phenotypes [561-563]. In our experimental setting however, we could not observe an elevated STAT5B activation at Y699 with MACC1 overexpression in response to HGF (results not shown), but this might present a mode of action in another cellular context depending on growth factor and entity.

On this basis, we propose the novel MACC1/SHP2/SRC/ERK and MACC1/PKA/SRC/CREB axes conferring a malignant phenotype in response to different growth factor signals. So far, only very little is known about a link of RTKs to PKA signaling [564]. MACC1 might present a new connection of these pathways. In total, our data suggest that MACC1 is able to rewire the finely tuned pathway networks to promote specific routes of signaling, resulting in tumor enhancing and metastasis inducing functions.

4.2.3 Intervention in MACC1 signaling reveals new possible treatment strategies

Finally, to validate our signaling findings on the functional level and reveal potential drug intervention points in MACC1-dependent signaling, we preformed clonogenic assays in the presence of distinct inhibitors. We chose inhibitors of MET (Critzotinib, PHA-665752), SHP2 (GS493), MEK (Cobimetinib) or SRC (Dasatinib, Bosutinib, PP2) to interfere with the newly discovered MACC1 pathways. Interestingly, all inhibitors restricted MACC1-induced colony formation to control cell level.

More than half of the inhibitors used in this study have already been employed in clinical settings and, therefore, present ideal candidates for time and cost efficient drug repurposing in the context of MACC1 signaling [337]: Crizotinib is an ATP mimetic found to inhibit the RTKs MET, ALK and ROS-1. It has been employed in several clinical studies predominantly for the treatment of lung cancer and was firstly FDA approved in 2014 for the treatment of ALK positive advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer. Further clinical

investigations including other entities are ongoing [565-570]. Crizotinib has also been reported to be effective in treatment of CRC *in vitro* and *in vivo* [571-573]. PHA-665752 blocks the phosphorylation of MET at Y1234/1235 and with this its catalytic activity. While it has not been used in clinical trials, PHA-665752 showed cancer inhibiting effects *in vitro* and *in vivo* in different entities such as ovarian cancer, melanoma and CRC [574-578].

GS493 is a very recently emerged, competitive inhibitor of SHP2. The group of Birchmeier and colleagues developed it and demonstrated its efficacy in tumor inhibition for lung, breast and pancreatic cancer *in vitro* and *in vivo* [56,579,580]. Cobimetinib, a MEK1/2 inhibitor, has reported effects in the treatment of CRC and melanoma in different clinical trials usually in combination with other therapeutic agents [581-583]. It received its first FDA approval for the treatment of unresectable or metastatic BRAF V600 mutation-positive melanoma in 2015, but more clinical trials with different indications are in progress [584,585].

Dasatinib, an inhibitor of the kinases SRC and ABL, was approved by the FDA for the treatment of chronic myeloid leukemia in 2006. It has been shown to exert moderately positive effects in clinical trials for entities such as breast and prostate cancer whereas further trials are ongoing [586-588]. Clinical trials for CRC presented unsuccessful, but Dasatinib was effective *in vitro* and *in vivo* [589,590]. Another SRC/ABL inhibitor, Bosutinib, was also approved for CML treatment in 2013. Bosutinib further demonstrated positive therapeutic activity in patients with advanced breast cancer and moderate response in other solid tumors including CRC [591-593]. Further clinical trials are in progress [594]. Bosutinib has also been reported to reduce CRC growth *in vitro* and *in vivo* [595,596]. While PP2 has not been applied to clinical trials yet, Bertotti and colleagues showed that it inhibits anchorage-independent growth of breast cancer cells [436]. It has been further demonstrated to resensitize ovarian cancer cells to chemotherapeutic therapy and restrict tumor growth as well as metastasis formation in a mouse model for CRC metastasis [597,598].

Many clinical studies discussed above involve the combined treatment of different targeted or non-targeted inhibitors. Combinatorial drug treatment represents one of the currently predominant approaches to overcome drug resistance in cancer and achieve better therapy response [599]. In this regard, it is interesting to note that Song and colleagues combined PHA-665752 and Dasatinib to elicit a stronger apoptotic response in CRC cells [557]. Ruess *et al.* used GS493 in combination with the MEK inhibitors selumetinib or trametinib to overcome resistance against MEK inhibition in pancreatic and lung cancer *in vitro* and *in vivo* [56]. These findings demonstrate the potential of combinatorial treatment in MACC1 signaling and should be elucidated further. In this context, it would also be worth to test combinations of MACC1 signaling inhibitors with statins to potentially tackle MACC1 from two different sides.

Further investigations should also address the specificity of respective inhibitors: As described above, some inhibitors display inhibitory effects for several targets. For instance, the SRC inhibitors Dasatinib and Bosutinib also target ABL whereas PP2 has been shown to additionally act against ZAP-70, Janus kinase 2 (JAK2), stem cell factor receptor KIT, EGFR and PKA. Dasatinib demonstrated activity against PDGFR and EGFR as well [600]. Besides MET, Crizotinib also inhibits the RTKs Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) and ROS-1 [565]. The SHP2 inhibitor GS493 further presents off-target effects for PDGFR and SRC [601]. All of these off-target effects have to be taken into account for future research and considerations of therapeutic intervention in MACC1-induced signaling.

Additionally, cell cycle and apoptosis assays could characterize the precise effect inhibitor intervention in MACC1 signaling exerts on the cellular phenotype. Naturally, more functional assays have to be employed to investigate the intervention potential on MACC1-dependent proliferation or migration. After this, drug application *in vivo* could validate our findings and possibly provide additional treatment options for the clinics.

The finding that all tested inhibitors show approximately the same effect additionally suggest a high level of pathway crosstalk or a signaling cascade which is mainly mediated via the MACC1-induced MET overexpression as reported previously [215]. This is contradicted by our findings that MACC1 overexpression led to increased activation of most downstream targets including ERK, β-catenin, CREB and SRC already in unstimulated conditions (0 min). In contrast, MET overexpression has already been reported to activate downstream signaling independent of ligand binding [602]. We are currently working on a MET knock-out model with concomitant MACC1 overexpression which could shed more light on this issue. It would be further illuminating to employ these cells as well as MACC1 knock out cells or inhibitor treated cell to the DigiWest technology. This would reveal changes in pathway activation and, therefore, determine the specific signaling cascade order.

Altogether, our data provide promising intervention points in the MACC1 signaling landscape. Still, some work must be done to entirely define the spatiotemporal regulation of cascades and specific therapy possibilities suitable for the clinical setting.

The findings above are also particularly interesting for additional reasons: For instance, MACC1 protein levels appear to have a crucial influence on cellular signaling given the fact that signaling intervention reverts the overexpression effect on colony formation. This is in line with the original finding that patients with high MACC1 expression have a higher probability for metachronous metastasis and poorer survival prognosis than those with low MACC1 expression. MACC1 overexpression also determined cellular responses such as proliferation, migration and colony formation [100]. Several follow-up studies corroborated

our findings of the prognostic and phenotypical characteristics of MACC1 expression levels for metastasis and patient survival in more than 20 solid tumor entities [215]. This phenomenon has been reported for other proteins as well. For instance, the overexpression of SHP2, GRB2 or SRC have also been shown to influence cellular phenotype and cancer progression associated with poor prognosis [479,480,486,532,603-605]. On the other hand, physiological MACC1 also appears to be involved in exerting malignant functions: Otherwise, specific targeting of MACC1-dependent functions with statins would not have been successful *in vitro* and *in vivo* in this and the previous study [274]. Melvin *et al.* further showed that physiological MACC1 plays a role in embryonal development. MACC1 knock down led to severe craniofacial defects in the developing zebrafish [606]. In this study, we additionally demonstrated that MACC1 knock-out strongly reduced CRC cell proliferation. Some preliminary data suggest that this also remains true for colony formation ability. All results further emphasize the strong malignant influence MACC1 expression confers to cells. Still, some issues remain to be addressed. A valid opportunity should be the generation of certain mouse models to determine the role of physiological and overexpressed MACC1 in development and cancer in an *in vivo* situation. Our group currently works on the creation of conditional (inducible) and ubiquitous knock-in mice models via the Rosa26 locus to reflect physiological and/or varying MACC1 expression levels in several tissues as well as a MACC1 knock-out mouse model [607,608]. This could lead to even more crucial findings by reflecting an *in vivo* situation.

4.3 Conclusion & Outlook

With this study, we demonstrated that the statin family represents potent transcriptional inhibitors of MACC1 in different cancer entities. Their individual potency to reduce MACC1 expression can be attributed to biophysical properties such as hydrophobicity and subsequent biochemical consequences. The additional ability to specifically restrict MACC1-dependent functions *in vitro* as well as tumor progression and metastasis formation *in vivo*, shows the promising potential to repurpose them as therapeutic agents against cancer. While the transcriptional inhibition of MACC1 cannot account for the entire anticancer effect, the disturbance of the mevalonate pathway and subsequent molecular consequences represents a central process. However, there are different possible intersections or mergers of both functional interventions leading to a combined hinderance of cancer progression. Moreover, several studies, including ours (Gohlke & Zincke *et al.*, submitted), document the chemopreventive character of statins with positive results in different, large patient populations.

Because of the usually long latency of a treatment effect and the predominant fatality of cancer diagnosis, the discovery and employment of biomarkers is inevitable for chemoprevention [399]. They help identifying the population at high risk for a certain disease course (prognostic biomarker) or can predict responsiveness to treatment (predictive biomarker) [425]. In view of the current literature and our present data, we recommend chemoprevention with statins in patients stratified for MACC1 expression. This is especially sensible because MACC1 serves as direct target of statins. For the evaluation of the predictive character of MACC1 upon statin treatment, more clinical research is warranted. Here, a combined approach with P53 status might be of interest as Moon and colleagues independently suggested P53 status as prognostic and predictive marker for statin therapy [366].

To eventually translate our findings to the clinics, known side effects of statins, such as muscular syndromes (*e.g.*, myalgia, myositis or rhabdomyolysis), would have to be assessed on a case-by-case basis. The lack of validated diagnostic tools or clinical criteria besides creatinine levels may impede a precise evaluation of statin side effects [609]. Otherwise, side effects could be alleviated by using statins in combination with other drugs to achieve additive or synergistic effects with concomitant reduction in dose and side effects. Several studies already support this advantageous use of statins in combination therapy [341,610,611]. This is especially interesting because we revealed new inhibitors of MACC1-dependent signaling which could be tested in combination with statins to potentially elicit a more comprehensive MACC1 inhibition.

In this regard, we identified and confirmed pY-dependent interactions of MACC1 with crucial signaling proteins: SHP2, GRB2, SHC1, PLCG1 and STAT5B. Based on our current results, SHP2 and GRB2 bind to the phosphorylated Y379 peptide whereas SHC1 and STAT5B interacted with pY789 and pY365, respectively. PLCG1 binding was rather unspecific: It showed the strongest interaction with pY379 followed by pY789 and contradicting results for Y365. In consideration of the domain and binding motif architecture, the interaction between SH2 domain and the respective pY-site on MACC1 represents the most probable route of protein engagement but several other binding options could be assumed in the highly flexible and dynamic signaling process. Apparently, MACC1 recruits the interactors to govern a sophisticated signaling network in response to different RTKs, including MET and EGFR, exerting a malignant phenotype. SDM of Y379 and Y789 restricted MACC1-induced signaling as well as cellular functions such as proliferation and migration. Moreover, targeted intervention in the newly proposed MACC1/SHP2/SRC/ERK and MACC1/PKA/SRC/CREB axes with inhibitors of MET, MEK, SHP2 and SRC blocked MACC1-dependent colony formation. In total, our data suggest that MACC1 is able to rewire the finely tuned pathway

networks to promote specific routes of signaling, resulting in tumor enhancing and metastasis inducing functions.

MACC1 obviously displays several similarities with the multi-adaptor and signaling mediator GAB1 (compare 4.2.1 and 4.2.2). Preliminary data on this matter suggest that MACC1 is able to uphold its signaling promoting functions also under GAB1 knock-down. We are currently working on a GAB1 knock-out cell model to elucidate this in more detail. The structural and possible functional similarities to SH3BP4 should also be researched in more detail. Especially, the recent findings of our group that MACC1 is also involved in endocytosis (Imbastari *et al.*, submitted) indicate an additional role of MACC1 in endosomal signaling, which is known to regulate central cellular processes [612-614].

As described above, all RTKs generally involve only a certain set of adaptors and mediators eliciting a variety of pathways with distinct functions. The signaling response differs depending on recruitment partners and patterns [48,449,466,535,543,552]. Considering this, it would be of utmost importance to uncover the spatiotemporal regulation of MACC1 interactor recruitment and downstream signaling cascades. We are currently working on a MET -/- model to clarify the dependency of MACC1 signaling on receptor mediated activation and adaptor recruitment. Furthermore, we are trying to elucidate the spatiotemporal regulation of MACC1 signaling with size exclusion chromatography, 2D-Blue Native/SDS-PAGE and total internal reflection fluorescence microscopy (TIRFM) [615-620]. These findings would significantly improve the knowledge about MACC1 signaling with concomitant increase in intervention precision and quality.

In addition, the inhibitor studies should be extended to further cell models, cellular functions and inhibitor combinations. This includes the combination of different targeted inhibitors as well as the combination of targeted inhibitors with statins. It might be of additional interest to include inhibitors of GRB2 or PKA since they have been found effective in reducing tumor progression *in vitro* and *in vivo* [605,621-626]. Both apparently play a crucial role in MACC1 signaling and GRB2 has additionally been demonstrated to control basal activity of FGFR and connected SHP2 activation [627-629]. An additionally promising strategy presents the development of an antibody blocking the MACC1 interaction sites (Y379 and Y789) similar to monoclonal antibody therapy already employed in cancer therapy [630].

Finally, another approach should be the generation of certain mouse models to determine the role of physiological and overexpressed MACC1 in development and cancer in an *in vivo* situation. Our group currently works on the creation of conditional (inducible) and ubiquitous knock-in mice models via the Rosa26 locus to reflect physiological and/or varying MACC1 expression levels in several tissues as well as a MACC1 knock-out mouse model [607,608].

Signaling of inhibitor treated vs untreated mice should be assessed via WB, DigiWest and/or MS to draw a highly precise picture of the MACC1 signaling network *in vivo*.

The potential of MACC1 as multimodal biomarker and therapeutic target has not entirely been exploited yet. It could serve as crucial target in future cancer therapy and, particularly, the promising and advancing field of cancer prevention.

5. Abbreviations

5-FU	5-fluoruracil
18q	q-arm of chromosome 18
ABL	Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1
AC	adenylate cyclase
AKT	protein kinase B
ALK	Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase
ANOVA	analysis of variance
AP-1	activator protein 1
APC	adenomatous polyposis coli
AREG	amphiregulin
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
ATPase	adenosinetriphosphatase
AUC	area under the curve
BAD	Bcl-2-associated death promoter (BAD) protein
BAX	Bcl-2-associated X protein
BCL2	B-cell lymphoma 2
BRAF	v-Raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog B
BSA	bovine serum albumin
C2	C2 domain
cAMP	cyclic adenosine monophosphate
CBL	casitas B-lineage lymphoma proto-oncogene
CDC4	cell division control protein 4
cDNA	complementary DNA
CDK4/6	cyclin-dependent kinase 4/6
CH1	CH1 domain
CHK1/2	checkpoint kinase 1/2
CIMP	CpG island methylator phenotype
CK1α/δ	casein kinase 1 alpha/delta
CKI	cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor
CMS	consensus molecular subtypes
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CpG islands	cytosine-guanosine dinucleotides
CRC	colorectal cancer
CREB	cAMP response element-binding protein

CSC	cancer stem cells
CSF1R	colony stimulating factor 1 receptor
CTC	circulating tumor cells
CXCL12	C-X-C motif chemokine 12
CYP	cytochrome P450 enzyme
DAG	diacylglycerol
DKFZ	German Cancer Research Center
dMMR	MMR deficiency
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
Dox	doxycycline
Dvl	dishevelled protein
ECM	extracellular matrix
EGFR	epidermal growth factor receptor
EMAP-II	Endothelial-Monocyte-Activating Polypeptide–II
EMBL	European Molecular Biology Laboratory
EMT	epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition
ER	estrogen receptor
EREG	epiregulin
ERK	extracellular signal–regulated kinase
FAK	focal adhesion kinase
FAP	familial adenomatous polyposis
FASL	FAS ligand
FDA	U. S. Food and Drug Administration
FGFR	fibroblast growth factor receptor
FLT-3	FMS-like tyrosine kinase 3
FPP	farnesyl-diphosphate
G6PD	glucose-6-phosphat-dehydrogenase
GAB1	GRB2-associated binder 1
GBM	glioblastoma multiforme
GEF	guanine nucleotide exchange factor
GFs	growth factors
GGPP	geranyl-geranyl-diphosphate
GLI	glioma-associated oncogene
GPCR	G protein-coupled receptor
GRB2	growth-factor-receptor-bound protein 2
GSK3β	glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta

GTP	guanosine triphosphate
HCC	hepatocellular carcinoma
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HER2	human epidermal growth factor receptor 2
HGFR	hepatocyte growth factor receptor
HGF/SF	hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor
HIF1	hypoxia inducible factor 1
HMGCR	3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase
HNPCC	hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer
HP1	heterochromatin protein-1
HRP	horseradish peroxidase
HR	hazard ratio
HTS	high-throughput drug screening
IGF2R	insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor
IL6R	interleukin 6 receptor
IP_3	inositol(1,4,5)trisphosphate
IRS	insulin receptor substrate
ITGB8	integrin beta 8
JAK2	Janus kinase 2
KIT	stem cell factor receptor
KRAS	Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
lncRNA	long non-coding RNA
LPA	Lysophosphatidic acid
LRP	lipoprotein receptor-related protein
MACC1	metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1
MCL-1	induced myeloid leukemia cell differentiation protein
MEK	MAPK/ERK kinases
miRNA	microRNA
MKP	MAPK phosphatases
MLH1	MutL homolog 1
MMP	matrix metalloprotease
MMR	mismatch repair
MOI	multiplicity of infection
mRNA	messenger RNA
MSH2	MutS protein homolog 2

MSI	microsatellite instability
MS	mass spectrometry
MSS	microsatellite stable
mTORC1	mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1
MYH	MutY homolog
NANOG	homeobox protein NANOG
NF-1	Neurofibromin 1
NF-κB	nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B-cells
OATP1B1	organic anion-transporting polypeptide
OCT4	octamer-binding transcription factor 4
OR	odds ratio
p14ARF	ARF tumor suppressor
PD1	programmed cell death protein 1
PDGFR	platelet-derived growth factor receptor
PDK1	3-phosphoinositide-dependent protein kinase-1
PD-L1	programmed death-ligand 1
PGF	placental growth factor
PH	Pleckstrin homology domain
PI3K	phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase
PIP3	phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)-trisphosphate
PKA	protein kinase A
PLCG	phospholipase C gamma
PP2A	protein phosphatase 2
PRD	proline rich domain
PTEN	phosphatase and tensin homolog
PTP	protein tyrosine phosphatase domain
PTP-SL	receptor-type tyrosine-protein phosphatase R
pY	phosphorylated tyrosine
qRT-PCR	quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction
RAS:GTP	active/GTP-bound form of small GTPase RAS
RAGE	receptor for advanced glycation endproducts
Rb	retinoblastoma protein
RET	rearranged during transfection receptor tyrosine kinase
RNAi	RNA interference
ROS	reactive oxygen species

RPL32	ribosomal protein L32
RR	risk ratio
RSK	90 kDa ribosomal S6 kinases
RTK	receptor tyrosine kinase
RWE	real-world evidence
S100A4	S100 calcium-binding protein A4
SDM	site-directed mutagenesis
SDS-PAGE	sodium dodecyl sulphate - polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
SH2/3	Src homology 2/3
SH3BP4	SH3 domain-binding protein 4
SHC1	SH2 domain containing transforming protein
SHP2	SH2 domain-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase 2
shRNA	small hairpin RNA
SIC1	cyclin-dependent protein kinase-1
siRNA	small interfering RNA
SLUG	zinc finger protein SNAI2
SMAD4	SMA & MAD homolog 4
SNAIL	zinc finger protein SNAI1
SOS	son of sevenless
SP1	specificity protein 1
SPON2	spondin 2
SRC	non-receptor tyrosine kinase SRC
STAT	signal transducer and activator of transcription
TCF4	Transcription factor 4
TCF/LEF	T-cell factor/lymphoid enhancer-binding factor
TGFBR2	transforming growth factor beta receptor 2
TNFR	tumor necrosis factor receptor
TP53	tumor suppressor P53
TRAIL	tumor necrosis factor related apoptosis inducing ligand
TSC1/2	tuberous sclerosis 1/2
TSS	transcription start site
TUM	Technical University Munich
TWIST1	twist basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor 1
UVB	ultraviolet B
VASP	vasodilator-stimulated phosphoprotein

VEGFR	vascular endothelial growth factor receptor
VHL	von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor
WB	Western blot
Wnt	wingless/integrated
ZAP-70	ζ-chain (T-cell receptor)-associated protein kinase 70 kDa
ZEB	zinc finger E-box binding homeobox 1
ZFP36	zinc finger protein 36 homolog

6. Statement of Contribution

Ich versichere hiermit, dass die von mir vorgelegte Dissertation eigenständig und ohne Benutzung anderer als der angegebenen Hilfsmittel angefertigt wurde. Ich versichere, dass alle aus anderen Quellen übernommenen Daten und Konzepte, sowie Ergebnisse aus Kooperationsprojekten unter Angabe der Referenz gekennzeichnet sind.

Außerdem versichere ich, dass mir die aktuelle Promotionsordnung bekannt ist und ich mich nicht anderwärts um einen Doktorgrad bewerbe, bzw. noch keinen entsprechenden Doktorgrad besitze. Diese Arbeit wurde in gleicher oder ähnlicher Form nicht einer anderen Prüfungsbehörde vorgelegt.

Berlin, den 06.01.2020 _____

Fabian Zincke

7. References

1 Hanahan D & Weinberg RA (2000). The Hallmarks of Cancer. *Cell* 100(1): 57-70. doi or PMID: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81683-9

2 Hanahan D & Weinberg RA (2011). Hallmarks of Cancer: The Next Generation. *Cell* 144(5): 646-674. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013

3 Vogelstein B, Papadopoulos N, Velculescu VE *et al.* (2013). Cancer genome landscapes. *Science* 339(6127): 1546-1558. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1235122

4 Fearon ER & Vogelstein B (1990). A genetic model for colorectal tumorigenesis. *Cell* 61(5): 759-767. doi or PMID: 10.1016/0092-8674(90)90186-i

5 Pino MS & Chung DC (2010). The chromosomal instability pathway in colon cancer. *Gastroenterology* 138(6): 2059-2072. doi or PMID: 10.1053/j.gastro.2009.12.065

6 Markowitz SD & Bertagnolli MM (2009). Molecular origins of cancer: Molecular basis of colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 361(25): 2449-2460. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMra0804588

7 Boland CR & Goel A (2010). Microsatellite instability in colorectal cancer. *Gastroenterology* 138(6): 2073-2087.e2073. doi or PMID: 10.1053/j.gastro.2009.12.064

8 Issa JP, Baylin SB & Belinsky SA (1996). Methylation of the estrogen receptor CpG island in lung tumors is related to the specific type of carcinogen exposure. *Cancer Res* 56(16): 3655-3658. doi or PMID: 8706002

9 Issa JP, Ahuja N, Toyota M *et al.* (2001). Accelerated age-related CpG island methylation in ulcerative colitis. *Cancer Res* 61(9): 3573-3577. doi or PMID: 11325821

10 Burt RW (2000). Colon cancer screening. *Gastroenterology* 119(3): 837-853. doi or PMID: 10982778

11 DeMarini DM (2004). Genotoxicity of tobacco smoke and tobacco smoke condensate: a review. *Mutat Res* 567(2): 447-474. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.mrrev.2004.02.001

12 Waris G & Ahsan H (2006). Reactive oxygen species: role in the development of cancer and various chronic conditions. *J Carcinog* 5: 14-14. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1477-3163-5-14

13 Ikehata H & Ono T (2011). The mechanisms of UV mutagenesis. *J Radiat Res* 52(2): 115-125. doi or PMID: 21436607

14 Tomasetti C, Marchionni L, Nowak MA *et al.* (2015). Only three driver gene mutations are required for the development of lung and colorectal cancers. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 112(1): 118-123. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.1421839112

15 Bozic I, Antal T, Ohtsuki H *et al.* (2010). Accumulation of driver and passenger mutations during tumor progression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 107(43): 18545. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.1010978107

16 Cancer Genome Atlas Network (2012). Comprehensive molecular characterization of human colon and rectal cancer. *Nature* 487, 330-337. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature11252

17 Walther A, Johnstone E, Swanton C *et al.* (2009). Genetic prognostic and predictive markers in colorectal cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* 9(7): 489-499. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc2645

18 Chung DC (2000). The genetic basis of colorectal cancer: Insights into critical pathways of tumorigenesis. *Gastroenterology* 119(3): 854-865. doi or PMID: 10.1053/gast.2000.16507

19 IJspeert JE, Vermeulen L, Meijer GA *et al.* (2015). Serrated neoplasia-role in colorectal carcinogenesis and clinical implications. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol* 12(7): 401-409. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrgastro.2015.73

20 Luo C & Zhang H (2017). The Role of Proinflammatory Pathways in the Pathogenesis of Colitis-Associated Colorectal Cancer. *Mediators Inflamm* 2017: 5126048. doi or PMID: 10.1155/2017/5126048

21 Leedham SJ, Graham TA, Oukrif D *et al.* (2009). Clonality, Founder Mutations, and Field Cancerization in Human Ulcerative Colitis–Associated Neoplasia. *Gastroenterology* 136(2): 542-550.e546. doi or PMID: 10.1053/j.gastro.2008.10.086

22 Grivennikov SI (2013). Inflammation and colorectal cancer: colitis-associated neoplasia. *Semin Immunopathol* 35(2): 229-244. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00281-012-0352-6
23 Sever R & Brugge JS (2015). Signal transduction in cancer. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* 5(4): a006098. doi or PMID: 10.1101/cshperspect.a006098
24 Miklos GL & Maleszka R (2004). Microarray reality checks in the context of a complex disease. *Nat Biotechnol* 22(5): 615-621. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nbt965
25 Schafer R, Schramme A, Tchernitsa OI *et al.* (2007). Oncogenic signaling pathways and deregulated target genes. *Recent Results Cancer Res* 176: 7-24. doi or PMID: 17607912
26 Vogelstein B & Kinzler KW (2004). Cancer genes and the pathways they control. *Nature Medicine* 10: 789. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nm1087
27 Lemmon MA & Schlessinger J (2010). Cell Signaling by Receptor Tyrosine Kinases. *Cell* 141(7): 1117-1134. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.06.011
28 Park M, Dean M, Cooper CS *et al.* (1986). Mechanism of met oncogene activation. *Cell* 45(6): 895-904. doi or PMID: 2423252
29 Bottaro DP, Rubin JS, Faletto DL *et al.* (1991). Identification of the hepatocyte growth factor receptor as the c-met proto-oncogene product. *Science* 251(4995): 802-804. doi or PMID: 1846706
30 Stoker M, Gherardi E, Perryman M *et al.* (1987). Scatter factor is a fibroblast-derived modulator of epithelial cell mobility. *Nature* 327(6119): 239-242. doi or PMID: 10.1038/327239a0
31 Nakamura T, Nishizawa T, Hagiya M *et al.* (1989). Molecular cloning and expression of human hepatocyte growth factor. *Nature* 342(6248): 440-443. doi or PMID: 10.1038/342440a0
32 Miyazawa K, Tsubouchi H, Naka D *et al.* (1989). Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of cDNA for human hepatocyte growth factor. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 163(2): 967-973. doi or PMID: 2528952
33 Zarnegar R & Michalopoulos G (1989). Purification and biological characterization of human hepatopoietin A, a polypeptide growth factor for hepatocytes. *Cancer Res* 49(12): 3314-3320. doi or PMID: 2524251
34 Montesano R, Matsumoto K, Nakamura T *et al.* (1991). Identification of a fibroblast-derived epithelial morphogen as hepatocyte growth factor. *Cell* 67(5): 901-908. doi or PMID: 1835669
35 Schmidt C, Bladt F, Goedecke S *et al.* (1995). Scatter factor/hepatocyte growth factor is essential for liver development. *Nature* 373(6516): 699-702. doi or PMID: 10.1038/373699a0
36 Uehara Y, Minowa O, Mori C *et al.* (1995). Placental defect and embryonic lethality in mice lacking hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor. *Nature* 373: 702. doi or PMID: 10.1038/373702a0
37 Bladt F, Riethmacher D, Isenmann S *et al.* (1995). Essential role for the c-met receptor in the migration of myogenic precursor cells into the limb bud. *Nature* 376(6543): 768-771. doi or PMID: 10.1038/376768a0
38 Schmidt L, Duh FM, Chen F *et al.* (1997). Germline and somatic mutations in the tyrosine kinase domain of the MET proto-oncogene in papillary renal carcinomas. *Nat Genet* 16(1): 68-73. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ng0597-68
39 Boccaccio C & Comoglio PM (2014). MET, a driver of invasive growth and cancer clonal evolution under therapeutic pressure. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 31: 98-105. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.ceb.2014.09.008
40 Gherardi E, Birchmeier W, Birchmeier C *et al.* (2012). Targeting MET in cancer: rationale and progress. *Nat Rev Cancer* 12(2): 89-103. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3205
41 Comoglio PM, Giordano S & Trusolino L (2008). Drug development of MET inhibitors: targeting oncogene addiction and expedience. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 7(6): 504-516. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrd2530
42 Boccaccio C & Comoglio PM (2006). Invasive growth: a MET-driven genetic programme for cancer and stem cells. *Nat Rev Cancer* 6: 637. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc1912

43 Gherardi E, Youles ME, Miguel RN *et al.* (2003). Functional map and domain structure of MET, the product of the c-met protooncogene and receptor for hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100(21): 12039-12044. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.2034936100

44 Ponzetto C, Bardelli A, Zhen Z *et al.* (1994). A multifunctional docking site mediates signaling and transformation by the hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor receptor family. *Cell* 77(2): 261-271. doi or PMID: 10.1016/0092-8674(94)90318-2

45 Weidner KM, Di Cesare S, Sachs M *et al.* (1996). Interaction between Gab1 and the c-Met receptor tyrosine kinase is responsible for epithelial morphogenesis. *Nature* 384(6605): 173-176. doi or PMID: 10.1038/384173a0

46 Sachs M, Brohmann H, Zechner D *et al.* (2000). Essential role of Gab1 for signaling by the c-Met receptor in vivo. *J Cell Biol* 150(6): 1375-1384. doi or PMID: 10995442

47 Lock LS, Royal I, Naujokas MA *et al.* (2000). Identification of an atypical Grb2 carboxyl-terminal SH3 domain binding site in Gab docking proteins reveals Grb2-dependent and -independent recruitment of Gab1 to receptor tyrosine kinases. *J Biol Chem* 275(40): 31536-31545. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M003597200

48 Gu H & Neel BG (2003). The "Gab" in signal transduction. *Trends Cell Biol* 13(3): 122-130. doi or PMID: 12628344

49 Rosario M & Birchmeier W (2003). How to make tubes: signaling by the Met receptor tyrosine kinase. *Trends Cell Biol* 13(6): 328-335. doi or PMID: 12791299

50 Raabe T, Riesgo–Escovar J, Liu X *et al.* (1996). DOS, a Novel Pleckstrin Homology Domain–Containing Protein Required for Signal Transduction between Sevenless and Ras1 in Drosophila. *Cell* 85(6): 911-920. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s0092-8674(00)81274-x

51 Schutzman JL, Borland CZ, Newman JC *et al.* (2001). The Caenorhabditis elegans EGL-15 signaling pathway implicates a DOS-like multisubstrate adaptor protein in fibroblast growth factor signal transduction. *Mol Cell Biol* 21(23): 8104-8116. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.21.23.8104-8116.2001

52 Schaeper U, Gehring NH, Fuchs KP *et al.* (2000). Coupling of Gab1 to c-Met, Grb2, and Shp2 mediates biological responses. *J Cell Biol* 149(7): 1419-1432. doi or PMID: 10871282

53 Cunnick JM, Meng S, Ren Y *et al.* (2002). Regulation of the mitogen-activated protein kinase signaling pathway by SHP2. *J Biol Chem* 277(11): 9498-9504. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M110547200

54 Bunda S, Burrell K, Heir P *et al.* (2015). Inhibition of SHP2-mediated dephosphorylation of Ras suppresses oncogenesis. *Nat Commun* 6: 8859. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ncomms9859

55 Boccaccio C, Ando M, Tamagnone L *et al.* (1998). Induction of epithelial tubules by growth factor HGF depends on the STAT pathway. *Nature* 391(6664): 285-288. doi or PMID: 10.1038/34657

56 Ruess DA, Heynen GJ, Ciecielski KJ *et al.* (2018). Mutant KRAS-driven cancers depend on PTPN11/SHP2 phosphatase. *Nat Med* 24(7): 954-960. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s41591-018-0024-8

57 Pierre S, Bats AS & Coumoul X (2011). Understanding SOS (Son of Sevenless). *Biochem Pharmacol* 82(9): 1049-1056. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.bcp.2011.07.072

58 Shaul YD & Seger R (2007). The MEK/ERK cascade: From signaling specificity to diverse functions. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1773(8): 1213-1226. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2006.10.005

59 Vivanco I & Sawyers CL (2002). The phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase AKT pathway in human cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2(7): 489-501. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc839

60 Jimenez C, Hernandez C, Pimentel B *et al.* (2002). The p85 regulatory subunit controls sequential activation of phosphoinositide 3-kinase by Tyr kinases and Ras. *J Biol Chem* 277(44): 41556-41562. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M205893200

61 Hurley JH & Misra S (2000). Signaling and subcellular targeting by membrane-binding domains. *Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct* 29: 49-79. doi or PMID: 10.1146/annurev.biophys.29.1.49

62 Mora A, Komander D, van Aalten DM *et al.* (2004). PDK1, the master regulator of AGC kinase signal transduction. *Semin Cell Dev Biol* 15(2): 161-170. doi or PMID: 15209375

63 White MF (1998). The IRS-signalling system: a network of docking proteins that mediate insulin action. *Mol Cell Biochem* 182(1-2): 3-11. doi or PMID: 9609109

64 Kiyatkin A, Aksamitiene E, Markevich NI *et al.* (2006). Scaffolding protein Grb2-associated binder 1 sustains epidermal growth factor-induced mitogenic and survival signaling by multiple positive feedback loops. *J Biol Chem* 281(29): 19925-19938. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M600482200

65 Rodrigues GA, Falasca M, Zhang Z *et al.* (2000). A novel positive feedback loop mediated by the docking protein Gab1 and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in epidermal growth factor receptor signaling. *Mol Cell Biol* 20(4): 1448-1459. doi or PMID: 10648629

66 Roymans D & Slegers H (2001). Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases in tumor progression. *Eur J Biochem* 268(3): 487-498. doi or PMID: 11168386

67 Franke TF, Hornik CP, Segev L *et al.* (2003). PI3K/Akt and apoptosis: size matters. *Oncogene* 22(56): 8983-8998. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1207115

68 Sarbassov DD, Guertin DA, Ali SM *et al.* (2005). Phosphorylation and regulation of Akt/PKB by the rictor-mTOR complex. *Science* 307(5712): 1098-1101. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1106148

69 Manning BD & Cantley LC (2007). AKT/PKB signaling: navigating downstream. *Cell* 129(7): 1261-1274. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2007.06.009

70 Aksamitiene E, Kiyatkin A & Kholodenko BN (2012). Cross-talk between mitogenic Ras/MAPK and survival PI3K/Akt pathways: a fine balance. *Biochem Soc Trans* 40(1): 139-146. doi or PMID: 10.1042/bst20110609

71 Ding Q, Xia W, Liu JC *et al.* (2005). Erk associates with and primes GSK-3beta for its inactivation resulting in upregulation of beta-catenin. *Mol Cell* 19(2): 159-170. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.molcel.2005.06.009

72 Tashiro E, Henmi S, Odake H *et al.* (2016). Involvement of the MEK/ERK pathway in EGF-induced E-cadherin down-regulation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 477(4): 801-806. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.06.138

73 Lu Z, Ghosh S, Wang Z *et al.* (2003). Downregulation of caveolin-1 function by EGF leads to the loss of E-cadherin, increased transcriptional activity of beta-catenin, and enhanced tumor cell invasion. *Cancer Cell* 4(6): 499-515. doi or PMID: 14706341

74 Engelman JA, Zhang XL, Razani B *et al.* (1999). p42/44 MAP kinase-dependent and -independent signaling pathways regulate caveolin-1 gene expression. Activation of Ras-MAP kinase and protein kinase a signaling cascades transcriptionally down-regulates caveolin-1 promoter activity. *J Biol Chem* 274(45): 32333-32341. doi or PMID: 10542274

75 Fang D, Hawke D, Zheng Y *et al.* (2007). Phosphorylation of beta-catenin by AKT promotes beta-catenin transcriptional activity. *J Biol Chem* 282(15): 11221-11229. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M611871200

76 Korkaya H, Paulson A, Charafe-Jauffret E *et al.* (2009). Regulation of Mammary Stem/Progenitor Cells by PTEN/Akt/β-Catenin Signaling. *PLoS Biol* 7(6): e1000121. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000121

77 Sharma M, Chuang WW & Sun Z (2002). Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt stimulates androgen pathway through GSK3beta inhibition and nuclear beta-catenin accumulation. *J Biol Chem* 277(34): 30935-30941. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M201919200

78 Vlad A, Rohrs S, Klein-Hitpass L *et al.* (2008). The first five years of the Wnt targetome. *Cell Signal* 20(5): 795-802. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2007.10.031

79 Logan CY & Nusse R (2004). The Wnt signaling pathway in development and disease. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 20: 781-810. doi or PMID: 10.1146/annurev.cellbio.20.010403.113126
80 Aberle H, Bauer A, Stappert J *et al.* (1997). beta-catenin is a target for the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway. *Embo j* 16(13): 3797-3804. doi or PMID: 10.1093/emboj/16.13.3797
81 Li VS, Ng SS, Boersema PJ *et al.* (2012). Wnt signaling through inhibition of beta-catenin degradation in an intact Axin1 complex. *Cell* 149(6): 1245-1256. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.05.002
82 Behrens J, von Kries JP, Kuhl M *et al.* (1996). Functional interaction of beta-catenin with the transcription factor LEF-1. *Nature* 382(6592): 638-642. doi or PMID: 10.1038/382638a0
83 Molenaar M, van de Wetering M, Oosterwegel M *et al.* (1996). XTcf-3 transcription factor mediates beta-catenin-induced axis formation in Xenopus embryos. *Cell* 86(3): 391-399. doi or PMID: 8756721
84 Kimelman D & Xu W (2006). beta-catenin destruction complex: insights and questions from a structural perspective. *Oncogene* 25(57): 7482-7491. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1210055
85 Pantel K & Brakenhoff RH (2004). Dissecting the metastatic cascade. *Nat Rev Cancer* 4(6): 448-456. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc1370
86 Lambert AW, Pattabiraman DR & Weinberg RA (2017). Emerging Biological Principles of Metastasis. *Cell* 168(4): 670-691. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2016.11.037
87 Fidler IJ (2003). The pathogenesis of cancer metastasis: the 'seed and soil' hypothesis revisited. *Nat Rev Cancer* 3(6): 453-458. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc1098
88 Gupta GP & Massague J (2006). Cancer metastasis: building a framework. *Cell* 127(4): 679-695. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2006.11.001
89 Talmadge JE & Fidler IJ (2010). AACR centennial series: the biology of cancer metastasis: historical perspective. *Cancer Res* 70(14): 5649-5669. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-10-1040
90 Weidle UH, Birzele F & Kruger A (2015). Molecular targets and pathways involved in liver metastasis of colorectal cancer. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 32(6): 623-635. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10585-015-9732-3
91 Sceneay J, Smyth MJ & Moller A (2013). The pre-metastatic niche: finding common ground. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 32(3-4): 449-464. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10555-013-9420-1
92 Wan L, Pantel K & Kang Y (2013). Tumor metastasis: moving new biological insights into the clinic. *Nat Med* 19(11): 1450-1464. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nm.3391
93 Klaver YLB, Lemmens VEPP, Nienhuijs SW *et al.* (2012). Peritoneal carcinomatosis of colorectal origin: Incidence, prognosis and treatment options. *World J Gastroenterol* 18(39): 5489-5494. doi or PMID: 10.3748/wjg.v18.i39.5489
94 Segelman J, Granath F, Holm T *et al.* (2012). Incidence, prevalence and risk factors for peritoneal carcinomatosis from colorectal cancer. *Br J Surg* 99(5): 699-705. doi or PMID: 10.1002/bjs.8679
95 Gómez-Cuadrado L, Tracey N, Ma R *et al.* (2017). Mouse models of metastasis: progress and prospects. *Dis Model Mech* 10(9): 1061-1074. doi or PMID: 10.1242/dmm.030403
96 Lamouille S, Xu J & Derynck R (2014). Molecular mechanisms of epithelial–mesenchymal transition. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 15(3): 178-196. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrm3758
97 Gialeli C, Theocharis AD & Karamanos NK (2010). Roles of matrix metalloproteinases in cancer progression and their pharmacological targeting. *The FEBS Journal* 278(1): 16-27. doi or PMID: 10.1111/j.1742-4658.2010.07919.x
98 Luraghi P, Schelter F, Krüger A *et al.* (2012). The MET Oncogene as a Therapeutical Target in Cancer Invasive Growth. *Front Pharmacol* 3: 164-164. doi or PMID: 10.3389/fphar.2012.00164
99 Birchmeier C, Birchmeier W, Gherardi E *et al.* (2003). Met, metastasis, motility and more. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 4(12): 915-925. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrm1261

100 Stein U, Walther W, Arlt F *et al.* (2009). MACC1, a newly identified key regulator of HGF-MET signaling, predicts colon cancer metastasis. *Nat Med* 15(1): 59-67. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nm.1889

101 Stein U, Arlt F, Walther W *et al.* (2006). The metastasis-associated gene S100A4 is a novel target of beta-catenin/T-cell factor signaling in colon cancer. *Gastroenterology* 131(5): 1486-1500. doi or PMID: 10.1053/j.gastro.2006.08.041

102 Dahlmann M, Sack U, Herrmann P *et al.* (2012). Systemic shRNA mediated knock down of S100A4 in colorectal cancer xenografted mice reduces metastasis formation. *Oncotarget* 3(8): 783-797. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.572

103 Seubert B, Grunwald B, Kobuch J *et al.* (2015). Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1 creates a premetastatic niche in the liver through SDF-1/CXCR4-dependent neutrophil recruitment in mice. *Hepatology* 61(1): 238-248. doi or PMID: 10.1002/hep.27378

104 Stein U & Schlag PM (2007). Clinical, biological, and molecular aspects of metastasis in colorectal cancer. *Recent Results Cancer Res* 176: 61-80. doi or PMID: 17607917

105 Christofori G (2006). New signals from the invasive front. *Nature* 441(7092): 444-450. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature04872

106 Chaffer CL & Weinberg RA (2011). A perspective on cancer cell metastasis. *Science* 331(6024): 1559-1564. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1203543

107 Steeg PS (2006). Tumor metastasis: mechanistic insights and clinical challenges. *Nature Medicine* 12: 895. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nm1469

108 Sun Y & Ma L (2015). The emerging molecular machinery and therapeutic targets of metastasis. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 36(6): 349-359. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.tips.2015.04.001

109 Compton CC & Greene FL (2009). The Staging of Colorectal Cancer: 2004 and Beyond. *CA Cancer J Clin* 54(6): 295-308. doi or PMID: 10.3322/canjclin.54.6.295

110 Etzioni R, Urban N, Ramsey S *et al.* (2003). The case for early detection. *Nat Rev Cancer* 3(4): 243-252. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc1041

111 Howlader N NA, Krapcho M, Miller D, Bishop K, Kosary CL, Yu M, Ruhl J, Tatalovich Z, Mariotto A, Lewis DR, Chen HS, Feuer EJ, Cronin KA (2017). SEER Cancer Statistics Review. https://seer.cancer.gov/csr/1975_2014/

112 Stein U (2013). MACC1 - a novel target for solid cancers. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* 17(9): 1039-1052. doi or PMID: 10.1517/14728222.2013.815727

113 Amado NG, Predes D, Moreno MM *et al.* (2014). Flavonoids and Wnt/β-catenin signaling: potential role in colorectal cancer therapies. *Int J Mol Sci* 15(7): 12094-12106. doi or PMID: 10.3390/ijms150712094

114 Van Cutsem E & Oliveira J (2009). Advanced colorectal cancer: ESMO Clinical Recommendations for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Ann Oncol* 20(suppl_4): 61-63. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mdp130

115 Schmoll HJ, Van Cutsem E, Stein A *et al.* (2012). ESMO Consensus Guidelines for management of patients with colon and rectal cancer. A personalized approach to clinical decision making. *Ann Oncol* 23(10): 2479-2516. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mds236

116 Andre T, de Gramont A, Vernerey D *et al.* (2015). Adjuvant Fluorouracil, Leucovorin, and Oxaliplatin in Stage II to III Colon Cancer: Updated 10-Year Survival and Outcomes According to BRAF Mutation and Mismatch Repair Status of the MOSAIC Study. *J Clin Oncol* 33(35): 4176-4187. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2015.63.4238

117 Babcock BD, Aljehani MA, Jabo B *et al.* (2018). High-Risk Stage II Colon Cancer: Not All Risks Are Created Equal. *Ann Surg Oncol* 25(7): 1980-1985. doi or PMID: 10.1245/s10434-018-6484-8

118 de Gramont A, Figer A, Seymour M *et al.* (2000). Leucovorin and fluorouracil with or without oxaliplatin as first-line treatment in advanced colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 18(16): 2938-2947. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2000.18.16.2938

119 Hurwitz H, Fehrenbacher L, Novotny W *et al.* (2004). Bevacizumab plus Irinotecan, Fluorouracil, and Leucovorin for Metastatic Colorectal Cancer. *N Engl J Med* 350(23): 2335-2342. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa032691

120 Saltz LB, Clarke S, Diaz-Rubio E *et al.* (2008). Bevacizumab in combination with oxaliplatin-based chemotherapy as first-line therapy in metastatic colorectal cancer: a randomized phase III study. *J Clin Oncol* 26(12): 2013-2019. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2007.14.9930

121 Van Cutsem E, Kohne CH, Hitre E *et al.* (2009). Cetuximab and chemotherapy as initial treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 360(14): 1408-1417. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa0805019

122 Douillard JY, Siena S, Cassidy J *et al.* (2010). Randomized, phase III trial of panitumumab with infusional fluorouracil, leucovorin, and oxaliplatin (FOLFOX4) versus FOLFOX4 alone as first-line treatment in patients with previously untreated metastatic colorectal cancer: the PRIME study. *J Clin Oncol* 28(31): 4697-4705. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2009.27.4860

123 Peeters M, Price TJ, Cervantes A *et al.* (2010). Randomized phase III study of panitumumab with fluorouracil, leucovorin, and irinotecan (FOLFIRI) compared with FOLFIRI alone as second-line treatment in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 28(31): 4706-4713. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2009.27.6055

124 van Gijn W, Marijnen CA, Nagtegaal ID *et al.* (2011). Preoperative radiotherapy combined with total mesorectal excision for resectable rectal cancer: 12-year follow-up of the multicentre, randomised controlled TME trial. *Lancet Oncol* 12(6): 575-582. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s1470-2045(11)70097-3

125 Bosset JF, Collette L, Calais G *et al.* (2006). Chemotherapy with preoperative radiotherapy in rectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 355(11): 1114-1123. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa060829

126 Wood LD, Parsons DW, Jones S *et al.* (2007). The genomic landscapes of human breast and colorectal cancers. *Science* 318(5853): 1108-1113. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1145720

127 Yachida S, Jones S, Bozic I *et al.* (2010). Distant metastasis occurs late during the genetic evolution of pancreatic cancer. *Nature* 467(7319): 1114-1117. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature09515

128 Sottoriva A, Spiteri I, Shibata D *et al.* (2013). Single-molecule genomic data delineate patient-specific tumor profiles and cancer stem cell organization. *Cancer Res* 73(1): 41-49. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-12-2273

129 Navin N, Kendall J, Troge J *et al.* (2011). Tumour evolution inferred by single-cell sequencing. *Nature* 472(7341): 90-94. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature09807

130 Gerlinger M, Rowan AJ, Horswell S *et al.* (2012). Intratumor heterogeneity and branched evolution revealed by multiregion sequencing. *N Engl J Med* 366(10): 883-892. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa1113205

131 De Sousa EMF, Vermeulen L, Fessler E *et al.* (2013). Cancer heterogeneity--a multifaceted view. *EMBO Rep* 14(8): 686-695. doi or PMID: 10.1038/embor.2013.92

132 Vermeulen L, de Sousa e Melo F, Richel DJ *et al.* (2012). The developing cancer stem-cell model: clinical challenges and opportunities. *Lancet Oncol* 13(2): e83-89. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s1470-2045(11)70257-1

133 Fan CW, Chen T, Shang YN *et al.* (2013). Cancer-initiating cells derived from human rectal adenocarcinoma tissues carry mesenchymal phenotypes and resist drug therapies. *Cell Death Dis* 4(10): e828-e828. doi or PMID: 10.1038/cddis.2013.337

134 Zeuner A, Todaro M, Stassi G *et al.* (2014). Colorectal cancer stem cells: from the crypt to the clinic. *Cell Stem Cell* 15(6): 692-705. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.stem.2014.11.012

135 Todaro M, Alea MP, Di Stefano AB *et al.* (2007). Colon cancer stem cells dictate tumor growth and resist cell death by production of interleukin-4. *Cell Stem Cell* 1(4): 389-402. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.stem.2007.08.001

136 Colak S, Zimberlin CD, Fessler E *et al.* (2014). Decreased mitochondrial priming determines chemoresistance of colon cancer stem cells. *Cell Death Differ* 21(7): 1170-1177. doi or PMID: 10.1038/cdd.2014.37

137 Nunes T, Hamdan D, Leboeuf C *et al.* (2018). Targeting Cancer Stem Cells to Overcome Chemoresistance. *Int J Mol Sci* 19(12) doi or PMID: 10.3390/ijms19124036

138 Zhao J (2016). Cancer stem cells and chemoresistance: The smartest survives the raid. *Pharmacol Ther* 160: 145-158. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2016.02.008

139 Kreso A, O'Brien CA, van Galen P *et al.* (2013). Variable clonal repopulation dynamics influence chemotherapy response in colorectal cancer. *Science* 339(6119): 543-548. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1227670

140 Sharma SV, Lee DY, Li B *et al.* (2010). A chromatin-mediated reversible drug-tolerant state in cancer cell subpopulations. *Cell* 141(1): 69-80. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.02.027

141 Schweizer L & Zhang L (2013). Enhancing Cancer Drug Discovery through Novel Cell Signaling Pathway Panel Strategy. *Cancer Growth Metastasis* 6: 53-59. doi or PMID: 10.4137/CGM.S11134

142 Hunter T (2000). Signaling—2000 and Beyond. *Cell* 100(1): 113-127. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s0092-8674(00)81688-8

143 Ke X & Shen L (2017). Molecular targeted therapy of cancer: The progress and future prospect. *Front Lab Med* 1(2): 69-75. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.flm.2017.06.001

144 Geng F, Wang Z, Yin H *et al.* (2017). Molecular Targeted Drugs and Treatment of Colorectal Cancer: Recent Progress and Future Perspectives. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm* 32(5): 149-160. doi or PMID: 10.1089/cbr.2017.2210

145 Mocellin S, Lise M & Nitti D (2005). Targeted therapy for colorectal cancer: mapping the way. *Trends Mol Med* 11(7): 327-335. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.molmed.2005.05.002

146 Loupakis F, Cremolini C, Masi G *et al.* (2014). Initial therapy with FOLFOXIRI and bevacizumab for metastatic colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 371(17): 1609-1618. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa1403108

147 Kabbinavar FF, Schulz J, McCleod M *et al.* (2005). Addition of bevacizumab to bolus fluorouracil and leucovorin in first-line metastatic colorectal cancer: results of a randomized phase II trial. *J Clin Oncol* 23(16): 3697-3705. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2005.05.112

148 Amado RG, Wolf M, Peeters M *et al.* (2008). Wild-type KRAS is required for panitumumab efficacy in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 26(10): 1626-1634. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2007.14.7116

149 Karapetis CS, Khambata-Ford S, Jonker DJ *et al.* (2008). K-ras mutations and benefit from cetuximab in advanced colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 359(17): 1757-1765. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa0804385

150 Van Cutsem E, Tabernero J, Lakomy R *et al.* (2012). Addition of aflibercept to fluorouracil, leucovorin, and irinotecan improves survival in a phase III randomized trial in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer previously treated with an oxaliplatin-based regimen. *J Clin Oncol* 30(28): 3499-3506. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2012.42.8201

151 Tabernero J, Yoshino T, Cohn AL *et al.* (2015). Ramucirumab versus placebo in combination with second-line FOLFIRI in patients with metastatic colorectal carcinoma that progressed during or after first-line therapy with bevacizumab, oxaliplatin, and a fluoropyrimidine (RAISE): a randomised, double-blind, multicentre, phase 3 study. *Lancet Oncol* 16(5): 499-508. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s1470-2045(15)70127-0

152 Grothey A, Van Cutsem E, Sobrero A *et al.* (2013). Regorafenib monotherapy for previously treated metastatic colorectal cancer (CORRECT): an international, multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 381(9863): 303-312. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s0140-6736(12)61900-x

153 Corcoran RB, Atreya CE, Falchook GS *et al.* (2015). Combined BRAF and MEK Inhibition With Dabrafenib and Trametinib in BRAF V600-Mutant Colorectal Cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 33(34): 4023-4031. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2015.63.2471

154 Atreya CE, Van Cutsem E, Bendell JC *et al.* (2015). Updated efficacy of the MEK inhibitor trametinib (T), BRAF inhibitor dabrafenib (D), and anti-EGFR antibody panitumumab (P) in patients (pts) with BRAF V600E mutated (BRAFm) metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC). *J Clin Oncol* 33(15_suppl): 103-103. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2015.33.15_suppl.103

155 Prahallad A, Sun C, Huang S *et al.* (2012). Unresponsiveness of colon cancer to BRAF(V600E) inhibition through feedback activation of EGFR. *Nature* 483(7387): 100-103. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature10868

156 Sartore-Bianchi A, Trusolino L, Martino C *et al.* (2016). Dual-targeted therapy with trastuzumab and lapatinib in treatment-refractory, KRAS codon 12/13 wild-type, HER2-positive metastatic colorectal cancer (HERACLES): a proof-of-concept, multicentre, open-label, phase 2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 17(6): 738-746. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s1470-2045(16)00150-9

157 Le DT, Uram JN, Wang H *et al.* (2015). PD-1 Blockade in Tumors with Mismatch-Repair Deficiency. *N Engl J Med* 372(26): 2509-2520. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa1500596

158 Van Cutsem E, Yoshino T, Lenz HJ *et al.* (2018). Nintedanib for the treatment of patients with refractory metastatic colorectal cancer (LUME-Colon 1): a phase III, international, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Ann Oncol* 29(9): 1955-1963. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mdy241

159 Xu RH, Shen L, Wang KM *et al.* (2017). Famitinib versus placebo in the treatment of refractory metastatic colorectal cancer: a multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled, phase II clinical trial. *Chin J Cancer* 36(1): 97. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s40880-017-0263-y

160 Pietrantonio F, Perrone F, de Braud F *et al.* (2014). Activity of temozolomide in patients with advanced chemorefractory colorectal cancer and MGMT promoter methylation. *Ann Oncol* 25(2): 404-408. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mdt547

161 Hickish T, Andre T, Wyrwicz L *et al.* (2017). MABp1 as a novel antibody treatment for advanced colorectal cancer: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 study. *Lancet Oncol* 18(2): 192-201. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s1470-2045(17)30006-2

162 Punt CJA, Koopman M & Vermeulen L (2016). From tumour heterogeneity to advances in precision treatment of colorectal cancer. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* 14: 235. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2016.171

163 Lito P, Rosen N & Solit DB (2013). Tumor adaptation and resistance to RAF inhibitors. *Nat Med* 19(11): 1401-1409. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nm.3392

164 Rodrik-Outmezguine VS, Chandarlapaty S, Pagano NC *et al.* (2011). mTOR kinase inhibition causes feedback-dependent biphasic regulation of AKT signaling. *Cancer Discov* 1(3): 248-259. doi or PMID: 10.1158/2159-8290.cd-11-0085

165 Pratilas CA & Solit DB (2010). Targeting the mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway: physiological feedback and drug response. *Clin Cancer Res* 16(13): 3329-3334. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-09-3064

166 Castells M, Thibault B, Delord J-P *et al.* (2012). Implication of tumor microenvironment in chemoresistance: tumor-associated stromal cells protect tumor cells from cell death. *Int J Mol Sci* 13(8): 9545-9571. doi or PMID: 10.3390/ijms13089545

167 Holohan C, Van Schaeybroeck S, Longley DB *et al.* (2013). Cancer drug resistance: an evolving paradigm. *Nat Rev Cancer* 13(10): 714-726. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3599

168 Holzel M, Bovier A & Tuting T (2013). Plasticity of tumour and immune cells: a source of heterogeneity and a cause for therapy resistance? *Nat Rev Cancer* 13(5): 365-376. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3498

169 Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I *et al.* (2018). Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA Cancer J Clin* 68(6): 394-424. doi or PMID: 10.3322/caac.21492

170 Hölzel D, Schubert-Fritschle G, Schmidt M *et al.* (2016). Klinisch-epidemiologische Krebsregistrierung in Deutschland. *Der Pathologe* 37(4): 371-387. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00292-016-0188-2

171 Popat S, Hubner R & Houlston RS (2005). Systematic Review of Microsatellite Instability and Colorectal Cancer Prognosis. *J Clin Oncol* 23(3): 609-618. doi or PMID: 10.1200/JCO.2005.01.086

172 Jo WS & Carethers JM (2006). Chemotherapeutic implications in microsatellite unstable colorectal cancer. *Cancer Biomark* 2(1-2): 51-60. doi or PMID: 17192059

173 Cunningham D, Humblet Y, Siena S *et al.* (2004). Cetuximab Monotherapy and Cetuximab plus Irinotecan in Irinotecan-Refractory Metastatic Colorectal Cancer. *N Engl J Med* 351(4): 337-345. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa033025

174 De Roock W, Claes B, Bernasconi D *et al.* (2010). Effects of KRAS, BRAF, NRAS, and PIK3CA mutations on the efficacy of cetuximab plus chemotherapy in chemotherapy-refractory metastatic colorectal cancer: a retrospective consortium analysis. *Lancet Oncol* 11(8): 753-762. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s1470-2045(10)70130-3

175 Tol J, Koopman M, Cats A *et al.* (2009). Chemotherapy, Bevacizumab, and Cetuximab in Metastatic Colorectal Cancer. *N Engl J Med* 360(6): 563-572. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa0808268

176 Sargent DJ, Marsoni S, Monges G *et al.* (2010). Defective mismatch repair as a predictive marker for lack of efficacy of fluorouracil-based adjuvant therapy in colon cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 28(20): 3219-3226. doi or PMID: 10.1200/JCO.2009.27.1825

177 Ribic CM, Sargent DJ, Moore MJ *et al.* (2003). Tumor Microsatellite-Instability Status as a Predictor of Benefit from Fluorouracil-Based Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Colon Cancer. *N Engl J Med* 349(3): 247-257. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa022289

178 Siena S, Sartore-Bianchi A, Lonardi S *et al.* (2015). Trastuzumab and lapatinib in HER2-amplified metastatic colorectal cancer patients (mCRC): The HERACLES trial. *J Clin Oncol* 33(15_suppl): 3508-3508. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2015.33.15_suppl.3508

179 Stahler A, Heinemann V, Giessen-Jung C *et al.* (2016). Influence of mRNA expression of epiregulin and amphiregulin on outcome of patients with metastatic colorectal cancer treated with 5-FU/LV plus irinotecan or irinotecan plus oxaliplatin as first-line treatment (FIRE 1-trial). *Int J Cancer* 138(3): 739-746. doi or PMID: 10.1002/ijc.29807

180 Jing C, Jin YH, You Z *et al.* (2016). Prognostic value of amphiregulin and epiregulin mRNA expression in metastatic colorectal cancer patients. *Oncotarget* 7(34): 55890-55899. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.10151

181 Ma Y, Zhang P, Wang F *et al.* (2012). miR-150 as a potential biomarker associated with prognosis and therapeutic outcome in colorectal cancer. *Gut* 61(10): 1447-1453. doi or PMID: 10.1136/gutjnl-2011-301122

182 Liu H, Du L, Wen Z *et al.* (2013). Up-regulation of miR-182 expression in colorectal cancer tissues and its prognostic value. *Int J Colorectal Dis* 28(5): 697-703. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00384-013-1674-0

183 Guinney J, Dienstmann R, Wang X *et al.* (2015). The consensus molecular subtypes of colorectal cancer. *Nat Med* 21(11): 1350-1356. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nm.3967

184 Shirahata A, Sakata M, Kitamura Y *et al.* (2010). MACC 1 as a marker for peritoneal-disseminated gastric carcinoma. *Anticancer Res* 30(9): 3441-3444. doi or PMID: 20944120

185 Lang AH, Geller-Rhomberg S, Winder T *et al.* (2012). A common variant of the MACC1 gene is significantly associated with overall survival in colorectal cancer patients. *BMC Cancer* 12: 20. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1471-2407-12-20

186 Isella C, Mellano A, Galimi F *et al.* (2013). MACC1 mRNA levels predict cancer recurrence after resection of colorectal cancer liver metastases. *Ann Surg* 257(6): 1089-1095. doi or PMID: 10.1097/SLA.0b013e31828f96bc

187 Shirahata A, Shinmura K, Kitamura Y *et al.* (2010). MACC1 as a marker for advanced colorectal carcinoma. *Anticancer Res* 30(7): 2689-2692. doi or PMID:

188 Wisniewski JR, Ostasiewicz P & Mann M (2011). High recovery FASP applied to the proteomic analysis of microdissected formalin fixed paraffin embedded cancer tissues retrieves known colon cancer markers. *J Proteome Res* 10(7): 3040-3049. doi or PMID: 10.1021/pr200019m

189 Harpaz N, Taboada S, Ko HM *et al.* (2014). Expression of MACC1 and MET in inflammatory bowel disease-associated colonic neoplasia. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* 20(4): 703-711. doi or PMID: 10.1097/01.mib.0000442679.39804.48

190 Galimi F, Torti D, Sassi F *et al.* (2011). Genetic and expression analysis of MET, MACC1, and HGF in metastatic colorectal cancer: response to met inhibition in patient xenografts and pathologic correlations. *Clin Cancer Res* 17(10): 3146-3156. doi or PMID:

191 Stein U, Dahlmann M & Walther W (2010). MACC1 - more than metastasis? Facts and predictions about a novel gene. *J Mol Med* 88(1): 11-18. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00109-009-0537-1

192 Zlobec I (2013). Novel biomarkers for the prediction of metastasis in colorectal cancer. *Expert Opin Med Diagn* 7(2): 137-146. doi or PMID: 10.1517/17530059.2013.753054

193 Kopczyńska EK (2016). The potential therapeutic applications and prognostic significance of metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 (MACC1) in cancers. *Contemp Oncol (Pozn)* 20(4): 273-280. doi or PMID: 10.5114/wo.2016.61846

194 Wu Z-Z, Chen L-S, Zhou R *et al.* (2016). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 in gastric cancer: Beyond metastasis. *World J Gastroenterol* 22(29): 6629-6637. doi or PMID: 10.3748/wjg.v22.i29.6629

195 Mudduluru G, Ilm K, Dahlmann M *et al.* in *Mechanisms of Molecular Carcinogenesis*; MACC1, a Novel Player in Solid Cancer Carcinogenesis. Vol. 1, 11-38 (Springer International Publishing, 2017).

196 Wang G, Fu Z & Li D (2015). MACC1 overexpression and survival in solid tumors: a meta-analysis. *Tumour Biol* 36(2): 1055-1065. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s13277-014-2736-9

197 Wu Z, Zhou R, Su Y *et al.* (2015). Prognostic Value of MACC1 in Digestive System Neoplasms: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Biomed Res Int* 2015: 252043. doi or PMID: 10.1155/2015/252043

198 Sun DW, Zhang YY, Qi Y *et al.* (2015). Prognostic and clinicopathological significance of MACC1 expression in hepatocellular carcinoma patients: a meta-analysis. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 8(4): 4769-4777. doi or PMID: 26131051

199 Zhao Y, Dai C, Wang M *et al.* (2016). Clinicopathological and prognostic significance of metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 (MACC1) overexpression in colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis. *Oncotarget* 7(39): 62966-62975. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.11287

200 Huang Y, Zhang H, Cai J *et al.* (2013). Overexpression of MACC1 and Its significance in human Breast Cancer Progression. *Cell Biosci* 3(1): 16. doi or PMID: 10.1186/2045-3701-3-16

201 Chundong G, Uramoto H, Onitsuka T *et al.* (2011). Molecular diagnosis of MACC1 status in lung adenocarcinoma by immunohistochemical analysis. *Anticancer Res* 31(4): 1141-1145. doi or PMID: 21508357

202 Qiu J, Huang P, Liu Q *et al.* (2011). Identification of MACC1 as a novel prognostic marker in hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Transl Med* 9: 166. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1479-5876-9-166

203 Hagemann C, Fuchs S, Monoranu CM *et al.* (2013). Impact of MACC1 on human malignant glioma progression and patients' unfavorable prognosis. *Neuro Oncol* 15(12): 1696-1709. doi or PMID: 10.1093/neuonc/not136

204 Wang Y, Hong Q, Wang J *et al.* (2014). Downregulated expression of metastasis associated in colon cancer 1 (MACC1) reduces gallbladder cancer cell proliferation and invasion. *Tumour Biol* 35(4): 3771-3778. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s13277-013-1499-z

205 Zhu M, Xu Y, Mao X *et al.* (2013). Overexpression of metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 associated with poor prognosis in patients with esophageal cancer. *Pathol Oncol Res* 19(4): 749-753. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s12253-013-9638-9

206 Jin Y, Zhou K, Zhao W *et al.* (2019). Clinicopathological and prognostic significance of metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 in gastric cancer: A meta-analysis. *Int J Biol Markers* 34(1): 27-32. doi or PMID: 10.1177/1724600818813634

207 Stein U, Burock S, Herrmann P *et al.* (2012). Circulating MACC1 transcripts in colorectal cancer patient plasma predict metastasis and prognosis. *PLoS One* 7(11): e49249. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0049249

208 Wang G, Kang MX, Lu WJ *et al.* (2012). MACC1: A potential molecule associated with pancreatic cancer metastasis and chemoresistance. *Oncol Lett* 4(4): 783-791. doi or PMID: 10.3892/ol.2012.784

209 Burock S, Herrmann P, Wendler I *et al.* (2015). Circulating Metastasis Associated in Colon Cancer 1 transcripts in gastric cancer patient plasma as diagnostic and prognostic biomarker. *World J Gastroenterol* 21(1): 333-341. doi or PMID: 10.3748/wjg.v21.i1.333

210 Wang Z, Cai M, Weng Y *et al.* (2015). Circulating MACC1 as a novel diagnostic and prognostic biomarker for nonsmall cell lung cancer. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 141(8): 1353-1361. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00432-014-1903-0

211 Tan W, Xie X, Li L *et al.* (2016). Diagnostic and prognostic value of serum MACC1 in breast cancer patients. *Oncotarget* 7(51): 84408-84415. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.12910

212 Ashktorab H, Hermann P, Nouraie M *et al.* (2016). Increased MACC1 levels in tissues and blood identify colon adenoma patients at high risk. *J Transl Med* 14(1): 215. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12967-016-0971-0

213 Shimokawa H, Uramoto H, Onitsuka T *et al.* (2011). Overexpression of MACC1 mRNA in lung adenocarcinoma is associated with postoperative recurrence. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 141(4): 895-898. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.jtcvs.2010.09.044

214 Gao S, Lin B-Y, Yang Z *et al.* (2014). Role of overexpression of MACC1 and/or FAK in predicting prognosis of hepatocellular carcinoma after liver transplantation. *Int J Med Sci* 11(3): 268-275. doi or PMID: 10.7150/ijms.7769

215 Radhakrishnan H, Walther W, Zincke F *et al.* (2018). MACC1-the first decade of a key metastasis molecule from gene discovery to clinical translation. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 37(4): 805-820. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10555-018-9771-8

216 Li HF, Liu YQ, Shen ZJ *et al.* (2015). Downregulation of MACC1 inhibits invasion, migration and proliferation, attenuates cisplatin resistance and induces apoptosis in tongue squamous cell carcinoma. *Oncol Rep* 33(2): 651-660. doi or PMID: 10.3892/or.2014.3612

217 Shang C, Hong Y, Guo Y *et al.* (2015). Influence of the MACC1 Gene on Sensitivity to Chemotherapy in Human U251 Glioblastoma Cells. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 16(1): 195-199. doi or PMID: 10.7314/APJCP.2015.16.1.195

218 Chen ZM, Shi HR, Li X *et al.* (2015). Downregulation of MACC1 expression enhances cisplatin sensitivity in SKOV-3/DDP cells. *Genet Mol Res* 14(4): 17134-17144. doi or PMID: 10.4238/2015.December.16.13

219 Zhang R, Shi H, Ren F *et al.* (2016). Knockdown of MACC1 expression increases cisplatin sensitivity in cisplatin-resistant epithelial ovarian cancer cells. *Oncol Rep* 35(4): 2466-2472. doi or PMID: 10.3892/or.2016.4585

220 Wang C, Wen Z, Xie J *et al.* (2017). MACC1 mediates chemotherapy sensitivity of 5-FU and cisplatin via regulating MCT1 expression in gastric cancer. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 485(3): 665-671. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.02.096

221 Zhang Q, Zhang B, Sun L *et al.* (2018). Cisplatin resistance in lung cancer is mediated by MACC1 expression through PI3K/AKT signaling pathway activation. *Acta Biochim Biophys Sin (Shanghai)* 50(8): 748-756. doi or PMID: 10.1093/abbs/gmy074

222 Duan J, Chen L, Zhou M *et al.* (2017). MACC1 decreases the chemosensitivity of gastric cancer cells to oxaliplatin by regulating FASN expression. *Oncol Rep* 37(5): 2583-2592. doi or PMID: 10.3892/or.2017.5519

223 Wang J, Wang W, Cai H *et al.* (2017). MACC1 facilitates chemoresistance and cancer stem cell-like properties of colon cancer cells through the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. *Mol Med Rep* 16(6): 8747-8754. doi or PMID: 10.3892/mmr.2017.7721

224 Rohr UP, Herrmann P, Ilm K *et al.* (2017). Prognostic value of MACC1 and proficient mismatch repair status for recurrence risk prediction in stage II colon cancer patients: the BIOGRID studies. *Annals of Oncology* 28(8): 1869-1875. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mdx207

225 Zhou W, Liu L, Xue Y *et al.* (2017). Combination of Endothelial-Monocyte-Activating Polypeptide-II with Temozolomide Suppress Malignant Biological Behaviors of Human Glioblastoma Stem Cells via miR-590-3p/MACC1 Inhibiting PI3K/AKT/mTOR Signal Pathway. *Front Mol Neurosci* 10: 68. doi or PMID: 10.3389/fnmol.2017.00068

226 Kawamura M, Saigusa S, Toiyama Y *et al.* (2012). Correlation of MACC1 and MET expression in rectal cancer after neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy. *Anticancer Res* 32(4): 1527-1531. doi or PMID: 22493396

227 Yang Y-P, Qu J-H, Chang X-J *et al.* (2013). High intratumoral metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 expression predicts poor outcomes of cryoablation therapy for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Transl Med* 11(1): 41. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1479-5876-11-41

228 Zhou X, Xu CJ, Wang JX *et al.* (2015). Metastasis-Associated in Colon Cancer-1 Associates With Poor Prognosis and Promotes Cell Invasion and Angiogenesis in Human Cervical Cancer. *Int J Gynecol Cancer* 25(8): 1353-1363. doi or PMID: 10.1097/igc.0000000000000524

229 Yang T, Kong B, Kuang YQ *et al.* (2014). Overexpression of MACC1 protein and its clinical implications in patients with glioma. *Tumour Biol* 35(1): 815-819. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s13277-013-1112-5

230 Koelzer VH, Herrmann P, Zlobec I *et al.* (2015). Heterogeneity analysis of Metastasis Associated in Colon Cancer 1 (MACC1) for survival prognosis of colorectal cancer patients: a retrospective cohort study. *BMC Cancer* 15: 160. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12885-015-1150-z

231 Barbazan J, Dunkel Y, Li H *et al.* (2016). Prognostic Impact of Modulators of G proteins in Circulating Tumor Cells from Patients with Metastatic Colorectal Cancer. *Sci Rep* 6: 22112. doi or PMID: 10.1038/srep22112

232 Ren B, Zakharov V, Yang Q *et al.* (2013). MACC1 is related to colorectal cancer initiation and early-stage invasive growth. *Am J Clin Pathol* 140(5): 701-707. doi or PMID: 10.1309/ajcprh1h5rwwsxrb

233 Zhang R, Shi H, Chen Z *et al.* (2011). Effects of metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1 inhibition by small hairpin RNA on ovarian carcinoma OVCAR-3 cells. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* 30: 83. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1756-9966-30-83

234 Zhang Y, Wang Z, Chen M *et al.* (2012). MicroRNA-143 targets MACC1 to inhibit cell invasion and migration in colorectal cancer. *Mol Cancer* 11: 23. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1476-4598-11-23

235 Gao J, Ding F, Liu Q *et al.* (2013). Knockdown of MACC1 expression suppressed hepatocellular carcinoma cell migration and invasion and inhibited expression of MMP2 and MMP9. *Mol Cell Biochem* 376(1-2): 21-32. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s11010-012-1545-y

236 Wang L, Wu Y, Lin L *et al.* (2013). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 upregulation predicts a poor prognosis of gastric cancer, and promotes tumor cell proliferation and invasion. *Int J Cancer* 133(6): 1419-1430. doi or PMID: 10.1002/ijc.28140

237 Meng F, Li H, Shi H *et al.* (2013). MACC1 down-regulation inhibits proliferation and tumourigenicity of nasopharyngeal carcinoma cells through Akt/beta-catenin signaling pathway. *PLoS One* 8(4): 3. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0060821

238 Juneja M, Ilm K, Schlag PM *et al.* (2013). Promoter identification and transcriptional regulation of the metastasis gene MACC1 in colorectal cancer. *Mol Oncol* 7(5): 929-943. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.molonc.2013.05.003

239 Lemos C, Hardt MS, Juneja M *et al.* (2016). MACC1 Induces Tumor Progression in Transgenic Mice and Colorectal Cancer Patients via Increased Pluripotency Markers Nanog and Oct4. *Clin Cancer Res* 22(11): 2812-2824. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-15-1425

240 Pichorner A, Sack U, Kobelt D *et al.* (2012). In vivo imaging of colorectal cancer growth and metastasis by targeting MACC1 with shRNA in xenografted mice. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 29(6): 573-583. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10585-012-9472-6

241 Yao Y, Dou C, Lu Z *et al.* (2015). MACC1 suppresses cell apoptosis in hepatocellular carcinoma by targeting the HGF/c-MET/AKT pathway. *Cell Physiol Biochem* 35(3): 983-996. doi or PMID: 10.1159/000369754

242 Liu J, Pan C, Guo L *et al.* (2016). A new mechanism of trastuzumab resistance in gastric cancer: MACC1 promotes the Warburg effect via activation of the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. *J Hematol Oncol* 9(1): 76. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s13045-016-0302-1

243 Stein U, Smith J, Walther W *et al.* (2009). MACC1 controls Met: what a difference an Sp1 site makes. *Cell Cycle* 8(15): 2467-2469. doi or PMID: 10.4161/cc.8.15.9018

244 Arlt F & Stein U (2009). Colon cancer metastasis: MACC1 and Met as metastatic pacemakers. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 41(12): 2356-2359. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.biocel.2009.08.001

245 Sun L, Duan J, Jiang Y *et al.* (2015). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 upregulates vascular endothelial growth factor-C/D to promote lymphangiogenesis in human gastric cancer. *Cancer Lett* 357(1): 242-253. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.canlet.2014.11.035

246 Xia J, Wang H, Huang H *et al.* (2016). Elevated Orai1 and STIM1 expressions upregulate MACC1 expression to promote tumor cell proliferation, metabolism, migration, and invasion in human gastric cancer. *Cancer Lett* 381(1): 31-40. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.canlet.2016.07.014

247 Wang L, Lin L, Chen X *et al.* (2015). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 promotes vasculogenic mimicry in gastric cancer by upregulating TWIST1/2. *Oncotarget* 6(13): 11492-11506. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.3416

248 Wang L, Zhou R, Zhao Y *et al.* (2016). MACC-1 Promotes Endothelium-Dependent Angiogenesis in Gastric Cancer by Activating TWIST1/VEGF-A Signal Pathway. *PLoS One* 11(6): e0157137. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0157137

249 Huang N, Wu Z, Lin L *et al.* (2015). MiR-338-3p inhibits epithelial-mesenchymal transition in gastric cancer cells by targeting ZEB2 and MACC1/Met/Akt signaling. *Oncotarget* 6(17): 15222-15234. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.3835

250 Zhen T, Dai S, Li H *et al.* (2014). MACC1 promotes carcinogenesis of colorectal cancer via beta-catenin signaling pathway. *Oncotarget* 5(11): 3756-3769. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.1993

251 Chen S, Zong Z-H, Wu D-d *et al.* (2016). The role of metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1 (MACC1) in endometrial carcinoma tumorigenesis and progression. *Molecular Carcinogenesis* 56(4): 1361-1371. doi or PMID: 10.1002/mc.22599

252 Ding Y, Li X, Hong D *et al.* (2016). Silence of MACC1 decreases cell migration and invasion in human malignant melanoma through inhibiting the EMT. *Biosci Trends* 10(4): 258-264. doi or PMID: 10.5582/bst.2016.01091

253 Montorsi L, Guizzetti F, Alecci C *et al.* (2016). Loss of ZFP36 expression in colorectal cancer correlates to wnt/ ss-catenin activity and enhances epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition through upregulation of ZEB1, SOX9 and MACC1. *Oncotarget* 7(37): 59144-59157. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.10828

254 Zhou L, Yu L, Zhu B *et al.* (2016). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 and aldehyde dehydrogenase 1 are metastatic and prognostic biomarker for non-small cell lung cancer. *BMC Cancer* 16(1): 876. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12885-016-2903-z

255 Evran E, Sahin H, Akbas K *et al.* (2016). Investigation of MACC1 Gene Expression in Head and Neck Cancer and Cancer Stem Cells. *Clin Invest Med* 39(6): 27506. doi or PMID: 27917797

256 Yu L, Zhu B, Wu S *et al.* (2017). Evaluation of the correlation of vasculogenic mimicry, ALDH1, KiSS-1, and MACC1 in the prediction of metastasis and prognosis in ovarian carcinoma. *Diagn Pathol* 12(1): 23. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s13000-017-0612-9

257 Nair RM, Balla MM, Khan I *et al.* (2017). In vitro characterization of CD133(lo) cancer stem cells in Retinoblastoma Y79 cell line. *BMC Cancer* 17(1): 779. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12885-017-3750-2

258 Lin L, Huang H, Liao W *et al.* (2014). MACC1 supports human gastric cancer growth under metabolic stress by enhancing the Warburg effect. *Oncogene* 21(10): 204. doi or PMID: 10.1038/onc.2014.204

259 Zhao Y, Liu Y, Lin L *et al.* (2018). The lncRNA MACC1-AS1 promotes gastric cancer cell metabolic plasticity via AMPK/Lin28 mediated mRNA stability of MACC1. *Molecular Cancer* 17(1): 69. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12943-018-0820-2

260 Ji D, Lu ZT, Li YQ *et al.* (2014). MACC1 expression correlates with PFKFB2 and survival in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 15(2): 999-1003. doi or PMID: 24568531

261 Li Y, Lu Z, Liang Z *et al.* (2015). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer-1 is associated with poor prognosis in hepatocellular carcinoma, partly by promoting proliferation through enhanced glucose metabolism. *Mol Med Rep* 12(1): 426-434. doi or PMID: 10.3892/mmr.2015.3416

262 Zhang T, Liu W, Zeng XC *et al.* (2016). Down-regulation of microRNA-338-3p promoted angiogenesis in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Biomed Pharmacother* 84: 583-591. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.biopha.2016.09.056

263 Elding H, Lau W, Swallow DM *et al.* (2013). Refinement in localization and identification of gene regions associated with Crohn disease. *Am J Hum Genet* 92(1): 107-113. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2012.11.004

264 Dulai PS, Sandborn WJ & Gupta S (2016). Colorectal Cancer and Dysplasia in Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Review of Disease Epidemiology, Pathophysiology, and Management. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila).* 9(12): 887-894. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-16-0124

265 Erreni M, Mantovani A & Allavena P (2011). Tumor-associated Macrophages (TAM) and Inflammation in Colorectal Cancer. *Cancer Microenviron* 4(2): 141-154. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s12307-010-0052-5

266 Low-Marchelli JM, Ardi VC, Vizcarra EA *et al.* (2013). Twist1 induces CCL2 and recruits macrophages to promote angiogenesis. *Cancer Res* 73(2): 662-671. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-12-0653

267 Sun L, Li G, Dai B *et al.* (2015). Silence of MACC1 expression by RNA interference inhibits proliferation, invasion and metastasis, and promotes apoptosis in U251 human malignant glioma cells. *Mol Med Report* 12(3): 3423-3431. doi or PMID: 10.3892/mmr.2015.3886

268 Radhakrishnan H, Ilm K, Walther W *et al.* (2017). MACC1 regulates Fas mediated apoptosis through STAT1/3 - Mcl-1 signaling in solid cancers. *Cancer Lett* 403: 231-245. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.canlet.2017.06.020

269 Chen XP, Ren XP, Lan JY *et al.* (2014). Analysis of HGF, MACC1, C-met and apoptosis-related genes in cervical carcinoma mice. *Mol Biol Rep* 41(3): 1247-1256. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s11033-013-2969-5

270 Zhang X, Zhang L, Jia C *et al.* (2017). MACC1 overexpression induces cisplatin resistance in lung adenocarcinoma A549 cells by activating c-Met/Akt pathway. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 10(8): 11778-11786. doi or PMID: 1940-5901/IJCEM0052397

271 Zhang K, Tian F, Zhang Y *et al.* (2014). MACC1 is involved in the regulation of proliferation, colony formation, invasion ability, cell cycle distribution, apoptosis and tumorigenicity by altering Akt signaling pathway in human osteosarcoma. *Tumour Biol* 35(3): 2537-2548. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s13277-013-1335-5

272 Schmid F, Wang Q, Huska MR *et al.* (2016). SPON2, a newly identified target gene of MACC1, drives colorectal cancer metastasis in mice and is prognostic for colorectal cancer patient survival. *Oncogene* 35(46): 5942-5952. doi or PMID: 10.1038/onc.2015.451

273 Qian LQ, Li XQ, Ye PH *et al.* (2017). Downregulation of MACC1 inhibits the viability, invasion and migration and induces apoptosis in esophageal carcinoma cells through the phosphatase and tensin homolog/phosphoinositide 3-kinase/protein kinase B signaling pathway. *Oncol Lett* 14(4): 4897-4905. doi or PMID: 10.3892/ol.2017.6790

274 Juneja M, Kobelt D, Walther W *et al.* (2017). Statin and rottlerin small-molecule inhibitors restrict colon cancer progression and metastasis via MACC1. *PLoS Biol* 15(6): e2000784. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pbio.2000784

275 Guo T, Zhao S, Wang P *et al.* (2017). YB-1 regulates tumor growth by promoting MACC1/c-Met pathway in human lung adenocarcinoma. *Oncotarget* 8(29): 48110-48125. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.18262

276 Li S, Zhu J, Li J *et al.* (2018). MicroRNA-141 inhibits proliferation of gastric cardia adenocarcinoma by targeting MACC1. *Arch Med Sci* 14(3): 588-596. doi or PMID: 10.5114/aoms.2017.68757

277 Tokarz P & Blasiak J (2012). The role of microRNA in metastatic colorectal cancer and its significance in cancer prognosis and treatment. *Acta Biochim Pol* 59(4): 467-474. doi or PMID: 23173124

278 Wang G, Gu J & Gao Y (2016). MicroRNA target for MACC1 and CYR61 to inhibit tumor growth in mice with colorectal cancer. *Tumour Biol* 37(10): 13983-13993. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s13277-016-5252-2

279 Feng J, Wang J, Chen M *et al.* (2015). miR-200a suppresses cell growth and migration by targeting MACC1 and predicts prognosis in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Oncol Rep* 33(2): 713-720. doi or PMID: 10.3892/or.2014.3642

280 Ilm K, Fuchs S, Mudduluru G *et al.* (2016). MACC1 is post-transcriptionally regulated by miR-218 in colorectal cancer. *Oncotarget* 7(33): 53443-53458. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.10803

281 Shang C, Hong Y, Guo Y *et al.* (2016). Mir-338-3p Inhibits Malignant Biological Behaviors of Glioma Cells by Targeting MACC1 Gene. *Med Sci Monit* 22: 710-716. doi or PMID: 26936749

282 Hua FF, Liu SS, Zhu LH *et al.* (2017). MiRNA-338-3p regulates cervical cancer cells proliferation by targeting MACC1 through MAPK signaling pathway. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci* 21(23): 5342-5352. doi or PMID: 10.26355/eurrev_201712_13919

283 Li J, Mao X, Wang X *et al.* (2017). miR-433 reduces cell viability and promotes cell apoptosis by regulating MACC1 in colorectal cancer. *Oncol Lett* 13(1): 81-88. doi or PMID: 10.3892/ol.2016.5445

284 Wang S, Zhang Y, Yuan S *et al.* (2018). MicroRNA485 targets MACC1 and inhibits cervical cancer cell proliferation and invasion. *Mol Med Rep* 18(2): 2407-2416. doi or PMID: 10.3892/mmr.2018.9186

285 Ma L, Zhou Y, Luo X *et al.* (2017). Long non-coding RNA XIST promotes cell growth and invasion through regulating miR-497/MACC1 axis in gastric cancer. *Oncotarget* 8(3): 4125-4135. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.13670

286 Cui Z, Tang J, Chen J *et al.* (2014). Hsa-miR-574-5p negatively regulates MACC-1 expression to suppress colorectal cancer liver metastasis. *Cancer Cell Int* 14: 47-47. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1475-2867-14-47

287 Wang N, Zhang Y & Liang H (2018). MicroRNA-598 Inhibits Cell Proliferation and Invasion of Glioblastoma by Directly Targeting Metastasis Associated in Colon Cancer-1 (MACC1). *Oncol Res* 26(8): 1275-1283. doi or PMID: 10.3727/096504018x15185735627746

288 Pan T, Chen W, Yuan X *et al.* (2017). miR-944 inhibits metastasis of gastric cancer by preventing the epithelial-mesenchymal transition via MACC1/Met/AKT signaling. *FEBS Open Bio* 7(7): 905-914. doi or PMID: 10.1002/2211-5463.12215

289 Wen L, Li Y, Jiang Z *et al.* (2017). miR-944 inhibits cell migration and invasion by targeting MACC1 in colorectal cancer. *Oncol Rep* 37(6): 3415-3422. doi or PMID: 10.3892/or.2017.5611

290 Zerbino DR, Achuthan P, Akanni W *et al.* (2018). Ensembl 2018. *Nucleic Acids Res* 46(D1): D754-d761. doi or PMID: 10.1093/nar/gkx1098

291 Thierry-Mieg D & Thierry-Mieg J (2006). AceView: a comprehensive cDNA-supported gene and transcripts annotation. *Genome Biol* 7(1): S12. doi or PMID: 10.1186/gb-2006-7-s1-s12

292 Kurochkina N & Guha U (2012). SH3 domains: modules of protein-protein interactions. *Biophys Rev* 5(1): 29-39. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s12551-012-0081-z

293 Yasunaga M, Ipsaro JJ & Mondragon A (2012). Structurally similar but functionally diverse ZU5 domains in human erythrocyte ankyrin. *J Mol Biol* 417(4): 336-350. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.jmb.2012.01.041

294 Wang C, Yu C, Ye F *et al.* (2012). Structure of the ZU5-ZU5-UPA-DD tandem of ankyrin-B reveals interaction surfaces necessary for ankyrin function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109(13): 4822-4827. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.1200613109

295 Park HH, Lo YC, Lin SC *et al.* (2007). The death domain superfamily in intracellular signaling of apoptosis and inflammation. *Annu Rev Immunol* 25: 561-586. doi or PMID: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.25.022106.141656

296 Felder S, Zhou M, Hu P *et al.* (1993). SH2 domains exhibit high-affinity binding to tyrosine-phosphorylated peptides yet also exhibit rapid dissociation and exchange. *Mol Cell Biol* 13 doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.13.3.1449

297 Filippakopoulos P, Müller S & Knapp S (2009). SH2 domains: modulators of nonreceptor tyrosine kinase activity. *Current Opinion in Structural Biology* 19(6): 643-649. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.sbi.2009.10.001

298 Cohen P (2002). The origins of protein phosphorylation. *Nat Cell Biol* 4: E127. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ncb0502-e127

299 Manning G, Whyte DB, Martinez R *et al.* (2002). The protein kinase complement of the human genome. *Science* 298(5600): 1912-1934. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1075762

300 Kobelt D, Perez-Hernandez D, Fleuter C *et al.* (2019). Clinically applicable MEK1 inhibitors restrict metastasis driven by the novel MEK1 substrate MACC1. *submitted* doi or PMID:

301 Sack U, Walther W, Scudiero D *et al.* (2011). Novel effect of antihelminthic Niclosamide on S100A4-mediated metastatic progression in colon cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 103(13): 1018-1036. doi or PMID: 10.1093/jnci/djr190

302 Ran FA, Hsu PD, Wright J *et al.* (2013). Genome engineering using the CRISPR-Cas9 system. *Nat Protoc* 8: 2281. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nprot.2013.143

303 abcam (2019). Stripping for reprobing. https://www.abcam.com/ps/pdf/protocols/stripping%20for%20reprobing.pdf

304 Treindl F, Ruprecht B, Beiter Y *et al.* (2016). A bead-based western for high-throughput cellular signal transduction analyses. *Nat Commun* 7: 12852. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ncomms12852

305 Puck TT & Marcus PI (1956). Action of x-rays on mammalian cells. *J Exp Med* 103(5): 653-666. doi or PMID: 13319584

306 Franken NAP, Rodermond HM, Stap J *et al.* (2006). Clonogenic assay of cells in vitro. *Nat Protoc* 1: 2315. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nprot.2006.339

307 Rafehi H, Orlowski C, Georgiadis GT *et al.* (2011). Clonogenic assay: adherent cells. *J Vis Exp*(49): 2573. doi or PMID: 10.3791/2573

308 Rajadurai CV, Havrylov S, Zaoui K *et al.* (2012). Met receptor tyrosine kinase signals through a cortactin-Gab1 scaffold complex, to mediate invadopodia. *J Cell Sci* 125(Pt 12): 2940-2953. doi or PMID: 10.1242/jcs.100834

309 PamGene International B.V. (2019). PamChip Content, Tyrosine Kinase Arrays. https://www.pamgene.com/upload/image/Files/PTK%20PamChip%2086312.pdf

310 PamGene International B.V. (2019). PamChip Content, Serine/Threonine Kinase Arrays. https://www.pamgene.com/upload/image/Files/STK%20PamChip%2087102.pdf

311 PamGene International B.V. (2019). Tyrosine Kinase PamChip assay principle. https://www.pamgene.com/en/Tyrosine-PamChip.htm

312 PamGene International B.V. (2019). Ser/Thr Kinase (STK) PamChip assay principle. https://www.pamgene.com/en/SerThr-PamChip.htm

313 Medard G, Pachl F, Ruprecht B *et al.* (2015). Optimized chemical proteomics assay for kinase inhibitor profiling. *J Proteome Res* 14(3): 1574-1586. doi or PMID: 10.1021/pr5012608

314 Cox J & Mann M (2008). MaxQuant enables high peptide identification rates, individualized p.p.b.-range mass accuracies and proteome-wide protein quantification. *Nat Biotechnol* 26: 1367. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nbt.1511

315 Cox J, Neuhauser N, Michalski A *et al.* (2011). Andromeda: A Peptide Search Engine Integrated into the MaxQuant Environment. *J Proteome Res* 10(4): 1794-1805. doi or PMID: 10.1021/pr101065j

316 Nair AB & Jacob S (2016). A simple practice guide for dose conversion between animals and human. *J Basic Clin Pharm* 7(2): 27-31. doi or PMID: 10.4103/0976-0105.177703

317 Stone NJ, Robinson JG, Lichtenstein AH *et al.* (2014). 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Adults: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 63(25, Part B): 2889-2934. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.002

318 Ray MA, Johnston NA, Verhulst S *et al.* (2010). Identification of markers for imminent death in mice used in longevity and aging research. *J Am Assoc Lab Anim Sci* 49(3): 282-288. doi or PMID: 20587157

319 Wu M, Zhang R, Zou Q *et al.* (2018). Comparison of the Biological Characteristics of Mesenchymal Stem Cells Derived from the Human Placenta and Umbilical Cord. *Scientific Reports* 8(1): 5014. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s41598-018-23396-1

320 Uhlén M, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM *et al.* (2015). Tissue-based map of the human proteome. *Science* 347(6220): 1260419. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1260419

321 The Human Protein Atlas (2019). The placenta-specific proteome. https://www.proteinatlas.org/humanproteome/tissue/placenta

322 Lin JS & Lai EM (2017). Protein-Protein Interactions: Co-Immunoprecipitation. *Methods Mol Biol* 1615: 211-219. doi or PMID: 10.1007/978-1-4939-7033-9_17

323 Scaltriti M & Baselga J (2006). The Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Pathway: A Model for Targeted Therapy. *Clin Cancer Res* 12(18): 5268. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-05-1554

324 Sampaio C, Dance M, Montagner A *et al.* (2008). Signal strength dictates phosphoinositide 3-kinase contribution to Ras/extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1 and 2 activation via differential Gab1/Shp2 recruitment: consequences for resistance to epidermal growth factor receptor inhibition. *Mol Cell Biol* 28(2): 587-600. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.01318-07

325 Wee P & Wang Z (2017). Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Cell Proliferation Signaling Pathways. *Cancers* 9(5) doi or PMID: 10.3390/cancers9050052

326 Bhullar KS, Lagarón NO, McGowan EM *et al.* (2018). Kinase-targeted cancer therapies: progress, challenges and future directions. *Mol Cancer* 17(1): 48-48. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12943-018-0804-2

327 Bajorath J (2002). Integration of virtual and high-throughput screening. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 1(11): 882-894. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrd941

328 Broach JR & Thorner J (1996). High-throughput screening for drug discovery. *Nature* 384(6604 Suppl): 14-16. doi or PMID: 10.1038/384014a0

329 van de Klundert MAA, Zaaijer HL & Kootstra NA (2016). Identification of FDA-approved drugs that target hepatitis B virus transcription. *J Viral Hepat* 23(3): 191-201. doi or PMID: 10.1111/jvh.12479

330 Kolosenko I, Yu Y, Busker S *et al.* (2017). Identification of novel small molecules that inhibit STAT3-dependent transcription and function. *PLOS ONE* 12(6): e0178844. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0178844

331 Muller PY & Milton MN (2012). The determination and interpretation of the therapeutic index in drug development. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 11: 751. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrd3801

332 Adams SP, Sekhon SS, Tsang M *et al.* (2018). Fluvastatin for lowering lipids. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 3(3): CD012282-CD012282. doi or PMID: 10.1002/14651858.CD012282.pub2

333 Abbas R & Hsyu P-H (2016). Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Bosutinib. *Clin Pharmacokinet* 55(10): 1191-1204. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s40262-016-0391-6

334 Dorsey JF, Cunnick JM, Lanehart R *et al.* (2002). Interleukin-3 protects Bcr-Abl-transformed hematopoietic progenitor cells from apoptosis induced by Bcr-Abl tyrosine kinase inhibitors. *Leukemia* 16(9): 1589-1595. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.leu.2402678

335 Tamm C, Galitó SP & Annerén C (2012). Differential effects on cell motility, embryonic stem cell self-renewal and senescence by diverse Src kinase family inhibitors. *Exp Cell Res* 318(4): 336-349. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2011.12.008

336 Lo AK-F, Dawson CW, Young LS *et al.* (2015). Activation of the FGFR1 signalling pathway by the Epstein–Barr virus-encoded LMP1 promotes aerobic glycolysis and transformation of human nasopharyngeal epithelial cells. *J Pathol* 237(2): 238-248. doi or PMID: 10.1002/path.4575

337 Pushpakom S, Iorio F, Eyers PA *et al.* (2018). Drug repurposing: progress, challenges and recommendations. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 18: 41. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrd.2018.168

338 Ramkumar S, Raghunath A & Raghunath S (2016). Statin Therapy: Review of Safety and Potential Side Effects. *Acta Cardiol Sin* 32(6): 631-639. doi or PMID: 10.6515/ACS20160611A

339 Pirillo A & Catapano A (2015). Statin Intolerance: Diagnosis and Remedies. *Curr Cardiol Rep* 17(5): 27. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s11886-015-0582-z

340 Oesterle A, Laufs U & Liao JK (2017). Pleiotropic Effects of Statins on the Cardiovascular System. *Circ Res* 120(1): 229-243. doi or PMID: 10.1161/circresaha.116.308537

341 Matusewicz L, Meissner J, Toporkiewicz M *et al.* (2015). The effect of statins on cancer cells--review. *Tumour Biol* 36(7): 4889-4904. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s13277-015-3551-7

342 Hu M & Tomlinson B (2014). Evaluation of the pharmacokinetics and drug interactions of the two recently developed statins, rosuvastatin and pitavastatin. *Expert Opin Drug Metab Toxicol* 10(1): 51-65. doi or PMID: 10.1517/17425255.2014.851667

343 Schachter M (2005). Chemical, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of statins: an update. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* 19(1): 117-125. doi or PMID: 10.1111/j.1472-8206.2004.00299.x

344 Hagenbuch B & Meier PJ (2004). Organic anion transporting polypeptides of the OATP/ SLC21 family: phylogenetic classification as OATP/ SLCO superfamily, new nomenclature and molecular/functional properties. *Pflugers Arch* 447(5): 653-665. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00424-003-1168-y

345 Menter DG, Ramsauer VP, Harirforoosh S *et al.* (2011). Differential Effects of Pravastatin and Simvastatin on the Growth of Tumor Cells from Different Organ Sites. *PloS One* 6(12): e28813. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0028813

346 Hirano M, Maeda K, Shitara Y *et al.* (2006). Drug-drug interaction between pitavastatin and various drugs via OATP1B1. *Drug Metab Dispos* 34(7): 1229-1236. doi or PMID: 10.1124/dmd.106.009290

347 Brown MS, Faust JR, Goldstein JL *et al.* (1978). Induction of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity in human fibroblasts incubated with compactin (ML-236B), a competitive inhibitor of the reductase. *J Biol Chem* 253(4): 1121-1128. doi or PMID: 624722

348 Davies JT, Delfino SF, Feinberg CE *et al.* (2016). Current and Emerging Uses of Statins in Clinical Therapeutics: A Review. *Lipid insights* 9: 13-29. doi or PMID: 10.4137/LPI.S37450

349 Willumsen BM, Papageorge AG, Hubbert N *et al.* (1985). Transforming p21 ras protein: flexibility in the major variable region linking the catalytic and membrane-anchoring domains. *EMBO J* 4(11): 2893-2896. doi or PMID: 2998761

350 Hart KC & Donoghue DJ (1997). Derivatives of activated H-ras lacking C-terminal lipid modifications retain transforming ability if targeted to the correct subcellular location. *Oncogene* 14(8): 945-953. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1200908

351 Clarke S, Vogel JP, Deschenes RJ *et al.* (1988). Posttranslational modification of the Ha-ras oncogene protein: evidence for a third class of protein carboxyl methyltransferases. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85(13): 4643-4647. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.85.13.4643

352 Moores SL, Schaber MD, Mosser SD *et al.* (1991). Sequence dependence of protein isoprenylation. *J Biol Chem* 266(22): 14603-14610. doi or PMID: 1860864

353 Mohamed A, Smith K & Posse de Chaves E. in *Alzheimer's Disease - Challenges for the Future*; The Mevalonate Pathway in Alzheimer's Disease - Cholesterol and Non-Sterol Isoprenoids. (IntechOpen, 2015).

354 Endo A (2010). A historical perspective on the discovery of statins. *Proc Jpn Acad Ser B Phys Biol Sci* 86(5): 484-493. doi or PMID: 20467214

355 Hobbs FDR (2004). Cardiovascular disease: different strategies for primary and secondary prevention? *Heart* 90(10): 1217. doi or PMID: 10.1136/hrt.2003.027680

356 Liao JK & Laufs U (2005). Pleiotropic effects of statins. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* 45: 89-118. doi or PMID: 10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.45.120403.095748

357 Kavalipati N, Shah J, Ramakrishan A *et al.* (2015). Pleiotropic effects of statins. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab* 19(5): 554-562. doi or PMID: 10.4103/2230-8210.163106

358 Wang ST, Ho HJ, Lin JT *et al.* (2017). Simvastatin-induced cell cycle arrest through inhibition of STAT3/SKP2 axis and activation of AMPK to promote p27 and p21 accumulation in hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Cell Death Dis* 8(2): e2626. doi or PMID: 10.1038/cddis.2016.472

359 Crescencio ME, Rodríguez E, Páez A *et al.* (2009). Statins Inhibit the Proliferation and Induce Cell Death of Human Papilloma Virus Positive and Negative Cervical Cancer Cells. *Int J Biomed Sci* 5(4): 411-420. doi or PMID: 23675166

360 Wang G, Cao R, Wang Y *et al.* (2016). Simvastatin induces cell cycle arrest and inhibits proliferation of bladder cancer cells via PPARγ signalling pathway. *Sci Rep* 6: 35783. doi or PMID: 10.1038/srep35783

361 Clendening JW, Pandyra A, Li Z *et al.* (2010). Exploiting the mevalonate pathway to distinguish statin-sensitive multiple myeloma. *Blood* 115(23): 4787-4797. doi or PMID: 10.1182/blood-2009-07-230508

362 Goard CA, Chan-Seng-Yue M, Mullen PJ *et al.* (2014). Identifying molecular features that distinguish fluvastatin-sensitive breast tumor cells. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* 143(2): 301-312. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10549-013-2800-y

363 Keyomarsi K, Sandoval L, Band V *et al.* (1991). Synchronization of tumor and normal cells from G1 to multiple cell cycles by lovastatin. *Cancer Res* 51(13): 3602-3609. doi or PMID: 1711413

364 Dimitroulakos J, Nohynek D, Backway KL *et al.* (1999). Increased Sensitivity of Acute Myeloid Leukemias to Lovastatin-Induced Apoptosis: A Potential Therapeutic Approach. *Blood* 93(4): 1308-1318. doi or PMID: 9949174

365 Dimitroulakos J, Marhin WH, Tokunaga J *et al.* (2002). Microarray and biochemical analysis of lovastatin-induced apoptosis of squamous cell carcinomas. *Neoplasia* 4(4): 337-346. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.neo.7900247

366 Moon S-H, Huang C-H, Houlihan SL *et al.* (2019). p53 Represses the Mevalonate Pathway to Mediate Tumor Suppression. *Cell* 176(3): 564-580.e519. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.11.011

367 Horiguchi A, Sumitomo M, Asakuma J *et al.* (2004). 3-Hydroxy-3-Methylglutaryl-Coenzyme A Reductase Inhibitor, Fluvastatin, as a Novel Agent for Prophylaxis of Renal Cancer Metastasis. *Clin Cancer Res* 10(24): 8648-8655. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-04-1568

368 Paragh G, Kertai P, Kovacs P *et al.* (2003). HMG CoA reductase inhibitor fluvastatin arrests the development of implanted hepatocarcinoma in rats. *Anticancer Res* 23(5a): 3949-3954. doi or PMID: 14666702

369 Jiang S-Y, Li H, Tang J-J *et al.* (2018). Discovery of a potent HMG-CoA reductase degrader that eliminates statin-induced reductase accumulation and lowers cholesterol. *Nat Commun* 9(1): 5138. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s41467-018-07590-3

370 Liu Y & Bodmer WF (2006). Analysis of P53 mutations and their expression in 56 colorectal cancer cell lines. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 103(4): 976-981. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.0510146103

371 Kosakowska-Cholody T, Cholody W, Hariprakasha H *et al.* (2007). Gene expression profiles in HCT116 and HT29 cells exposed to RTA 502 lead to insights into the mechanism of action. *Cancer Res* 67(9 Supplement): 4895-4895. doi or PMID:

372 Lamy V, Bousserouel S, Gossé F *et al.* (2010). p53 Activates Either Survival or Apoptotic Signaling Responses in Lupulone-Treated Human Colon Adenocarcinoma Cells and Derived Metastatic Cells. *Transl Oncol* 3(5): 286-292. doi or PMID: 10.1593/tlo.10124

373 Deng Y-Z, Cai Z, Shi S *et al.* (2017). Cilia loss sensitizes cells to transformation by activating the mevalonate pathway. *J Exp Med* doi or PMID: 10.1084/jem.20170399

374 Clarke S (1992). Protein Isoprenylation and Methylation at Carboxyl-terminal Cysteine Residues. *Annu Rev Biochem* 61(1): 355-386. doi or PMID: 10.1146/annurev.bi.61.070192.002035

375 Glomset JA & Farnsworth CC (1994). Role of Protein Modification Reactions in Programming Interactions Between Ras-Related GTPases and Cell Membranes. *Annu Rev Cell Biol* 10(1): 181-205. doi or PMID: 10.1146/annurev.cb.10.110194.001145

376 Haga RB & Ridley AJ (2016). Rho GTPases: Regulation and roles in cancer cell biology. *Small GTPases* 7(4): 207-221. doi or PMID: 10.1080/21541248.2016.1232583

377 Sebti SM & Hamilton AD (1997). Inhibition of Ras prenylation: a novel approach to cancer chemotherapy. *Pharmacol Ther* 74(1): 103-114. doi or PMID: 9336018

378 Berndt N, Hamilton AD & Sebti SM (2011). Targeting protein prenylation for cancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* 11(11): 775-791. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3151

379 Kang S, Kim ES & Moon A (2009). Simvastatin and lovastatin inhibit breast cell invasion induced by H-Ras. *Oncol Rep* 21(5): 1317-1322. doi or PMID: 10.3892/or_00000357

380 Wong WW, Clendening JW, Martirosyan A *et al.* (2007). Determinants of sensitivity to lovastatin-induced apoptosis in multiple myeloma. *Mol Cancer Ther* 6(6): 1886-1897. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1535-7163.mct-06-0745

381 Agarwal B, Halmos B, Feoktistov AS *et al.* (2002). Mechanism of lovastatin-induced apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells. *Carcinogenesis* 23(3): 521-528. doi or PMID: 10.1093/carcin/23.3.521

382 Jiang Z, Zheng X, Lytle RA *et al.* (2004). Lovastatin-induced up-regulation of the BH3-only protein, Bim, and cell death in glioblastoma cells. *J Neurochem* 89(1): 168-178. doi or PMID: 10.1111/j.1471-4159.2004.02319.x

383 Shellman YG, Ribble D, Miller L *et al.* (2005). Lovastatin-induced apoptosis in human melanoma cell lines. *Melanoma Res* 15(2): 83-89. doi or PMID: 15846140

384 Xia Z, Tan MM, Wong WW *et al.* (2001). Blocking protein geranylgeranylation is essential for lovastatin-induced apoptosis of human acute myeloid leukemia cells. *Leukemia* 15(9): 1398-1407. doi or PMID: 11516100

385 Gbelcová H, Rimpelová S, Knejzlík Z *et al.* (2017). Isoprenoids responsible for protein prenylation modulate the biological effects of statins on pancreatic cancer cells. *Lipids Health Dis* 16(1): 250-250. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12944-017-0641-0

386 Denoyelle C, Vasse M, Körner M *et al.* (2001). Cerivastatin, an inhibitor of HMG-CoA reductase, inhibits the signaling pathways involved in the invasiveness and metastatic properties of highly invasive breast cancer cell lines: an in vitro study. *Carcinogenesis* 22(8): 1139-1148. doi or PMID: 10.1093/carcin/22.8.1139

387 Kusama T, Mukai M, Iwasaki T *et al.* (2001). Inhibition of Epidermal Growth Factor-induced RhoA Translocation and Invasion of Human Pancreatic Cancer Cells by 3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A Reductase Inhibitors. *Cancer Res* 61(12): 4885-4891. doi or PMID: 11406567

388 Kusama T, Mukai M, Iwasaki T *et al.* (2002). 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme a reductase inhibitors reduce human pancreatic cancer cell invasion and metastasis. *Gastroenterology* 122(2): 308-317. doi or PMID: 11832446

389 Kusama T, Mukai M, Ayaki M *et al.* (2003). Inhibition of lysophosphatidic acid-induced RhoA activation and tumor cell invasion by 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase inhibitors. *Int J Oncol* 23(4): 1173-1178. doi or PMID: 12964001

390 Lawson CD & Ridley AJ (2018). Rho GTPase signaling complexes in cell migration and invasion. *J Cell Biol* 217(2): 447-457. doi or PMID: 10.1083/jcb.201612069

391 De Wever O, Pauwels P, De Craene B *et al.* (2008). Molecular and pathological signatures of epithelial–mesenchymal transitions at the cancer invasion front. *Histochem Cell Biol* 130(3): 481. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s00418-008-0464-1

392 Sivaprasad U, Abbas T & Dutta A (2006). Differential efficacy of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase inhibitors on the cell cycle of prostate cancer cells. *Mol Cancer Ther* 5(9): 2310-2316. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1535-7163.mct-06-0175

393 Rao S, Porter DC, Chen X *et al.* (1999). Lovastatin-mediated G1 arrest is through inhibition of the proteasome, independent of hydroxymethyl glutaryl-CoA reductase. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 96(14): 7797-7802. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.96.14.7797

394 Tu YS, Kang XL, Zhou JG *et al.* (2011). Involvement of Chk1-Cdc25A-cyclin A/CDK2 pathway in simvastatin induced S-phase cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in multiple myeloma cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 670(2-3): 356-364. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2011.09.031

395 Yu X, Luo Y, Zhou Y *et al.* (2008). BRCA1 overexpression sensitizes cancer cells to lovastatin via regulation of cyclin D1-CDK4-p21WAF1/CIP1 pathway: analyses using a breast cancer cell line and tumoral xenograft model. *Int J Oncol* 33(3): 555-563. doi or PMID: 18695886

396 Feldt M, Bjarnadottir O, Kimbung S *et al.* (2015). Statin-induced anti-proliferative effects via cyclin D1 and p27 in a window-of-opportunity breast cancer trial. *J Transl Med* 13: 133-133. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12967-015-0486-0

397 Gniadecki R (2004). Depletion of membrane cholesterol causes ligand-independent activation of Fas and apoptosis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 320(1): 165-169. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2004.05.145

398 Beckwitt CH, Shiraha K & Wells A (2018). Lipophilic statins limit cancer cell growth and survival, via involvement of Akt signaling. *PloS One* 13(5): e0197422. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0197422

399 Steward WP & Brown K (2013). Cancer chemoprevention: a rapidly evolving field. *Br J Cancer* 109(1): 1-7. doi or PMID: 10.1038/bjc.2013.280

400 Sporn MB, Dunlop NM, Newton DL *et al.* (1976). Prevention of chemical carcinogenesis by vitamin A and its synthetic analogs (retinoids). *Fed Proc* 35(6): 1332-1338. doi or PMID: 770206

401 Benetou V, Lagiou A & Lagiou P (2015). Chemoprevention of cancer: current evidence and future prospects. *F1000Res.* 4(F1000 Faculty Rev): 916-916. doi or PMID: 10.12688/f1000research.6684.1

402 Lytras T, Nikolopoulos G & Bonovas S (2014). Statins and the risk of colorectal cancer: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis of 40 studies. *World J Gastroenterol* 20(7): 1858-1870. doi or PMID: 10.3748/wjg.v20.i7.1858

403 Undela K, Shah CS & Mothe RK (2017). Statin use and risk of cancer: An overview of meta-analyses. *World J Meta-Anal* 5(2): 41-53. doi or PMID: 10.13105/wjma.v5.i2.41

404 Bansal D, Undela K, D'Cruz S *et al.* (2012). Statin use and risk of prostate cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *PLoS One* 7(10): e46691. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0046691

405 Jeong GH, Lee KH, Kim JY *et al.* (2019). Effect of Statin on Cancer Incidence: An Umbrella Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Clin Med* 8(6) doi or PMID: 10.3390/jcm8060819

406 Dale KM, Coleman CI, Henyan NN *et al.* (2006). Statins and cancer risk: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 295(1): 74-80. doi or PMID: 10.1001/jama.295.1.74

407 Undela K, Srikanth V & Bansal D (2012). Statin use and risk of breast cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* 135(1): 261-269. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10549-012-2154-x

408 Wang J, Li C, Tao H *et al.* (2013). Statin Use and Risk of Lung Cancer: a Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies and Randomized Controlled Trials. *PLoS One* 8(10): e77950. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0077950

409 Yang J, Zhu Q, Liu Q *et al.* (2017). Statin use and endometrial cancer risk: a meta-analysis. *Oncotarget* 8(37): 62425-62434. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.18658

410 Poynter JN, Gruber SB, Higgins PD *et al.* (2005). Statins and the risk of colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* 352(21): 2184-2192. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa043792

411 Voorneveld PW, Reimers MS, Bastiaannet E *et al.* (2017). Statin Use After Diagnosis of Colon Cancer and Patient Survival. *Gastroenterology* 153(2): 470-479.e474. doi or PMID: 10.1053/j.gastro.2017.05.011

412 Cardwell CR, Hicks BM, Hughes C *et al.* (2014). Statin use after colorectal cancer diagnosis and survival: a population-based cohort study. *J Clin Oncol* 32(28): 3177-3183. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2013.54.4569

413 Gray RT, Coleman HG, Hughes C *et al.* (2016). Statin use and survival in colorectal cancer: Results from a population-based cohort study and an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cancer Epidemiol* 45: 71-81. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.canep.2016.10.004

414 Archibugi L, Piciucchi M, Stigliano S *et al.* (2017). Exclusive and Combined Use of Statins and Aspirin and the Risk of Pancreatic Cancer: a Case-Control Study. *Sci Rep* 7(1): 13024. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s41598-017-13430-z

415 Walker EJ, Ko AH, Holly EA *et al.* (2014). Statin use and risk of pancreatic cancer: Results from a large clinic-based case-control study. *J Clin Oncol* 32(15_suppl): 4117-4117. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2014.32.15_suppl.4117

416 Bradley MC, Hughes CM, Cantwell MM *et al.* (2010). Statins and pancreatic cancer risk: a nested case–control study. *Cancer Causes Control* 21(12): 2093-2100. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10552-010-9628-0

417 Ma Z, Wang W, Jin G *et al.* (2014). Effect of statins on gastric cancer incidence: a meta-analysis of case control studies. *J Cancer Res Ther* 10(4): 859-865. doi or PMID: 10.4103/0973-1482.138218

418 Spence AD, Busby J, Hughes CM *et al.* (2019). Statin use and survival in patients with gastric cancer in two independent population-based cohorts. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 28(4): 460-470. doi or PMID: 10.1002/pds.4688

419 Shimoyama S (2011). Statins and gastric cancer risk. *Hepatogastroenterology* 58(107-108): 1057-1061. doi or PMID: 21830442

420 King GT, Yun JH, Chae YK *et al.* (2012). Statin use and the development of bone metastasis in breast cancer patients. *J Clin Oncol* 30(27_suppl): 40-40. doi or PMID: 10.1200/jco.2012.30.27_suppl.40

421 Abdel-Rahman O (2019). Statin treatment and outcomes of metastatic pancreatic cancer: a pooled analysis of two phase III studies. *Clin Transl Oncol* 21(6): 810-816. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s12094-018-1992-3

422 Jones CW & Platts-Mills TF (2012). Understanding commonly encountered limitations in clinical research: an emergency medicine resident's perspective. *Ann Emerg Med* 59(5): 425-431.e411. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2011.05.024

423 Corrigan-Curay J, Sacks L & Woodcock J (2018). Real-World Evidence and Real-World Data for Evaluating Drug Safety and Effectiveness. *JAMA* 320(9): 867-868. doi or PMID: 10.1001/jama.2018.10136

424 Sherman RE, Anderson SA, Dal Pan GJ *et al.* (2016). Real-World Evidence — What Is It and What Can It Tell Us? *N Engl J Med* 375(23): 2293-2297. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMsb1609216

425 Pritzker KPH (2015). Predictive and prognostic cancer biomarkers revisited. *Expert Rev Mol Diagn* 15(8): 971-974. doi or PMID: 10.1586/14737159.2015.1063421

426 Bantscheff M, Eberhard D, Abraham Y *et al.* (2007). Quantitative chemical proteomics reveals mechanisms of action of clinical ABL kinase inhibitors. *Nat Biotechnol* 25: 1035. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nbt1328

427 Lemeer S, Zörgiebel C, Ruprecht B *et al.* (2013). Comparing Immobilized Kinase Inhibitors and Covalent ATP Probes for Proteomic Profiling of Kinase Expression and Drug Selectivity. *J Proteome Res* 12(4): 1723-1731. doi or PMID: 10.1021/pr301073j

428 Cunnick JM, Mei L, Doupnik CA *et al.* (2001). Phosphotyrosines 627 and 659 of Gab1 constitute a bisphosphoryl tyrosine-based activation motif (BTAM) conferring binding and activation of SHP2. *J Biol Chem* 276(26): 24380-24387. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M010275200

429 Cunnick JM, Dorsey JF, Munoz-Antonia T *et al.* (2000). Requirement of SHP2 binding to Grb2-associated binder-1 for mitogen-activated protein kinase activation in response to lysophosphatidic acid and epidermal growth factor. *J Biol Chem* 275(18): 13842-13848. doi or PMID: 10788507

430 Laramee M, Chabot C, Cloutier M *et al.* (2007). The scaffolding adapter Gab1 mediates vascular endothelial growth factor signaling and is required for endothelial cell migration and capillary formation. *J Biol Chem* 282(11): 7758-7769. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M611327200

431 Maroun CR, Naujokas MA, Holgado-Madruga M *et al.* (2000). The tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 is required for sustained activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase and epithelial morphogenesis downstream from the met receptor tyrosine kinase. *Mol Cell Biol* 20(22): 8513-8525. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.20.22.8513-8525.2000

432 Kallin A, Demoulin JB, Nishida K *et al.* (2004). Gab1 contributes to cytoskeletal reorganization and chemotaxis in response to platelet-derived growth factor. *J Biol Chem* 279(17): 17897-17904. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M312996200

433 Schaeper U, Vogel R, Chmielowiec J *et al.* (2007). Distinct requirements for Gab1 in Met and EGF receptor signaling in vivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104(39): 15376-15381. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.0702555104

434 Meng S, Chen Z, Munoz-Antonia T *et al.* (2005). Participation of both Gab1 and Gab2 in the activation of the ERK/MAPK pathway by epidermal growth factor. *Biochem J* 391(Pt 1): 143-151. doi or PMID: 10.1042/BJ20050229

435 Eulenfeld R & Schaper F (2009). A new mechanism for the regulation of Gab1 recruitment to the plasma membrane. *J Cell Sci* 122(Pt 1): 55-64. doi or PMID: 10.1242/jcs.037226

436 Bertotti A, Comoglio PM & Trusolino L (2006). Beta4 integrin activates a Shp2-Src signaling pathway that sustains HGF-induced anchorage-independent growth. *J Cell Biol* 175(6): 993-1003. doi or PMID: 10.1083/jcb.200605114

437 Pawson T & Nash P (2000). Protein-protein interactions define specificity in signal transduction. *Genes Dev* 14(9): 1027-1047. doi or PMID: 10809663

438 Songyang Z, Shoelson SE, Chaudhuri M *et al.* (1993). SH2 domains recognize specific phosphopeptide sequences. *Cell* 72(5): 767-778. doi or PMID: 10.1016/0092-8674(93)90404-e

439 Ravichandran KS (2001). Signaling via Shc family adapter proteins. *Oncogene* 20(44): 6322-6330. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1204776

440 Songyang Z, Shoelson SE, McGlade J *et al.* (1994). Specific motifs recognized by the SH2 domains of Csk, 3BP2, fps/fes, GRB-2, HCP, SHC, Syk, and Vav. *Mol Cell Biol* 14(4): 2777-2785. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.14.4.2777

441 Salcini AE, McGlade J, Pelicci G *et al.* (1994). Formation of Shc-Grb2 complexes is necessary to induce neoplastic transformation by overexpression of Shc proteins. *Oncogene* 9(10): 2827-2836. doi or PMID: 8084588

442 May P, Gerhartz C, Heesel B *et al.* (1996). Comparative study on the phosphotyrosine motifs of different cytokine receptors involved in STAT5 activation. *FEBS Lett* 394(2): 221-226. doi or PMID: 10.1016/0014-5793(96)00955-6

443 Ravetch JV & Lanier LL (2000). Immune Inhibitory Receptors. *Science* 290(5489): 84-89. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.290.5489.84

444 Imhof D, Wavreille AS, May A *et al.* (2006). Sequence specificity of SHP-1 and SHP-2 Src homology 2 domains. Critical roles of residues beyond the pY+3 position. *J Biol Chem* 281(29): 20271-20282. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M601047200

445 Higashi H, Tsutsumi R, Fujita A *et al.* (2002). Biological activity of the Helicobacter pylori virulence factor CagA is determined by variation in the tyrosine phosphorylation sites. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 99(22): 14428. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.222375399

446 Ji QS, Chattopadhyay A, Vecchi M *et al.* (1999). Physiological requirement for both SH2 domains for phospholipase C-gamma1 function and interaction with platelet-derived growth factor receptors. *Mol Cell Biol* 19(7): 4961-4970. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.19.7.4961

447 Rameh LE, Rhee SG, Spokes K *et al.* (1998). Phosphoinositide 3-kinase regulates phospholipase Cgamma-mediated calcium signaling. *J Biol Chem* 273(37): 23750-23757. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.273.37.23750

448 Park MJ, Sheng R, Silkov A *et al.* (2016). SH2 Domains Serve as Lipid-Binding Modules for pTyr-Signaling Proteins. *Mol Cell* 62(1): 7-20. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.molcel.2016.01.027

449 Pawson T & Nash P (2003). Assembly of cell regulatory systems through protein interaction domains. *Science* 300(5618): 445-452. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1083653

450 Trub T, Choi WE, Wolf G *et al.* (1995). Specificity of the PTB domain of Shc for beta turn-forming pentapeptide motifs amino-terminal to phosphotyrosine. *J Biol Chem* 270(31): 18205-18208. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.270.31.18205

451 van der Geer P, Wiley S, Lai VK *et al.* (1995). A conserved amino-terminal Shc domain binds to phosphotyrosine motifs in activated receptors and phosphopeptides. *Curr Biol* 5(4): 404-412. doi or PMID: 7542991

452 Wolf G, Trub T, Ottinger E *et al.* (1995). PTB domains of IRS-1 and Shc have distinct but overlapping binding specificities. *J Biol Chem* 270(46): 27407-27410. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.270.46.27407

453 Park JB, Lee CS, Jang JH *et al.* (2012). Phospholipase signalling networks in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* 12(11): 782-792. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3379

454 Lowenstein EJ, Daly RJ, Batzer AG *et al.* (1992). The SH2 and SH3 domain-containing protein GRB2 links receptor tyrosine kinases to ras signaling. *Cell* 70 doi or PMID: 10.1016/0092-8674(92)90167-b

455 Ren L, Chen X, Luechapanichkul R *et al.* (2011). Substrate Specificity of Protein Tyrosine Phosphatases 1B, RPTPα, SHP-1, and SHP-2. *Biochemistry* 50(12): 2339-2356. doi or PMID: 10.1021/bi1014453

456 Neel BG, Gu H & Pao L (2003). The 'Shp'ing news: SH2 domain-containing tyrosine phosphatases in cell signaling. *Trends Biochem Sci* 28(6): 284-293. doi or PMID: 10.1016/S0968-0004(03)00091-4

457 Hof P, Pluskey S, Dhe-Paganon S *et al.* (1998). Crystal structure of the tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2. *Cell* 92(4): 441-450. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s0092-8674(00)80938-1

458 Barford D & Neel BG (1998). Revealing mechanisms for SH2 domain mediated regulation of the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2. *Structure* 6(3): 249-254. doi or PMID: 10.1016/S0969-2126(98)00027-6

459 Chan G, Kalaitzidis D & Neel BG (2008). The tyrosine phosphatase Shp2 (PTPN11) in cancer. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 27(2): 179-192. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10555-008-9126-y

460 Fischle W, Tseng BS, Dormann HL *et al.* (2005). Regulation of HP1-chromatin binding by histone H3 methylation and phosphorylation. *Nature* 438(7071): 1116-1122. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature04219

461 Hirota T, Lipp JJ, Toh BH *et al.* (2005). Histone H3 serine 10 phosphorylation by Aurora B causes HP1 dissociation from heterochromatin. *Nature* 438(7071): 1176-1180. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature04254

462 Hatada MH, Lu X, Laird ER *et al.* (1995). Molecular basis for interaction of the protein tyrosine kinase ZAP-70 with the T-cell receptor. *Nature* 377(6544): 32-38. doi or PMID: 10.1038/377032a0

463 Nash P, Tang X, Orlicky S *et al.* (2001). Multisite phosphorylation of a CDK inhibitor sets a threshold for the onset of DNA replication. *Nature* 414(6863): 514-521. doi or PMID: 10.1038/35107009

464 Orlicky S, Tang X, Willems A *et al.* (2003). Structural basis for phosphodependent substrate selection and orientation by the SCFCdc4 ubiquitin ligase. *Cell* 112(2): 243-256. doi or PMID: 10.1016/s0092-8674(03)00034-5

465 Haglund K & Dikic I (2005). Ubiquitylation and cell signaling. *EMBO J* 24(19): 3353-3359. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7600808

466 Wohrle FU, Daly RJ & Brummer T (2009). Function, regulation and pathological roles of the Gab/DOS docking proteins. *Cell Commun Signal* 7: 22. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1478-811x-7-22

467 Tartaglia M, Niemeyer CM, Fragale A *et al.* (2003). Somatic mutations in PTPN11 in juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, myelodysplastic syndromes and acute myeloid leukemia. *Nat Genet* 34: 148. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ng1156

468 Loh ML, Vattikuti S, Schubbert S *et al.* (2004). Mutations in PTPN11 implicate the SHP-2 phosphatase in leukemogenesis. *Blood* 103(6): 2325. doi or PMID: 10.1182/blood-2003-09-3287

469 Tartaglia M, Martinelli S, Iavarone I *et al.* (2005). Somatic PTPN11 mutations in childhood acute myeloid leukaemia. *Br J Haematol* 129(3): 333-339. doi or PMID: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2005.05457.x

470 Bentires-Alj M, Paez JG, David FS *et al.* (2004). Activating mutations of the noonan syndrome-associated SHP2/PTPN11 gene in human solid tumors and adult acute myelogenous leukemia. *Cancer Res* 64(24): 8816-8820. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-1923

471 Loh ML, Reynolds MG, Vattikuti S *et al.* (2004). PTPN11 mutations in pediatric patients with acute myeloid leukemia: results from the Children´s Cancer Group. *Leukemia* 18: 1831. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.leu.2403492

472 Tartaglia M, Martinelli S, Cazzaniga G *et al.* (2004). Genetic evidence for lineage-related and differentiation stage–related contribution of somatic PTPN11 mutations to leukemogenesis in childhood acute leukemia. *Blood* 104(2): 307-313. doi or PMID: 10.1182/blood-2003-11-3876

473 Yamamoto T, Isomura M, Xu Y *et al.* (2006). PTPN11, RAS and FLT3 mutations in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Leuk Res* 30(9): 1085-1089. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.leukres.2006.02.004

474 Schneeberger VE, Luetteke N, Ren Y *et al.* (2014). SHP2E76K mutant promotes lung tumorigenesis in transgenic mice. *Carcinogenesis* 35(8): 1717-1725. doi or PMID: 10.1093/carcin/bgu025

475 Schneeberger VE, Ren Y, Luetteke N *et al.* (2015). Inhibition of Shp2 suppresses mutant EGFR-induced lung tumors in transgenic mouse model of lung adenocarcinoma. *Oncotarget* 6(8): 6191-6202. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.3356

476 Gale NW, Kaplan S, Lowenstein EJ *et al.* (1993). Grb2 mediates the EGF-dependent activation of guanine nucleotide exchange on Ras. *Nature* 363(6424): 88-92. doi or PMID: 10.1038/363088a0

477 Li N, Batzer A, Daly R *et al.* (1993). Guanine-nucleotide-releasing factor hSos1 binds to Grb2 and links receptor tyrosine kinases to Ras signalling. *Nature* 363(6424): 85-88. doi or PMID: 10.1038/363085a0

478 Chardin P, Camonis JH, Gale NW *et al.* (1993). Human Sos1: a guanine nucleotide exchange factor for Ras that binds to GRB2. *Science* 260 doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.8493579

479 Daly RJ, Binder MD & Sutherland RL (1994). Overexpression of the Grb2 gene in human breast cancer cell lines. *Oncogene* 9(9): 2723-2727. doi or PMID: 8058337

480 Verbeek BS, Adriaansen-Slot SS, Rijksen G *et al.* (1997). Grb2 overexpression in nuclei and cytoplasm of human breast cells: a histochemical and biochemical study of normal and neoplastic mammary tissue specimens. *J Pathol* 183(2): 195-203. doi or PMID: 10.1002/(sici)1096-9896(199710)183:2<195::aid-path901>3.0.co;2-y

481 Zang XP, Siwak DR, Nguyen TX *et al.* (2004). KGF-induced motility of breast cancer cells is dependent on Grb2 and Erk1,2. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 21(5): 437-443. doi or PMID: 15672868

482 Xu Y, Zhang H, Lit LC *et al.* (2014). The kinase LMTK3 promotes invasion in breast cancer through GRB2-mediated induction of integrin beta(1). *Sci Signal* 7(330): ra58. doi or PMID: 10.1126/scisignal.2005170

483 Dankort D, Maslikowski B, Warner N *et al.* (2001). Grb2 and Shc adapter proteins play distinct roles in Neu (ErbB-2)-induced mammary tumorigenesis: implications for human breast cancer. *Mol Cell Biol* 21(5): 1540-1551. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.21.5.1540-1551.2001

484 Watanabe T, Shinohara N, Moriya K *et al.* (2000). Significance of the Grb2 and son of sevenless (Sos) proteins in human bladder cancer cell lines. *IUBMB Life* 49(4): 317-320. doi or PMID: 10.1080/15216540050033195

485 Pomerleau V, Landry M, Bernier J *et al.* (2014). Met receptor-induced Grb2 or Shc signals both promote transformation of intestinal epithelial cells, albeit they are required for distinct oncogenic functions. *BMC Cancer* 14: 240. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1471-2407-14-240

486 Chang W, Gao X, Han Y *et al.* (2014). Gene expression profiling-derived immunohistochemistry signature with high prognostic value in colorectal carcinoma. *Gut* 63(9): 1457-1467. doi or PMID: 10.1136/gutjnl-2013-305475

487 Yu GZ, Chen Y, Long YQ *et al.* (2008). New insight into the key proteins and pathways involved in the metastasis of colorectal carcinoma. *Oncol Rep* 19(5): 1191-1204. doi or PMID: 18425376

488 Rozakis-Adcock M, McGlade J, Mbamalu G *et al.* (1992). Association of the Shc and Grb2/Sem5 SH2-containing proteins is implicated in activation of the Ras pathway by tyrosine kinases. *Nature* 360(6405): 689-692. doi or PMID: 10.1038/360689a0

489 Pelicci G, Lanfrancone L, Grignani F *et al.* (1992). A novel transforming protein (SHC) with an SH2 domain is implicated in mitogenic signal transduction. *Cell* 70(1): 93-104. doi or PMID: 10.1016/0092-8674(92)90536-l

490 Jackson JG, Yoneda T, Clark GM *et al.* (2000). Elevated levels of p66 Shc are found in breast cancer cell lines and primary tumors with high metastatic potential. *Clin Cancer Res* 6(3): 1135-1139. doi or PMID: 10741744

491 Fixman ED, Fournier TM, Kamikura DM *et al.* (1996). Pathways downstream of Shc and Grb2 are required for cell transformation by the tpr-Met oncoprotein. *J Biol Chem* 271(22): 13116-13122. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.271.22.13116

492 Saucier C, Papavasiliou V, Palazzo A *et al.* (2002). Use of signal specific receptor tyrosine kinase oncoproteins reveals that pathways downstream from Grb2 or Shc are sufficient for cell transformation and metastasis. *Oncogene* 21(12): 1800-1811. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1205261

493 Ursini-Siegel J, Hardy WR, Zuo D *et al.* (2008). ShcA signalling is essential for tumour progression in mouse models of human breast cancer. *EMBO J* 27(6): 910-920. doi or PMID: 10.1038/emboj.2008.22

494 Gresset A, Sondek J & Harden TK (2012). The phospholipase C isozymes and their regulation. *Subcell Biochem* 58: 61-94. doi or PMID: 10.1007/978-94-007-3012-0_3

495 Gual P, Giordano S, Williams TA *et al.* (2000). Sustained recruitment of phospholipase C-γ to Gab1 is required for HGF-induced branching tubulogenesis. *Oncogene* 19: 1509. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1203514

496 Paliouras GN, Naujokas MA & Park M (2009). Pak4, a novel Gab1 binding partner, modulates cell migration and invasion by the Met receptor. *Mol Cell Biol* 29(11): 3018-3032. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.01286-08

497 Jones NP & Katan M (2007). Role of phospholipase Cgamma1 in cell spreading requires association with a beta-Pix/GIT1-containing complex, leading to activation of Cdc42 and Rac1. *Mol Cell Biol* 27(16): 5790-5805. doi or PMID: 10.1128/MCB.00778-07

498 Jones NP, Peak J, Brader S *et al.* (2005). PLCgamma1 is essential for early events in integrin signalling required for cell motility. *J Cell Sci* 118(Pt 12): 2695-2706. doi or PMID: 10.1242/jcs.02374

499 Huang PS, Davis L, Huber H *et al.* (1995). An SH3 domain is required for the mitogenic activity of microinjected phospholipase C-gamma 1. *FEBS Lett* 358(3): 287-292. doi or PMID: 10.1016/0014-5793(94)01453-8

500 Smith MR, Liu YL, Matthews NT *et al.* (1994). Phospholipase C-gamma 1 can induce DNA synthesis by a mechanism independent of its lipase activity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91(14): 6554-6558. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.91.14.6554

501 Kim MJ, Chang JS, Park SK *et al.* (2000). Direct interaction of SOS1 Ras exchange protein with the SH3 domain of phospholipase C-gamma1. *Biochemistry* 39(29): 8674-8682. doi or PMID: 10.1021/bi992558t

502 Choi JH, Yang YR, Lee SK *et al.* (2007). Phospholipase C-gamma1 potentiates integrin-dependent cell spreading and migration through Pyk2/paxillin activation. *Cell Signal* 19(8): 1784-1796. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2007.04.002

503 Tvorogov D, Wang XJ, Zent R *et al.* (2005). Integrin-dependent PLC-gamma1 phosphorylation mediates fibronectin-dependent adhesion. *J Cell Sci* 118(Pt 3): 601-610. doi or PMID: 10.1242/jcs.01643

504 Mouneimne G, Soon L, DesMarais V *et al.* (2004). Phospholipase C and cofilin are required for carcinoma cell directionality in response to EGF stimulation. *J Cell Biol* 166(5): 697-708. doi or PMID: 10.1083/jcb.200405156

505 Sala G, Dituri F, Raimondi C *et al.* (2008). Phospholipase Cgamma1 is required for metastasis development and progression. *Cancer Res* 68(24): 10187-10196. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-08-1181

506 Thomas SM, Coppelli FM, Wells A *et al.* (2003). Epidermal growth factor receptor-stimulated activation of phospholipase Cgamma-1 promotes invasion of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancer Res* 63(17): 5629-5635. doi or PMID: 14500405

507 Shepard CR, Kassis J, Whaley DL *et al.* (2006). PLCγ contributes to metastasis of in situ-occurring mammary and prostate tumors. *Oncogene* 26: 3020. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1210115

508 Peak JC, Jones NP, Hobbs S *et al.* (2008). Phospholipase C gamma 1 regulates the Rap GEF1-Rap1 signalling axis in the control of human prostate carcinoma cell adhesion. *Oncogene* 27(20): 2823-2832. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1210954

509 Rani A & Murphy JJ (2016). STAT5 in Cancer and Immunity. *J Interferon Cytokine Res* 36(4): 226-237. doi or PMID: 10.1089/jir.2015.0054

510 Yu CL, Jin YJ & Burakoff SJ (2000). Cytosolic tyrosine dephosphorylation of STAT5. Potential role of SHP-2 in STAT5 regulation. *J Biol Chem* 275(1): 599-604. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.275.1.599

511 Chen Y, Wen R, Yang S *et al.* (2003). Identification of Shp-2 as a Stat5A phosphatase. *J Biol Chem* 278(19): 16520-16527. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M210572200

512 Wingelhofer B, Neubauer HA, Valent P *et al.* (2018). Implications of STAT3 and STAT5 signaling on gene regulation and chromatin remodeling in hematopoietic cancer. *Leukemia* 32(8): 1713-1726. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s41375-018-0117-x

513 Gu L, Vogiatzi P, Puhr M *et al.* (2010). Stat5 promotes metastatic behavior of human prostate cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. *Endocr Relat Cancer* 17(2): 481-493. doi or PMID: 10.1677/erc-09-0328

514 Xi S, Zhang Q, Gooding WE *et al.* (2003). Constitutive activation of Stat5b contributes to carcinogenesis in vivo. *Cancer Res* 63(20): 6763-6771. doi or PMID: 14583472

515 Kloth MT, Laughlin KK, Biscardi JS *et al.* (2003). STAT5b, a Mediator of Synergism between c-Src and the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor. *J Biol Chem* 278(3): 1671-1679. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M207289200

516 Zhou X, Wang H, Burg MB *et al.* (2013). Inhibitory phosphorylation of GSK-3β by AKT, PKA, and PI3K contributes to high NaCl-induced activation of the transcription factor NFAT5 (TonEBP/OREBP). *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 304(7): F908-F917. doi or PMID: 10.1152/ajprenal.00591.2012

517 Kaidanovich-Beilin O & Woodgett JR (2011). GSK-3: Functional Insights from Cell Biology and Animal Models. *Front Mol Neurosci* 4: 40. doi or PMID: 10.3389/fnmol.2011.00040

518 Fang X, Yu SX, Lu Y *et al.* (2000). Phosphorylation and inactivation of glycogen synthase kinase 3 by protein kinase A. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 97(22): 11960-11965. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.220413597

519 Cross DA, Alessi DR, Cohen P *et al.* (1995). Inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase-3 by insulin mediated by protein kinase B. *Nature* 378(6559): 785-789. doi or PMID: 10.1038/378785a0

520 He XC, Yin T, Grindley JC *et al.* (2007). PTEN-deficient intestinal stem cells initiate intestinal polyposis. *Nat Genet* 39(2): 189-198. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ng1928

521 Taurin S, Sandbo N, Qin Y *et al.* (2006). Phosphorylation of beta-catenin by cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. *J Biol Chem* 281(15): 9971-9976. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M508778200

522 Isensee J, Diskar M, Waldherr S *et al.* (2014). Pain modulators regulate the dynamics of PKA-RII phosphorylation in subgroups of sensory neurons. *J Cell Sci* 127(1): 216-229. doi or PMID: 10.1242/jcs.136580

523 Isensee J, Kaufholz M, Knape MJ *et al.* (2018). PKA-RII subunit phosphorylation precedes activation by cAMP and regulates activity termination. *J Cell Biol* 217(6): 2167-2184. doi or PMID: 10.1083/jcb.201708053
524 Manni S, Mauban JH, Ward CW *et al.* (2008). Phosphorylation of the cAMP-dependent protein kinase (PKA) regulatory subunit modulates PKA-AKAP interaction, substrate phosphorylation, and calcium signaling in cardiac cells. *J Biol Chem* 283(35): 24145-24154. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M802278200
525 Everett LJ, Le Lay J, Lukovac S *et al.* (2013). Integrative genomic analysis of CREB defines a critical role for transcription factor networks in mediating the fed/fasted switch in liver. *BMC genomics* 14: 337-337. doi or PMID: 10.1186/1471-2164-14-337
526 Döppler H & Storz P (2013). Regulation of VASP by phosphorylation: consequences for cell migration. *Cell Adh Migr* 7(6): 482-486. doi or PMID: 10.4161/cam.27351
527 Anton KA, Sinclair J, Ohoka A *et al.* (2014). PKA-regulated VASP phosphorylation promotes extrusion of transformed cells from the epithelium. *J Cell Sci* 127(Pt 16): 3425-3433. doi or PMID: 10.1242/jcs.149674
528 Steven A & Seliger B (2016). Control of CREB expression in tumors: from molecular mechanisms and signal transduction pathways to therapeutic target. *Oncotarget* 7(23): 35454-35465. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.7721
529 Yu W, Li L, Zheng F *et al.* (2017). beta-Catenin Cooperates with CREB Binding Protein to Promote the Growth of Tumor Cells. *Cell Physiol Biochem* 44(2): 467-478. doi or PMID: 10.1159/000485013
530 Sulzmaier FJ, Jean C & Schlaepfer DD (2014). FAK in cancer: mechanistic findings and clinical applications. *Nat Rev Cancer* 14: 598. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3792
531 Mitra SK & Schlaepfer DD (2006). Integrin-regulated FAK-Src signaling in normal and cancer cells. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 18(5): 516-523. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.ceb.2006.08.011
532 Irby RB & Yeatman TJ (2000). Role of Src expression and activation in human cancer. *Oncogene* 19: 5636. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1203912
533 Wheeler DL, Iida M & Dunn EF (2009). The role of Src in solid tumors. *Oncologist* 14(7): 667-678. doi or PMID: 10.1634/theoncologist.2009-0009
534 Brandman O & Meyer T (2008). Feedback loops shape cellular signals in space and time. *Science* 322(5900): 390-395. doi or PMID: 10.1126/science.1160617
535 Kolch W, Halasz M, Granovskaya M *et al.* (2015). The dynamic control of signal transduction networks in cancer cells. *Nat Rev Cancer* 15(9): 515-527. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nrc3983
536 Corbalan-Garcia S, Yang SS, Degenhardt KR *et al.* (1996). Identification of the mitogen-activated protein kinase phosphorylation sites on human Sos1 that regulate interaction with Grb2. *Mol Cell Biol* 16(10): 5674-5682. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.16.10.5674
537 Dougherty MK, Muller J, Ritt DA *et al.* (2005). Regulation of Raf-1 by direct feedback phosphorylation. *Mol Cell* 17(2): 215-224. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.molcel.2004.11.055
538 Rushworth LK, Hindley AD, O'Neill E *et al.* (2006). Regulation and role of Raf-1/B-Raf heterodimerization. *Mol Cell Biol* 26(6): 2262-2272. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.26.6.2262-2272.2006
539 Eblen ST, Slack-Davis JK, Tarcsafalvi A *et al.* (2004). Mitogen-activated protein kinase feedback phosphorylation regulates MEK1 complex formation and activation during cellular adhesion. *Mol Cell Biol* 24(6): 2308-2317. doi or PMID: 10.1128/mcb.24.6.2308-2317.2004
540 Murphy LO, Smith S, Chen R-H *et al.* (2002). Molecular interpretation of ERK signal duration by immediate early gene products. *Nat Cell Biol* 4: 556. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ncb822
541 Uhlitz F, Sieber A, Wyler E *et al.* (2017). An immediate–late gene expression module decodes ERK signal duration. *Mol Syst Biol* 13(5): 928. doi or PMID: 10.15252/msb.20177554
542 Sarkisian CJ, Keister BA, Stairs DB *et al.* (2007). Dose-dependent oncogene-induced senescence in vivo and its evasion during mammary tumorigenesis. *Nat Cell Biol* 9: 493. doi or PMID: 10.1038/ncb1567

543 Dengjel J, Akimov V, Olsen JV *et al.* (2007). Quantitative proteomic assessment of very early cellular signaling events. *Nat Biotechnol* 25: 566. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nbt1301

544 Reddy RJ, Gajadhar AS, Swenson EJ *et al.* (2016). Early signaling dynamics of the epidermal growth factor receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 113(11): 3114-3119. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.1521288113

545 Catalanotti F, Reyes G, Jesenberger V *et al.* (2009). A Mek1–Mek2 heterodimer determines the strength and duration of the Erk signal. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* 16: 294. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nsmb.1564

546 Schade AE & Levine AD (2004). Cutting Edge: Extracellular Signal-Regulated Kinases 1/2 Function as Integrators of TCR Signal Strength. *J Immunol* 172(10): 5828-5832. doi or PMID: 10.4049/jimmunol.172.10.5828

547 Cai T, Nishida K, Hirano T *et al.* (2002). Gab1 and SHP-2 promote Ras/MAPK regulation of epidermal growth and differentiation. *J Cell Biol* 159(1): 103-112. doi or PMID: 10.1083/jcb.200205017

548 Francavilla C, Rigbolt KT, Emdal KB *et al.* (2013). Functional proteomics defines the molecular switch underlying FGF receptor trafficking and cellular outputs. *Mol Cell* 51(6): 707-722. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.molcel.2013.08.002

549 Borisov N, Aksamitiene E, Kiyatkin A *et al.* (2009). Systems-level interactions between insulin-EGF networks amplify mitogenic signaling. *Mol Syst Biol* 5: 256-256. doi or PMID: 10.1038/msb.2009.19

550 Wolf A, Eulenfeld R, Bongartz H *et al.* (2015). MAPK-induced Gab1 translocation to the plasma membrane depends on a regulated intramolecular switch. *Cell Signal* 27(2): 340-352. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2014.11.017

551 Aasrum M, Odegard J, Thoresen GH *et al.* (2015). Gab1 amplifies signaling in response to low-intensity stimulation by HGF. *Cell Biol Int* 39(10): 1177-1184. doi or PMID: 10.1002/cbin.10511

552 Volinsky N & Kholodenko BN (2013). Complexity of receptor tyrosine kinase signal processing. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* 5(8): a009043. doi or PMID: 10.1101/cshperspect.a009043

553 Ren Y, Meng S, Mei L *et al.* (2004). Roles of Gab1 and SHP2 in paxillin tyrosine dephosphorylation and Src activation in response to epidermal growth factor. *J Biol Chem* 279(9): 8497-8505. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M312575200

554 Yu DH, Qu CK, Henegariu O *et al.* (1998). Protein-tyrosine phosphatase Shp-2 regulates cell spreading, migration, and focal adhesion. *J Biol Chem* 273(33): 21125-21131. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.273.33.21125

555 Zhang SQ, Yang W, Kontaridis MI *et al.* (2004). Shp2 regulates SRC family kinase activity and Ras/Erk activation by controlling Csk recruitment. *Mol Cell* 13(3): 341-355. doi or PMID: 14967142

556 Bromann PA, Korkaya H & Courtneidge SA (2004). The interplay between Src family kinases and receptor tyrosine kinases. *Oncogene* 23(48): 7957-7968. doi or PMID: 10.1038/sj.onc.1208079

557 Song N, Qu X, Liu S *et al.* (2017). Dual inhibition of MET and SRC kinase activity as a combined targeting strategy for colon cancer. *Exp Ther Med* 14(2): 1357-1366. doi or PMID: 10.3892/etm.2017.4692

558 Chan PC, Chen YL, Cheng CH *et al.* (2003). Src phosphorylates Grb2-associated binder 1 upon hepatocyte growth factor stimulation. *J Biol Chem* 278(45): 44075-44082. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M305745200

559 Chan PC, Sudhakar JN, Lai CC *et al.* (2010). Differential phosphorylation of the docking protein Gab1 by c-Src and the hepatocyte growth factor receptor regulates different aspects of cell functions. *Oncogene* 29(5): 698-710. doi or PMID: 10.1038/onc.2009.363

560 Beristain AG, Molyneux SD, Joshi PA *et al.* (2014). PKA signaling drives mammary tumorigenesis through Src. *Oncogene* 34: 1160. doi or PMID: 10.1038/onc.2014.41
561 Hayakawa F & Naoe T (2006). SFK–STAT Pathway: An Alternative and Important Way to Malignancies. *Ann N Y Acad Sc* 1086(1): 213-222. doi or PMID: 10.1196/annals.1377.002
562 Kazansky AV, Kabotyanski EB, Wyszomierski SL *et al.* (1999). Differential effects of prolactin and src/abl kinases on the nuclear translocation of STAT5B and STAT5A. *J Biol Chem* 274(32): 22484-22492. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.274.32.22484
563 Sato K, Nagao T, Kakumoto M *et al.* (2002). Adaptor protein Shc is an isoform-specific direct activator of the tyrosine kinase c-Src. *J Biol Chem* 277(33): 29568-29576. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M203179200
564 Caldwell GB, Howe AK, Nickl CK *et al.* (2012). Direct modulation of the protein kinase A catalytic subunit alpha by growth factor receptor tyrosine kinases. *J Cell Biochem* 113(1): 39-48. doi or PMID: 10.1002/jcb.23325
565 Puig de la Bellacasa R, Karachaliou N, Estrada-Tejedor R *et al.* (2013). ALK and ROS1 as a joint target for the treatment of lung cancer: a review. *Transl Lung Cancer Res* 2(2): 72-86. doi or PMID: 10.3978/j.issn.2218-6751.2013.03.1
566 Shaw AT, Riely GJ, Bang Y-J *et al.* (2019). Crizotinib in ROS1-rearranged advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC): updated results, including overall survival, from PROFILE 1001. *Ann Oncol* 30(7): 1121-1126. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mdz131
567 Shaw AT, Kim D-W, Nakagawa K *et al.* (2013). Crizotinib versus Chemotherapy in Advanced ALK-Positive Lung Cancer. *N Engl J Med* 368(25): 2385-2394. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa1214886
568 Camidge DR, Otterson GA, Clark JW *et al.* (2018). Crizotinib in patients (pts) with MET-amplified non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC): Updated safety and efficacy findings from a phase 1 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 36(15_suppl): 9062-9062. doi or PMID: 10.1200/JCO.2018.36.15_suppl.9062
569 Malik SM, Maher VE, Bijwaard KE *et al.* (2014). U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval: crizotinib for treatment of advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer that is anaplastic lymphoma kinase positive. *Clin Cancer Res* 20(8): 2029-2034. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-13-3077
570 National Cancer Institute (2019). Clinical Trials Using Crizotinib. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/clinical-trials/intervention/crizotinib
571 Zheng X, He K, Zhang L *et al.* (2013). Crizotinib induces PUMA-dependent apoptosis in colon cancer cells. *Mol Cancer Ther* 12(5): 777-786. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-12-1146
572 van der Waals LM, Laoukili J, Jongen JMJ *et al.* (2019). Differential anti-tumour effects of MTH1 inhibitors in patient-derived 3D colorectal cancer cultures. *Sci Rep* 9(1): 819. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s41598-018-37316-w
573 Lev A, Deihimi S, Shagisultanova E *et al.* (2017). Preclinical rationale for combination of crizotinib with mitomycin C for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer. *Cancer Biol Ther* 18(9): 694-704. doi or PMID: 10.1080/15384047.2017.1364323
574 Hassan W, Chitcholtan K, Sykes P *et al.* (2016). A Combination of Two Receptor Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors, Canertinib and PHA665752 Compromises Ovarian Cancer Cell Growth in 3D Cell Models. *Oncol Ther* 4(2): 257-274. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s40487-016-0031-1
575 Demkova L & Kucerova L (2018). Role of the HGF/c-MET tyrosine kinase inhibitors in metastasic melanoma. *Mol Cancer* 17(1): 26-26. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s12943-018-0795-z
576 Zhi J, Li Z, Lv J *et al.* (2018). Effects of PHA-665752 and vemurafenib combination treatment on in vitro and murine xenograft growth of human colorectal cancer cells with BRAF(V600E) mutations. *Oncol Lett* 15(3): 3904-3910. doi or PMID: 10.3892/ol.2018.7770
577 Jia Y, Dai G, Wang J *et al.* (2016). c-MET inhibition enhances the response of the colorectal cancer cells to irradiation in vitro and in vivo. *Oncol Lett* 11(4): 2879-2885. doi or PMID: 10.3892/ol.2016.4303

578 Jia YT, Yang DH, Zhao Z *et al.* (2018). Effects of PHA-665752 and Cetuximab Combination Treatment on In Vitro and Murine Xenograft Growth of Human Colorectal Cancer Cells with KRAS or BRAF Mutations. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets* 18(3): 278-286. doi or PMID: 10.2174/1568009617666170330112841

579 Grosskopf S, Eckert C, Arkona C *et al.* (2015). Selective inhibitors of the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP2 block cellular motility and growth of cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. *ChemMedChem* 10(5): 815-826. doi or PMID: 10.1002/cmdc.201500015

580 Lan L, Holland JD, Qi J *et al.* (2015). Shp2 signaling suppresses senescence in PyMT-induced mammary gland cancer in mice. *EMBO J* 34(11): 1493-1508. doi or PMID: 10.15252/embj.201489004

581 Bendell JC, Kim TW, Goh BC *et al.* (2016). Clinical activity and safety of cobimetinib (cobi) and atezolizumab in colorectal cancer (CRC). *J Clin Oncol* 34(15_suppl): 3502-3502. doi or PMID: 10.1200/JCO.2016.34.15_suppl.3502

582 Bendell JC, Bang Y-J, Chee CE *et al.* (2018). A phase Ib study of safety and clinical activity of atezolizumab (A) and cobimetinib (C) in patients (pts) with metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC). *J Clin Oncol* 36(4_suppl): 560-560. doi or PMID: 10.1200/JCO.2018.36.4_suppl.560

583 Larkin J, Ascierto PA, Dréno B *et al.* (2014). Combined Vemurafenib and Cobimetinib in BRAF-Mutated Melanoma. *N Engl J Med* 371(20): 1867-1876. doi or PMID: 10.1056/NEJMoa1408868

584 Garnock-Jones KP (2015). Cobimetinib: First Global Approval. *Drugs* 75(15): 1823-1830. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s40265-015-0477-8

585 National Cancer Institute (2019). Clinical Trials Using Cobimetinib. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/clinical-trials/intervention/cobimetinib

586 Conchon M, Freitas CM, Rego MA *et al.* (2011). Dasatinib - clinical trials and management of adverse events in imatinib resistant/intolerant chronic myeloid leukemia. *Rev Bras Hematol Hemoter* 33(2): 131-139. doi or PMID: 10.5581/1516-8484.20110034

587 Mitri Z, Nanda R, Blackwell K *et al.* (2016). TBCRC-010: Phase I/II Study of Dasatinib in Combination with Zoledronic Acid for the Treatment of Breast Cancer Bone Metastasis. *Clin Cancer Res* 22(23): 5706-5712. doi or PMID: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-15-2845

588 National Cancer Institute (2019). Clinical Trials Using Dasatinib. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/clinical-trials/intervention/dasatinib

589 Sharma MR, Wroblewski K, Polite BN *et al.* (2012). Dasatinib in previously treated metastatic colorectal cancer: a phase II trial of the University of Chicago Phase II Consortium. *Invest New Drugs* 30(3): 1211-1215. doi or PMID: 10.1007/s10637-011-9681-x

590 Scott AJ, Song EK, Bagby S *et al.* (2017). Evaluation of the efficacy of dasatinib, a Src/Abl inhibitor, in colorectal cancer cell lines and explant mouse model. *PLoS One* 12(11): e0187173. doi or PMID: 10.1371/journal.pone.0187173

591 Rusconi F, Piazza R, Vagge E *et al.* (2014). Bosutinib : a review of preclinical and clinical studies in chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 15(5): 701-710. doi or PMID: 10.1517/14656566.2014.882898

592 Campone M, Bondarenko I, Brincat S *et al.* (2011). Phase II study of single-agent bosutinib, a Src/Abl tyrosine kinase inhibitor, in patients with locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer pretreated with chemotherapy. *Ann Oncol* 23(3): 610-617. doi or PMID: 10.1093/annonc/mdr261

593 Isakoff SJ, Wang D, Campone M *et al.* (2014). Bosutinib plus capecitabine for selected advanced solid tumours: results of a phase 1 dose-escalation study. *Br J Cancer* 111(11): 2058-2066. doi or PMID: 10.1038/bjc.2014.508

594 National Cancer Institute (2019). Clinical Trials Using Bosutinib. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/clinical-trials/intervention/bosutinib

595 Golas JM, Lucas J, Etienne C *et al.* (2005). SKI-606, a Src/Abl inhibitor with in vivo activity in colon tumor xenograft models. *Cancer Res* 65(12): 5358-5364. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-04-2484

596 Mologni L, Cleris L, Magistroni V *et al.* (2009). Valproic acid enhances bosutinib cytotoxicity in colon cancer cells. *Int J Cancer* 124(8): 1990-1996. doi or PMID: 10.1002/ijc.24158

597 Pengetnze Y, Steed M, Roby KF *et al.* (2003). Src tyrosine kinase promotes survival and resistance to chemotherapeutics in a mouse ovarian cancer cell line. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 309(2): 377-383. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2003.08.012

598 Nam J-S, Ino Y, Sakamoto M *et al.* (2002). Src Family Kinase Inhibitor PP2 Restores the E-Cadherin/Catenin Cell Adhesion System in Human Cancer Cells and Reduces Cancer Metastasis. *Clin Cancer Res* 8(7): 2430-2436. doi or PMID: 12114449

599 Housman G, Byler S, Heerboth S *et al.* (2014). Drug resistance in cancer: an overview. *Cancers* 6(3): 1769-1792. doi or PMID: 10.3390/cancers6031769

600 El-Rashedy AA & Magd El-Din AA (2018). Drug design of Src Kinase inhibitor: An overview. *JIPBS* 5(1): 51-59. doi or PMID: 2349-2759

601 Tsutsumi R, Ran H & Neel BG (2018). Off-target inhibition by active site-targeting SHP2 inhibitors. *FEBS Open Bio* 8(9): 1405-1411. doi or PMID: 10.1002/2211-5463.12493

602 Wickramasinghe D & Kong-Beltran M (2005). Met activation and receptor dimerization in cancer: a role for the Sema domain. *Cell Cycle* 4(5): 683-685. doi or PMID: 10.4161/cc.4.5.1688

603 Hu ZQ, Li J, Gao Q *et al.* (2017). SHP2 overexpression enhances the invasion and metastasis of ovarian cancer in vitro and in vivo. *Onco Targets Ther* 10: 3881-3891. doi or PMID: 10.2147/OTT.S138833

604 Zhou X, Coad J, Ducatman B *et al.* (2008). SHP2 is Overexpressed in Breast Cancer Cells and in Infiltrating Ductal Carcinoma of the Breast, Implying its Involvement in Breast Cancer Development. *Histopathology* 53(4): 389-402. doi or PMID: 10.1111/j.1365-2559.2008.03103.x

605 Giubellino A, Burke TR & Bottaro DP (2008). Grb2 Signaling in Cell Motility and Cancer. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* 12(8): 1021-1033. doi or PMID: 10.1517/14728222.12.8.1021

606 Melvin VS, Feng W, Hernandez-Lagunas L *et al.* (2013). A morpholino-based screen to identify novel genes involved in craniofacial morphogenesis. *Dev Dyn* 242(7): 817-831. doi or PMID: 10.1002/dvdy.23969

607 Walrath JC, Hawes JJ, Van Dyke T *et al.* (2010). Genetically engineered mouse models in cancer research. *Adv Cancer Res* 106: 113-164. doi or PMID: 10.1016/S0065-230X(10)06004-5

608 Hall B, Cho A, Limaye A *et al.* (2018). Genome Editing in Mice Using CRISPR/Cas9 Technology. *Curr Protoc Cell Biol* 81(1): e57. doi or PMID: 10.1002/cpcb.57

609 Thompson PD, Panza G, Zaleski A *et al.* (2016). Statin-Associated Side Effects. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 67(20): 2395-2410. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.02.071

610 Bayat Mokhtari R, Homayouni TS, Baluch N *et al.* (2017). Combination therapy in combating cancer. *Oncotarget* 8(23): 38022-38043. doi or PMID: 10.18632/oncotarget.16723

611 Pandyra A, Mullen PJ, Kalkat M *et al.* (2014). Immediate Utility of Two Approved Agents to Target Both the Metabolic Mevalonate Pathway and Its Restorative Feedback Loop. *Cancer Res* 74(17): 4772-4782. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-14-0130

612 Di Fiore PP & von Zastrow M (2014). Endocytosis, signaling, and beyond. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* 6(8): a016865. doi or PMID: 10.1101/cshperspect.a016865

613 Villaseñor R, Kalaidzidis Y & Zerial M (2016). Signal processing by the endosomal system. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 39: 53-60. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.ceb.2016.02.002

614 Schiefermeier N, Teis D & Huber LA (2011). Endosomal signaling and cell migration. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 23(5): 615-620. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.ceb.2011.04.001

615 Mosessian S, Avliyakulov NK, Mulholland DJ *et al.* (2009). Analysis of PTEN complex assembly and identification of heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein C as a component of the PTEN-associated complex. *J Biol Chem* 284(44): 30159-30166. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M109.027995

616 Takada R, Mii Y, Krayukhina E *et al.* (2018). Assembly of protein complexes restricts diffusion of Wnt3a proteins. *Commun Biol* 1: 165. doi or PMID: 10.1038/s42003-018-0172-x

617 Willert K, Brown JD, Danenberg E *et al.* (2003). Wnt proteins are lipid-modified and can act as stem cell growth factors. *Nature* 423(6938): 448-452. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature01611

618 Camacho-Carvajal MM, Wollscheid B, Aebersold R *et al.* (2004). Two-dimensional Blue native/SDS gel electrophoresis of multi-protein complexes from whole cellular lysates: a proteomics approach. *Mol Cell Proteomics* 3(2): 176-182. doi or PMID: 10.1074/mcp.T300010-MCP200

619 Gerlach JP, Jordens I, Tauriello DVF *et al.* (2018). TMEM59 potentiates Wnt signaling by promoting signalosome formation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 115(17): E3996-E4005. doi or PMID: 10.1073/pnas.1721321115

620 Posor Y, Eichhorn-Gruenig M, Puchkov D *et al.* (2013). Spatiotemporal control of endocytosis by phosphatidylinositol-3,4-bisphosphate. *Nature* 499(7457): 233-237. doi or PMID: 10.1038/nature12360

621 Gay B, Suarez S, Weber C *et al.* (1999). Effect of potent and selective inhibitors of the Grb2 SH2 domain on cell motility. *J Biol Chem* 274(33): 23311-23315. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.274.33.23311

622 Atabey N, Gao Y, Yao ZJ *et al.* (2001). Potent blockade of hepatocyte growth factor-stimulated cell motility, matrix invasion and branching morphogenesis by antagonists of Grb2 Src homology 2 domain interactions. *J Biol Chem* 276(17): 14308-14314. doi or PMID: 10.1074/jbc.M010202200

623 Giubellino A, Gao Y, Lee S *et al.* (2007). Inhibition of tumor metastasis by a growth factor receptor bound protein 2 Src homology 2 domain-binding antagonist. *Cancer Res* 67(13): 6012-6016. doi or PMID: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-0022

624 Yu Y, Nie Y, Feng Q *et al.* (2017). Targeted Covalent Inhibition of Grb2-Sos1 Interaction through Proximity-Induced Conjugation in Breast Cancer Cells. *Mol Pharm* 14(5): 1548-1557. doi or PMID: 10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.6b00952

625 Sapio L, Di Maiolo F, Illiano M *et al.* (2014). Targeting protein kinase A in cancer therapy: an update. *EXCLI J* 13: 843-855. doi or PMID: 26417307

626 Yu M, Liu T, Chen Y *et al.* (2018). Combination therapy with protein kinase inhibitor H89 and Tetrandrine elicits enhanced synergistic antitumor efficacy. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* 37(1): 114-114. doi or PMID: 10.1186/s13046-018-0779-2

627 Ahmed Z, George R, Lin CC *et al.* (2010). Direct binding of Grb2 SH3 domain to FGFR2 regulates SHP2 function. *Cell Signal* 22(1): 23-33. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2009.08.011

628 Ahmed Z, Lin CC, Suen KM *et al.* (2013). Grb2 controls phosphorylation of FGFR2 by inhibiting receptor kinase and Shp2 phosphatase activity. *J Cell Biol* 200(4): 493-504. doi or PMID: 10.1083/jcb.201204106

629 Lin CC, Melo FA, Ghosh R *et al.* (2012). Inhibition of basal FGF receptor signaling by dimeric Grb2. *Cell* 149(7): 1514-1524. doi or PMID: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.04.033

630 Scott AM, Allison JP & Wolchok JD (2012). Monoclonal antibodies in cancer therapy. *Cancer Immun* 12: 14. doi or PMID: 22896759